

TECHO—BLOC

INSPIRING ARTSCAPES



TECHOSPEC

HARDSCAPER'S HANDBOOK
VOLUME 21 / USA



Para slab in Greyed Nickel

LIMITED WARRANTY

The warranty applies to concrete landscaping and masonry products (herein referred to as "products") intended for residential use and manufactured by the Techo-Bloc group.

All Techo-Bloc products comply with applicable standards established by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and the Canadian Standards Association (CSA).

Techo-Bloc offers a transferable life-time warranty on its products, commencing on the date of delivery. The warranty covers the structural integrity of the products and any abnormal deterioration of its surfaces that may be caused by the use of rock salt (sodium chloride [NaCl]) for de-icing pavers, slabs or steps, with the exception of Stonedge collection products, unless otherwise stated.

THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS OR EVENTS ARE NOT COVERED BY THE WARRANTY:

1. Use of rock salt and transferability of warranty on Stonedge Collection products (wet cast products) unless otherwise stated.
2. Splitting, chipping or other breakage caused by impact, abrasion or overloading.
3. Damage or loss caused by the movement or settling of the underlying structure or base components upon which the products are set.
4. Damage or loss caused by design or installation not in compliance with local codes, industry standards or the guidelines provided by the Interlocking Concrete Pavement Institute (ICPI), the National Concrete Masonry Association (NCMA) or Techo-Bloc.
5. Damage or loss caused by natural disaster including, but not limited to, earthquakes, floods or other similar events.
6. Acts of negligence or misuse by the owner, installer or any third party.
7. Color matching to printed representations.
8. Efflorescence, polymeric haze or construction-born residue. (See important information section for terminologies)
9. Damage or loss caused by the operation of compaction or snow removal equipment.
10. Normal behavior, wear and tear such as variation in colors or shades.

In the event of product failure within the scope of this warranty, Techo-Bloc will replace the affected units only, following a site inspection and assessment of the products by Techo-Bloc or its representatives. Techo-Bloc's responsibility is limited to the cost of the product only and not to the costs related to the installation or replacement of said products. Techo-Bloc will honor this warranty only with a proof of purchase, such as an invoice or delivery slip.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

A STANDARD OF CARE

The care of high quality concrete products is similar to the care of any product left in the environment 365 days and nights per year. Very mild cleaning using detergents, water and product specific chemicals is necessary and similar to cleaning patio furniture, a vehicle's chrome, plastic, or paint, etc. in order to enhance their presence and charm. Protectants of all types (high, middle, and low sheen, pigmented/tinted, penetrating or film-forming) are available for additional protection from acid rain, stains and nature's worst. To get the most from your investments take care of them and they'll take care of you.

For any questions on industry-specific cleaners and protectants, see your local hardscape dealer, contact your contractor, contact us or search online.

It is contrary to Techo-Bloc's Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) to be involved in the care of a mature pavement or retaining structure. Care, as mentioned above, is the responsibility of the owner for any and all outdoor products.

NCMA disclaimer: "In areas where segmental retaining walls will be repeatedly exposed to snow (such as from plowing operations) consider periodically applying sealants or water repelling chemicals (silane or siloxane compounds) to the wall surface."

COLOR

Due to the inherent nature of printed literature and current digital media, Techo-Bloc cannot guarantee specific color matching to printed representations of its color swatches.

Each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another. Therefore, colors samples shown are approximate representations of our standard colors and actual product colors may vary.

Final color selection should be made at your local dealer from stocked product. Techo-Bloc always recommends immediately verifying the product and colour upon reception. If there are any discrepancies, contact your local dealer before continuing your project. Installation of the product constitutes your acceptance of the product as is.

EFFLORESCENCE

This warranty does not apply to efflorescence. Efflorescence is a naturally-occurring process in all concrete products which sometimes appears in the form of a white powdery film on the pavement surface. Efflorescence is more perceivable in darker colours such as Onyx Black and Chocolate Brown as there is a higher level of contrast than with other blended colours. It does not, in any way, compromise the functionality or the structural integrity of the product. Although efflorescence cannot be prevented, it will wash off over time or can be cleaned with efflorescence cleaner. Techo-Bloc accepts no responsibility or liability for this condition.

POLYMERIC HAZE

Polymeric haze from the use of polymeric joint sand may appear on your concrete products if the sand was not removed from the surface of the paver properly. This does not, in any way, affect the integrity of the product or your installation. The hazing will weather away naturally with time and rain. It can be removed with a specialized cleaner; you are advised to contact your contractor or the polymeric sand company used for instructions & recommendations. Techo-Bloc accepts no responsibility or liability for this occurrence.

CONSTRUCTION RESIDUE

A by-product of cutting with a saw is residue-filled water or concrete dust. Residue filled water or re-hydrated dust can cling to the surface and leave a concrete stain. It is recommended to wash and remove the water or concrete dust from the surface of the pavers before it dries. Construction residue can also happen through soil disturbance or environmental elements. These contaminants should be removed immediately but do not affect the integrity of the product or your installation. Techo-Bloc accepts no responsibility or liability for these occurrences.

PROPER COLOR DISTRIBUTION AND LAYING TECHNIQUES

Proper installation enhances the overall color of pavement. Units should be randomly picked from at least two pallets when installing. This creates an attractive and subtle blending of color.

COMPACTOR AND SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT

Pavers with an embossed surface (high and low points) are more susceptible to scuff marks from vibratory plate compactors used in most concrete paver installations. Techo-Bloc recommends the use of a urethane mat between the plate and the paver surface during compacting. Contact your equipment supplier for more information about accessories for this purpose. Also, snow removal equipment should have the proper spacing, bumpers, and rubber blade guards to protect the surface of the pavers. Techo-Bloc is not responsible for damage caused by the misuse of compaction or snow removal equipment, which may leave scuff marks, or burns on pavers.

NOTE:

For industry information about efflorescence, polymeric haze or information pertaining to installation specifications, please visit www.icpi.org or www.ncma.org.

INSTALLATION GUIDES:

The installation diagrams are only a guide or a reference and cannot cover all possible situations. Therefore, Techo-Bloc declines all responsibility regarding the applicability of the installation diagrams with regards to any specific site. The customer is fully responsible for product installation and Techo-Bloc recommends the use of qualified professionals, such as an architect, a master contractor or an engineer who will be able to customize the installation diagram to the specific site conditions.

TECHO-BLOC.COM

RESOURCES GUIDE

Stay connected!



www.facebook.com/techobloc



www.twitter.com/techobloc



www.youtube.com/techobloc



www.linkedin.com/company/techo-bloc



www.instagram.com/techobloc



www.pinterest.com/techobloc



www.houzz.com/pro/techobloc

LEGEND



TECHO-BLOC
COLLECTION PRODUCTS



STONEDGE
COLLECTION PRODUCTS



PEDESTRIAN



SECONDARY STREETS



PARKING LOTS



DE-ICING SALT RESISTANT



DO NOT USE DE-ICING SALT



RESIDENTIAL / VEHICULAR



MAIN STREETS



ADA



USE VIBRATING PLATE



DO NOT USE VIBRATING PLATE



PEDESTRIAN PLAZA



MECHANICAL INSTALLATION



PERMEABLE PAVERS



HIGH DEFINITION & DENSITY



HIGH DEFINITION & DENSITY +



KLEAN-BLOC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Warranties	3	PERMEABLE PAVERS	99	Prescott Corner & Pillar	208
Resources	5	<i>General technical information</i>	100	<i>Installation guides</i>	209
THE DESIGN PLAYGROUND	8	<i>Installation guide</i>	101	Raffinato 90 & 180 mm Polished	214
Colors	10	Aquastorm	105	Raffinato 90 & 180 mm Smooth	215
Scale	11	<i>Installation guides</i>	106	Pillars, corners and edge Polished	216
Textures	12	Hydra	107	Pillars, corners and edge Smooth	217
Shapes	14	Pure	108	<i>Design Chart</i>	218
Pairings	16	Victorien 60 mm Permeable	109	<i>Installation guides</i>	219
Color Coordinate	17	OUTDOOR FEATURES	110	Röcka	227
Exclusives Technologies	20	Brandon Rectangular Fire pit	111	<i>Installation guides</i>	228
Typical Application Usage	28	<i>Installation guides</i>	112	Semma	230
Nominal Dimensions	30	Brandon Square Fire pit	113	Semma Corner or Pillar	231
Joint Width	30	<i>Installation guides</i>	114	<i>Design Chart</i>	232
SLABS	31	Manchester Foyer Shale Grey Smooth	115	<i>Installation guides</i>	233
<i>General Technical information</i>	32	<i>Installation guides</i>	116	Skyscraper	236
<i>Installation guides</i>	33	Manchester Foyer Chestnut Brown Smooth	117	<i>Design Chart</i>	238
Aberdeen Klean-Bloc	35	<i>Installation guides</i>	118	<i>Installation guides</i>	239
Blu 60 mm Slate, HD ² Slate	37	Prescott Fire Pit	119	Travertina Raw	242
Blu 60 mm Smooth, HD ² Smooth	38	<i>Installation guides</i>	120	Travertina Raw Corner & Pillar	243
Blu 60 mm Polished	39	Raffinato Fire Pit	121	<i>Installation guides</i>	244
Blu 60 mm 6"x13" Slate, HD ² Slate	40	<i>Installation guides</i>	122	STEPS & CAPS	246
Blu 60 mm 6"x13" Smooth, HD ² Smooth	41	Valencia Fire Pit	123	<i>Compatibility Chart</i>	247
Blu Grande Slate, HD ² Slate	42	<i>Installation guides</i>	124	<i>Installation guides</i>	248
Blu Grande Smooth, HD ² Smooth	43	EDGES	125	Borealis	250
Blu Grande Polished	44	<i>Installation guides</i>	126	Maya	251
Borealis Klean-Bloc	45	Avignon	129	Raffinato	252
Borealis Stepping Stone	46	Borealis	130	Röcka	253
Dunes HD ²	47	Brandon	131	<i>Installation guide</i>	254
Everest Square HD ² +	48	Pietra	132	York	255
Everest Rectangle HD ² +	49	Raffinato 90 mm Smooth & Polished	133	Blu 45 mm Slate	256
Hexa 60 mm HD ² +	50	Raffinato 180 mm Smooth & Polished	134	Blu 45 mm Smooth	257
Inca HD ²	51	Röcka	135	Pacific Overlay system	258
Industria HD ²	52	WALLS	136	Pacific Cap	259
Maya	53	<i>Application Chart</i>	137	Venetian Slate	260
Ocean Grande HD ²	54	<i>Installation guide</i>	138	Venetian Smooth	261
Para HD ²	55	<i>Compatibility Chart</i>	141	Architectural	262
Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc	58	<i>Installation Guide Retaining Wall</i>	142	<i>Installation guide</i>	263
PAVERS	60	Borealis	158	Bali Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc	264
<i>General technical information</i>	61	<i>Installation guides</i>	159	Brandon	265
<i>Installation guides</i>	61	Brandon 90 mm	161	Bullnose	266
Antika Smooth	63	Brandon 180 mm	162	Bullnose Grande	267
Blu 80 mm Slate, HD ² Slate	64	Brandon 90 & 180 mm	163	Graphix	268
Blu 80 mm Smooth, HD ² Smooth	65	<i>Design Chart</i>	164	Piedimonte Klean-Bloc	269
Blu 80 mm Polished	66	<i>Installation guides</i>	165	Portofino	270
Blu 80 mm 6"x13" Smooth, HD ² Smooth	67	Fascia Wall Collection	174	<i>Installation guides</i>	271
Blu 80 mm 6"x13" Slate, HD ² Slate	68	Iconic Fascia Wall Collection Klean-Bloc	175	Raffinato 14"x28"	272
Diamond HD ²	69	Rosemont Fascia Wall Collection Klean-Bloc	176	Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc	273
Eva	70	<i>Installation guides</i>	177	York Pillar Cap Klean-Bloc	274
Hexa 100 mm HD ² +	71	G-Force	181	York Wall Cap Klean-Bloc	275
Industria 150 Series HD ²	72	G-Force Corner	182	York Counter Top Klean-Bloc	276
Industria 200 Series HD ²	74	<i>Design Chart</i>	183		
Industria 300 Series HD ² <small>NEW</small>	76	<i>Installation guides</i>	184		
Industria 450 Series HD ²	80	Graphix	186		
Industria 600 Series HD ²	82	<i>Design Chart</i>	187		
Industria 900 Series HD ²	86	<i>Installation guides</i>	188		
Linea Small Rectangles	88	Mini-Creta 3"	190		
Linea Large Rectangles	89	Mini-Creta 6"	191		
Mika Klean-Bloc	90	Mini-Creta 3" Architectural	192		
Mista Random	91	Mini-Creta 6" Architectural	193		
Sleek HD ²	92	Pillar 24" Mini-Creta	194		
Squadra Slate	93	Pillar 24" Mini-Creta Architectural	195		
Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc	94	<i>Design Chart</i>	196		
Valet	95	<i>Installation guides</i>	197		
Victorien 60 mm	96	Prescott 2.25"	206		
Villagio	97	Prescott 4.5"	207		
Westmount HD ² +	98				



CONTRACTOR SUPPORT MANUAL



Download over 20 construction guides

Build outdoor features quickly and easily. Each feature is complete with material lists, step-by-step instructions and detailed drawings.

Includes:

- ⬆ Firepits
- ⬆ Water Features
- ⬆ Cooking Solutions
- ⬆ Seating

View and download free guides at www.techo-bloc.com/support-manual

THE DESIGN PLAYGROUND





COLORS

We love naturals. Thoughtful planning of our color selection means that all your favorite shades show up in multiple collections, making it easy for you to mix, match and contrast to your heart's content. Refer to our color coordinate on page 17 to find which products are available in your favorite colors.



¹ Paving units with this color have potential Solar Reflectance (SR) of at least 0.33 and/or Solar Reflectance Index (SRI) of at least 29. These values may change for the same color depending on the finish and local aggregates. Contact your Techo-Bloc Representative for our current list of SR and SRI values.



SCALE

Mind the scale you're working with. Larger stones are fit for grand spaces while smaller ones are ideal for banding, contouring and mosaics.

TEXTURES



HD²+ SMOOTH

Hexa (p. 50, 71)
Westmount (p. 98)



HD² SMOOTH

Blu (p. 38, 41, 43, 65, 67) Para (p. 55, 56, 57)
Diamond (p. 69) Sleek (p. 92)
Industria (p. 52, 72, 74, 76, 80, 82, 84,)



SMOOTH

Antika (p. 63) Manchester (p. 115, 117)
Aquastorm (p. 105) Raffinato (p. 215, 217, 252, 272, 133, 134, 121)
Blu (p. 38, 41, 43, 65, 67) Skyscraper (p. 236, 237)
Blu overlay (p. 257) Venetian overlay (p. 261)
Bullnose (p. 266) Victorien (p. 96, 109)
G-Force (p. 181, 182)
Graphix (p. 186, 268)
Hydra (p. 107)
Linea (p. 88, 89)



HD²+ NATURAL STONE

Everest (p. 48, 49)



HD² SLATE

Blu (p. 37, 40, 42, 64, 67)
Inca (p. 51)
Mika (p. 90)



SLATE

Avignon (p. 129) Portofino Cap (p. 270)
Blu (p. 37, 40, 42, 64, 67) Pure (p. 108)
Blu overlay (p. 256) Röcka (p. 227, 253, 135)
Brandon (p. 161, 162, 163, 265, 131, 111, 113) Squadra (p. 93)
Eva (p. 70) Venetian overlay (p. 260)
Maya (p. 53, 251) Villagio (p. 97)
Mista (p. 91)
Prescott (p. 206, 207, 208, 119)



HD² POLISHED

Industria (p. 52, 73, 75, 78, 81, 83, 85)



POLISHED

Blu (p. 39, 44, 66)
Bullnose Grande (p. 267)
Raffinato (p. 214, 216, 133, 134)



HD² GRANITEX

Diamond (p. 69)
Industria (p. 52, 72, 74, 76, 80, 82, 84)



OCEAN WAVES

Ocean Grande HD² (p. 54)



SAND DUNES

Dunes HD² (p. 47)



BRUSHED TRAVERTINE

Travertina Raw (p. 242, 243)



SPLIT FACE

Architectural (p. 262) Semma (p. 230, 231)
 Graphix (p. 186, 268) Valencia (p. 123)
 Pietra (p. 132)
 Mini-Creta (p. 190, 191,
 192, 193, 194, 195)



BASALT

Valet (p. 95)



WOOD

Borealis (p. 46, 158, 250, 130)



KLEAN-BLOC SLATE

Aberdeen (p. 35, 36) York (p. 255, 274, 275,
 276)
 Piedimonte (p. 269)



KLEAN-BLOC BRUSHED TRAVERTINE

Travertina Raw (p. 58, 59, 94, 264, 273)



KLEAN-BLOC WOOD

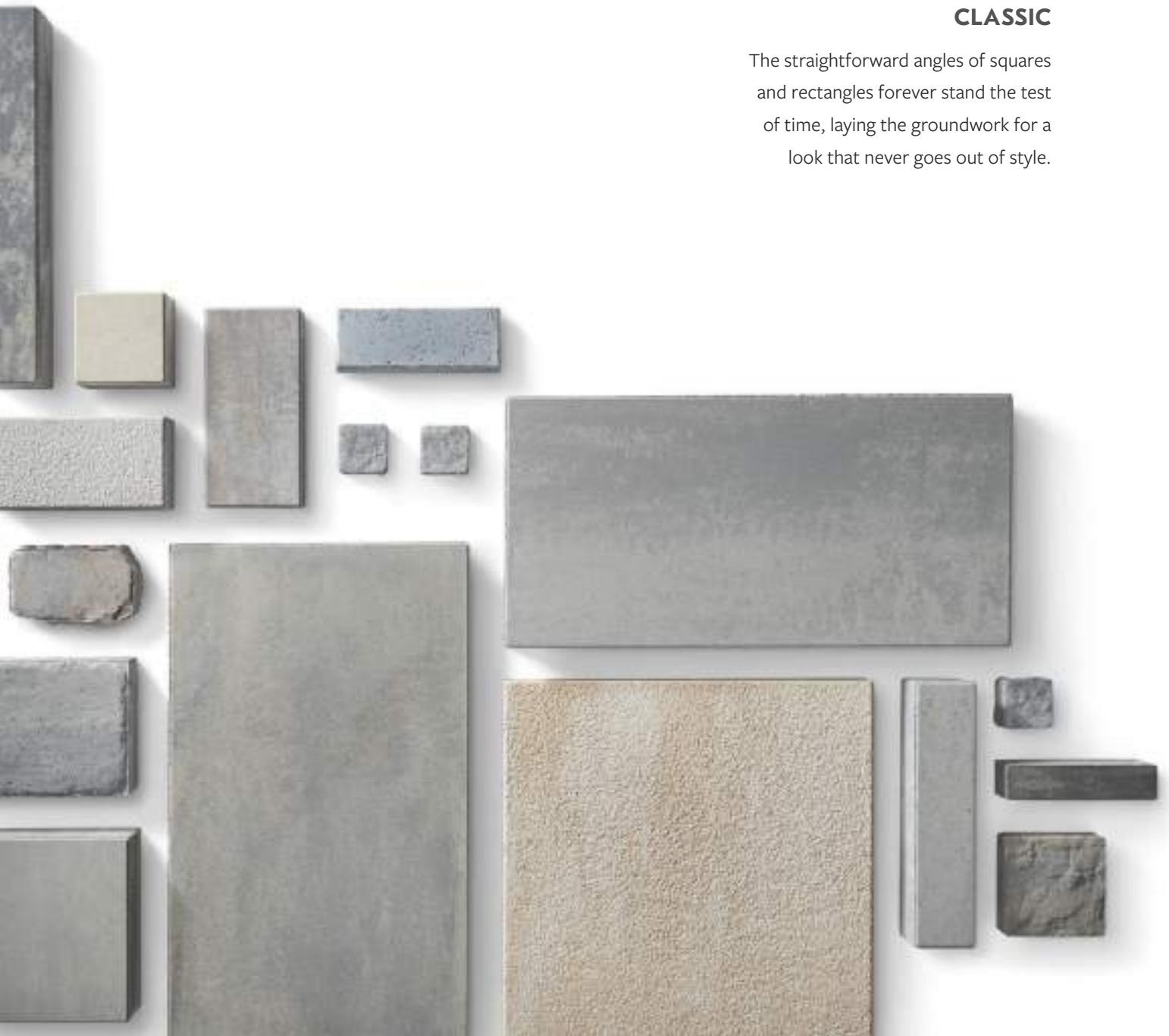
Borealis (p. 45)

SHAPES

Ready for something different? There's a lot more to paving stones than just right angles. From classic to creative, explore all the options — then let them be the building blocks for your next big idea.

CLASSIC

The straightforward angles of squares and rectangles forever stand the test of time, laying the groundwork for a look that never goes out of style.





GEOMETRIC

From Diamond to Hexa to Triangle and more, we offer at least as many possibilities as you have ideas for mixing and matching these unique geometric shapes.

NATURAL

Soften the edges and inject an element of creative contrast with nature-inspired textures, shapes and finishes.

PAIRINGS

From coordinated color schemes to flawless finishes, backyard blends are made easy with our cross category collections. Discover the perfect design pairing for your outdoor space that focuses on seamless surfaces from top to bottom.



TONE ON TONE

Same, but different. We color-match across our collections, making it easy to mix textures, shapes and sizes.

Graphix wall, Raffinato cap and Diamond paver in Greyed Nickel

THE TEXTURED TOUCH

Win by playing the same game. From slabs to pavers to copings and beyond, discover the beauty of working within one consistent texture.

Travertina Raw slab, paver, wall, and cap in Ivory



NATURE FINISHES FIRST

Different products, one-of-a-kind feeling. Keeping with a similar finish across collections creates an effortlessly natural or rustic-feeling cohesiveness.

Everest slab, Valet paver, Röcka wall, and Piedimonte cap

COLOR COORDINATE

For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another. Final color selection should be made with your contractor from product samples or at your local dealer from stocked product. This color chart serves as a guide for color selection across product lines.

x Available ④ Permeable
M Available only in Midwest
E Available only in Eastern

Midwestern USA encompasses these states: AR, CO, GA, IA, ID, IL, IN, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, Western PA, SD, TN, WI & WV.
Eastern USA encompasses these states: CT, DE, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, Eastern PA, RI, SC, VA & VT.

Slabs	Merlot	Chocolate Brown	Chestnut Brown	Sandlewood	Champlain Grey	Beige Cream	Greyed Nickel	Grey	Shale Grey	Charcoal	Onyx Black	Smoked Pine	Rock Garden Brown	Hazelnut Brandy	Ivory	Victoria	Riviera	Azzurro
Aberdeen Klean-Bloc													x					x
Blu 45 mm Overlay System - Slate			x	x	x				x									
Blu 45 mm Overlay System - Smooth			x		x	x	x		x		x							
Blu 60 mm - Slate ④			x	E	x				x									
Blu 60 mm - HD ² Slate ④			x	E	x				x									
Blu Grande - Slate			x	E	x				x									
Blu Grande - HD ² Slate			x	E	x				x									
Blu 60 mm (6 x 13) - Slate ④		x	x	E	x				x		x							
Blu 60 mm (6 x 13) - HD ² Slate ④			x	E	x				x		x							
Blu 60 mm Smooth ④			x		x	x	x		x		x							
Blu 60 mm HD ² Smooth ④			x		x		M		x		x							
Blu 60 mm (6 x 13) - Smooth ④		x	x		x	x	x		x		x							
Blu 60 mm (6 x 13) - HD ² Smooth ④			x		x		M		x		x							
Blu Grande - Smooth			x		x	x	x		x		x							
Blu Grande HD ² Smooth			x		x		x		x		x							
Blu 60 mm & Grande - Polished			x			x	x		x		x							
Borealis Klean-Bloc												x		x			x	
Borealis Stepping Stones														x				
Dunes HD ²		x											x				x	
Everest HD ² +	x		x				x		x									
Hexa 60 mm HD ² +			x			x	x		x		x							
Inca HD ²																x	x	
Industria HD ² - 600 Series			x			x	x		x		x							
Maya																x	x	
Ocean Grande HD ²						x	x											
Pacific Cap and Overlay System			x		x				x									
Para HD ²						x	x				x							
Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc													x		x		x	

Pavers

	Merlot	Chocolate Brown	Chestnut Brown	Sandlewood	Champlain Grey	Beige Cream	Greyed Nickel	Grey	Shale Grey	Charcoal	Onyx Black	Smoked Pine	Rock Garden Brown	Hazelnut Brandy	Ivory	Victoria	Riviera	Azzurro
Antika - Smooth ④		x	x	x					x		x							
Aquastorm ④								x										
Blu 80 mm - Slate ④			x	E	x				x									
Blu 80 mm - HD² Slate ④			x		x				x									
Blu 80 mm (6 × 13) - Slate ④		x	x		x				x		x							
Blu 80 mm (6 × 13) - HD² Slate ④			x		x				x		x							
Blu 80 mm - Smooth ④			x		x	x	x		x		x							
Blu 80 mm - HD² Smooth ④			x		x		x		x		x							
Blu 80 mm (6 × 13) - Smooth ④		x	x		x	x	x		x		x							
Blu 80 mm (6 × 13) - HD² Smooth ④			x		x		x		x		x							
Blu 80 mm - Polished (On order only) ④			x			x	x		x		x							
Diamond HD²			x			x	x		x	x	x							
Eva			x	x	x				x									
Hexa 100 mm HD²+			x			x	x		x		x							
Hydra ④			x					x	x									
Industria Collection HD² NEW			x			x	x		x		x							
Linea		x	x	x	x				x		x							
Mika Klean-Bloc ④											x		x					
Mista Random ④			x	x	x				x									
Pure ④			x	x	x				x									
Sleek HD²			x		x	x	x		x		x							
Squadra - Slate	x		x						x		x							
Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc ④													x		x		x	
Valet ④			x	x	x				x		x							
Victorien 60 mm		x							x		x							
Victorien 60 mm permeable ④			x						x									
Villagio ④	x	x	x	x	x				x		x							
Westmount HD²+	x	x							x		x							

Outdoor Features

Manchester Foyer - Smooth			x						x									
Brandon Firepit			x						x									
Prescott Firepit													x				x	
Raffinato Firepit						x	x											
Valencia Firepit			x	x	x				x									

Edges

Avignon			x	x	x				x									
Borealis												x		x				
Brandon		x	x	x	x				x		x							
Pietra			x	x	x				x									
Raffinato Collection						x	x				x							
Röcka		x	x														x	

Walls & Pillars

	Merlot	Chocolate Brown	Chestnut Brown	Sandlewood	Champlain Grey	Beige Cream	Greyed Nickel	Grey	Shale Grey	Charcoal	Onyx Black	Smoked Pine	Rock Garden Brown	Hazelnut Brandy	Ivory	Victoria	Riviera	Azzurro
Borealis												X		X				
Brandon			X	X	X				X		X							
Fascia Wall Collection Klean-Bloc		X											X				X	X
G-Force			X	X	X				X									
Graphix						X	X				X							
Mini-Creta Wall		X	X	X	X				X	X								
Mini-Creta Architectural Wall		X	X	X	X				X	X								
Mini-Creta Pillars			X	X	X				X									
Mini-Creta Architectural Pillars			X	X	X				X									
Prescott Collection													X			X	X	
Raffinato Collection						X	X				X							
Röcka		X											X				X	
Semma			X	X	X				X									
Skyscraper			X						X									
Travertina Raw													X		X		X	

Steps, caps and overlay system

Architectural Cap		X	X	X	X				X		X							
Bali Travertina Cap Klean-Bloc													X		X		X	
Brandon Cap			X	X	X				X		X							
Bullnose Cap		X	X	X	X				X		X							
Bullnose Grande Cap						X	X											
Graphix Cap						X	X				X							
Piedimonte Cap Klean-Bloc											X		X				X	
Portofino Cap		X									X		X				X	X
Raffinato Cap Collection			X	X	X	X	X		X		X							
Travertina Raw Cap Klean-Bloc													X		X		X	
York Collection Cap Klean-Bloc		X									X		X		X		X	
Borealis Step												X		X				
Maya Step		X											X				X	
Raffinato Step						X	X				X							
Röcka Step		X											X				X	
York Step		X											X				X	
Venetian Overlay System - Slate			X	X	X				X									
Venetian Overlay System - Smooth			X	X	X				X									

Exclusive Technologies

HD² (High Definition & Density) technology is a face-mix manufacturing process fusing two engineered layers that delivers a paving stone with enhanced finish, enriched color and greater strength.

The surface layer is composed of fine wear-resistant, durable aggregates and concentrated color that delivers smoother textures and richer color. The base layer uses a mix with coarser aggregates that gives the paving stone its strength. This manufacturing process from Techo-Bloc creates the optimal paving stone.

*The factory seal on HD²+ products has a lifetime of up to 3 years, depending on product usage.





A new era of concrete

HD² is always ready for a close-up. Boasting higher particles per square inch, this technology leads to a tighter surface for the most beautiful of finishes.

- Durability
- Superior Strength
- Ultra-detailed Texture
- Vibrant Color



Extra-Protection

Taking our already cutting-edge technology to the next level, HD²+ has the added benefit of a factory seal for added stain resistance, elevated color boost and a reduced absorption rate.

PRODUCTS WITH HD²

Blu slab	p. 37
Dunes slab	p. 47
Inca slab	p. 51
Industria slab	p. 52
Ocean Grande slab	p. 54
Para slab	p. 55
Blu paver	p. 64
Industria paver	p. 72
Sleek paver	p. 92

PRODUCTS WITH HD²+

Everest slab	p. 48
Hexa slab	p. 50
Hexa paver	p. 71
Westmount paver	p. 98



Worry less. Relax more.



Klean-Bloc technology offers your pavers and slabs an advanced protective barrier against everyday wear and tear. Enjoy the beauty and character of natural materials like travertine and wood grain, without the worry or maintenance.



Stain Resistance

Spills and stains don't stand a chance. Our scientifically formulated protection prevents liquids from penetrating below the surface, preserving looks for the long haul. From food and drink to dirt and grease, outdoor entertaining is risk-free.

Scratch Protection

Outdoor surfaces are meant to be used, not worn down. Klean-Bloc's unique characteristics help prevent scratches and scuffs that are all too common with other materials like natural stone. It's protective barrier will keep your exterior's appearance looking flawless.

Lasting Color

Gone are the days of too much sun. While exposure to UV rays may cause discoloration in natural stone or wood grain, Klean-Bloc technology will keep your stones looking vibrant and colorful for years to come.

Products with Klean-Bloc

Aberdeen slab	p. 35	Iconic & Rosemont walls	p. 175
Borealis slab	p. 45	Bali Travertina Raw cap	p. 264
Travertina Raw slab	p. 58	Piedimonte cap	p. 269
Mika paver	p. 90	Travertina Raw cap	p. 273
Travertina Raw paver	p. 94	York cap	p. 274

Look for this icon
in this book



Available in spring 2021



FLEXLOCK
BY ALLIANCE DESIGNER PRODUCTS

THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF INNOVATIVE HARDSCAPING PRODUCTS

Flexlock provides a full line of premium-quality jointing components, adhesives, cleaners, protectants, paving-edge systems and geosynthetic structural components.



DISCOVER MORE AT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM/FLEX-LOCK

SAMPLE BOOKLET PROGRAM

Hit the road with the ultimate sales tool!

- Valuable sales tool for high impact presentations
- Travel case for easy transport with top selling product samples
- Limited quantities available



Contact your local Techo-Bloc sales representative for details,
or visit www.techo-bloc.com/sample-books to purchase your kit today!



LET'S BUILD YOUR BUSINESS

WHY BECOME A TECO-PRO?

Membership in Techo-Pro helps you grow. You'll access a vast array of tools and support designed to give you an edge year after year.

BENEFITS

- > Visibility, Credibility and Leads
- > Personalized Advertising Tools
- > Exclusive Partner Programs
- > Access to Co-Branded Apparel
- > Technical Support
- > Exclusive Financing Program

Interested in becoming a Techo-Pro?
Visit www.techo-bloc.com/techo-pro

TECHO
—PRO



PAVE NOW

PAY LATER

**FINANCING DESIGNED
TO HELP YOUR CLIENTS
SEE THEIR DREAMS
COME TRUE.**

Financing a landscape renovation has never been easier. Our trusted banking partners focus on home-improvement lending, with a proven track record of working with landscape professionals just like you.








Key Features

- › High Approval Rates
- › Easy application methods
- › Fast payment
- › Personalized support
- › And much more!

**Discover more about our financing options
at www.techo-bloc.com/pave-now**

TYPICAL APPLICATION USAGE

Slabs

	THICKNESS (NOMINAL)		RESIDENTIAL		COMMERCIAL					PERMEABLE	GRASS (CONCRETE GRID) PAVER	SLAB ON PEDESTAL SET	ADA ¹
	mm	in											
Aberdeen 20x10 & 20x20 ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								
Aberdeen 30x10 ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								
Aberdeen 30x20 ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								
Aberdeen 30x30 ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								
Blu 60	60	2 ¾	x		x					x			x ⁵
Blu 60 mm 6x13	60	2 ¾	x	x	x					x			x ⁵
Blu grande	60	2 ¾	x		x							HD ² only	x ⁵
Borealis 5x30 ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								x
Borealis 10x30 ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								x
Borealis stepping stones ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								
Dunes ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								
Everest square 250x250	60	2 ¾	x	x	x	x							
Everest square 500x500	60	2 ¾	x		x								
Everest rectangle	60	2 ¾	x		x								
Hexa 60	60	2 ¾	x		x								x
Inca ³	51	2	x		x								
Industria slab	60	2 ¾	x		x							x	x
Maya ³	57	2 ¼			x								
Ocean grande	60	2 ¾	x		x								
Para 500x250	60	2 ¾	x		x								x
Para 500x500	60	2 ¾	x		x								x
Para 500x750	60	2 ¾	x		x							x	x
Raffinato 14"x28" (60 mm)	60	2 ¾	x		x							x	
Travertina raw (slab) 20x10 & 20x20 ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								x
Travertina raw (slab) 20x30 ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								x
Travertina raw (slab) 30x30 ³	57	2 ¼	x		x								x

Notes:

1. For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.
2. The installation of this product on an aggregate base will provide an acceptable performance. For a superior performance, this product can be installed on a concrete base.
3. De-icing salt shall not be used on this product.
4. Meets the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) design guidelines for accessible paths:
 - Slip resistant paver surface
 - Paver joint openings do not allow the passage of a sphere greater than ½ in. (13 mm) in diameter
5. Tumbled or embossed pavers could result on surfaces or edges unsuitable for ADA applications.

RESIDENTIAL



Pedestrian: Pedestrian use (e.g. patios and walkways).



Residential / Vehicular: Residential vehicle use (e.g. driveways).

COMMERCIAL



Pedestrian only: Pedestrian at all times, no cars, service vehicles or other mobile equipment (e.g. courtyards, parks and pedestrian walkways).



Pedestrian Plaza: Primarily pedestrian but occasionally subjected to service vehicles (e.g. maintenance, snow removal or emergency vehicles).



Parking lots: Parking areas and access ways for cars, SUVs and pickup trucks occasionally subjected to delivery and garbage trucks (e.g. parking and access ways for malls, offices and multi-storey residential buildings).



Secondary streets: Roadways with mostly automobile traffic and occasional trucks and bus traffic (e.g. residential streets, local roads)












Main streets: Roadways with general traffic mix and where heavy vehicles are a regular component of the daily traffic volume (e.g. boulevards, collectors and arterials).

TYPICAL APPLICATION USAGE

(cont'd)

Pavers

	THICKNESS (NOMINAL)		RESIDENTIAL		COMMERCIAL					 PERMEABLE	GRASS (CONCRETE GRID) PAVER	SLAB ON PEDESTAL SET	 ADA ⁴
	mm	in											
Antika	60	2 3/8	x	x	x					x			
Aquastorm	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x			x	x		
Blu 80	80	3 1/8	x	x	x	x	x			x			x ⁵
Blu 80 (6x13)	80	3 1/8	x	x	x	x	x			x			x ⁵
Diamond	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x	x					x
Eva	60	2 3/8	x	x	x								
Hexa 100	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x						x
Hydra	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x	x		x			x
Industria 150x150	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x	x					x
Industria 200x200	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x	x					x
Industria 200x400	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x						x
Industria 300x100	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x
Industria 300x150	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x
Industria 300x300	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x	x					x
Industria 450x100	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x						x
Industria 450x150	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x						x
Industria 450x300	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x						x
Industria 600x100	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x ¹						x
Industria 600x200	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x ¹						x
Industria 600x300	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x ¹						x
Industria 600x600	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x ¹						x
Industria 900x300	100	3 15/16	x	x ¹	x								x
Industria 900x600	100	3 15/16	x	x ¹	x								x
Industria 900x900	100	3 15/16	x	x ¹	x								x
Industria triangle	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x						x
Linea small rectangles	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x						x
Linea larges rectangles	100	3 15/16	x	x	x	x	x						x
Mika	70	2 3/4	x	x	x	x				x			
Mista random	65	2 9/16	x	x	x					x			
Pure	80	3 1/8	x	x	x	x	x			x			
Sleek	90	3 9/16	x	x ²	x								x
Squadra	60	2 3/8	x	x	x								
Travertina raw (paver)	70	2 3/4	x	x	x	x				x			
Valet	60	2 3/8	x	x	x	x	x			x			
Victorien 60 mm	60	2 3/8	x	x	x	x	x						x
Victorien 60 mm permeable	60	2 3/8	x	x	x	x	x			x			x
Villagio	60	2 3/8	x	x	x	x	x			x			
Westmount	80	3 1/8	x	x	x	x	x						x

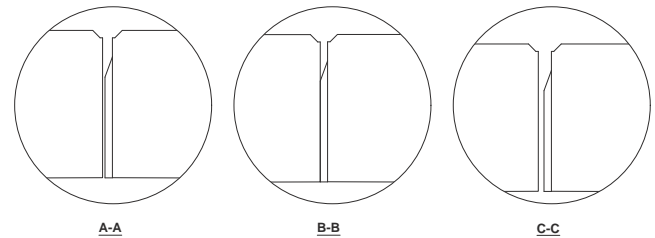
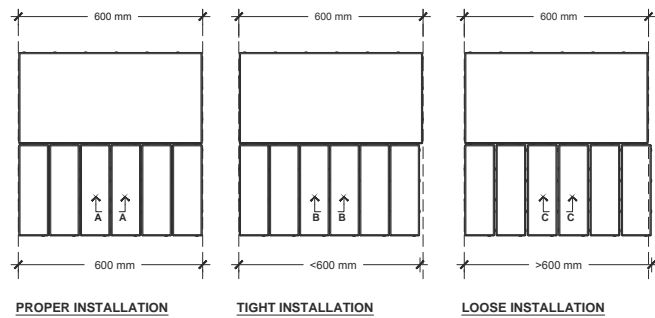
Notes:

1. For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.
2. The installation of this product on an aggregate base will provide an acceptable performance. For a superior performance, this product can be installed on a concrete base.
3. De-icing salt shall not be used on this product.
4. Meets the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) design guidelines for accessible paths:
 - Slip resistant paver surface
 - Paver joint openings do not allow the passage of a sphere greater than 1/2 in. (13 mm) in diameter
5. Tumbled or embossed pavers could result on surfaces or edges unsuitable for ADA applications.

INSTALLATION ACCORDING TO NOMINAL DIMENSIONS

The nominal dimension of a paving unit (width or length) represents the absolute distance between the half-joint on one side of the paving unit and the half-joint on the opposite side. The paving units must be laid while respecting their nominal dimensions. Installed pavers must be neither too tight nor too loose to ensure the performance and integrity of the pavement in service.

Here is an example where pavers of nominal dimension 600x100 mm are laid next to 600x300 mm pavers. If the installation is done according to the nominal dimensions (mid-joint to mid-joint), then at each 600 mm the ends of the pavers will coincide. Otherwise, the installation will be considered tight or loose.



PAVING UNITS – JOINT WIDTH

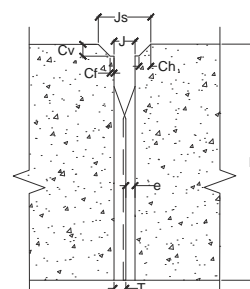
The space between the paving units (excluding the spacer), i.e. the joint width (J), will depend on the thickness of the spacer (T) and the free space (e) between the spacer and the edge side (or spacer) of the adjacent paving unit. To these dimensions are added the dimensions of the chamfer (Ch) and flat shoe (Cf) to determine the joint width on the surface (Js) of the segmental concrete pavement.

Note: The dimensions shown in this table can differ for paving units with slate texture or other type of embossed texture. SLEEK joint width will depend on the spacer position: (i) front to front (largest dimension) or (ii) staggered (smallest dimension).

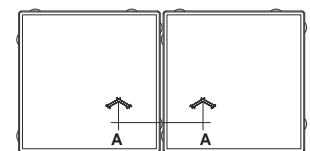
PAVER	HEIGHT		NOMINAL JOINT WIDTH (J)		JOINT WIDTH ON THE SURFACE (JS)		CHAMFER			SPACER	
	H		J1	J2	Js1	Js2	FLAT SHOE Cf	VERTICAL Cv	HORIZONTAL Ch	THICKNESS T	FREE SPACE e
Aquastorm	100 mm	3 15/16 in.	41.0 mm	-	49.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	20.0 mm	1.0 mm
Blu 80 (6x13)	80 mm	3 1/8 in.	7.0 mm	-	15.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	1.0 mm
Hexa 100 mm	100 mm	3 15/16 in.	2.5 mm	-	7.5 mm	-	1.0 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.0 mm
Industria	100 mm	3 15/16 in.	3.0 mm	-	11.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	2.0 mm	1.0 mm
Linea	100 mm	3 15/16 in.	3.0 mm	-	11.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	2.0 mm	1.0 mm
Diamond	100 mm	3 15/16 in.	2.5 mm	-	7.5 mm	-	1.0 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.0 mm
Sleek	90 mm	3 5/16 in.	4.0 mm	2.5 mm	12.0 mm	10.5 mm	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	1.5 mm	1.0 mm
Westmount	80 mm	3 1/8 in.	3.0 mm	-	43.0 mm	-	0.0 mm	1.0 mm	20.0 mm	2.0 mm	1.0 mm
Hydra	100 mm	3 15/16 in.	13.0 mm	-	19.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	12.0 mm	1.0 mm
Pure	80 mm	3 1/8 in.	10.0 mm	-	Variable	-	Variable	7.0 mm	Variable	9.0 mm	1.0 mm

LEGEND

H HEIGHT
Js JOINT WIDTH ON THE SURFACE
J JOINT WIDTH BETWEEN TWO PAVERS (excluding spacers)
Cf FLAT SHOE CHAMFER
Cv CHAMFER VERTICAL RISE
Ch CHAMFER HORIZONTAL DISTANCE
T THICKNESS OF SPACERS
e FREE SPACE BETWEEN THE PAVES'S SPACER AND ADJACENT PAVES



Typical Paver Joint



SLABS

PATIOS, WALKWAYS, POOLSIDES & STEPPING STONES



PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	ASTM C1782
Modulus of rupture	725 psi [5.0 MPa]
Resistance to freezing and thawing	Mass loss (max.): 225 g/m ² at 28 cycles, or Mass loss (max.): 500 g/m ² at 49 cycles
Dimensional tolerances (see Notes below): length, width and thickness (Units up to and including 24 in. [610 mm])	Length & Width: -0.04 in. [1.0 mm] and +0.08 in. [2.0 mm] Thickness: ± 0.12 in. [3.0 mm]
Dimensional tolerances (see Notes below): length, width and thickness (Units over 24 in. [610 mm])	Length & Width: -0.06 in. [1.5 mm] and +0.12 in. [3.0 mm] Thickness: ± 0.12 in. [3.0 mm]
Dimensional tolerances (see Notes below): warpage (Up to and including 17.75 in. [450 mm])	± 0.08 in. [2.0 mm]
Dimensional tolerances (see Notes below): warpage (Over 17.75 in. [450 mm])	± 0.12 in. [3.0 mm]

Notes:

1. The dimensional tolerances shown above are prior to the application of architectural finishes.
2. The dimensional tolerances (length, width, thickness, and warpage) stated above apply for dry cast slabs only. In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. Stonedge collection of wet cast slabs include, but are not limited to, the following products: Aberdeen, Borealis, Dunes, Inca, Maya and Travertina Raw.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SLABS

INSTALLATION OUTLINE

01 EXCAVATION

- A. Before excavating, call all the local utility companies (e.g., phone, gas, electrical) to ensure that the area in which you plan to dig is clear of underground cables or wires. If any are found, please notify the appropriate companies before you continue.
- B. When excavating, it is important to achieve a slope in increments of $\frac{3}{16}$ " per ft (5 mm per 300 mm) which will allow for proper drainage. The excavation should mirror final grade of pavement.
- C. The width of the base behind the edge should be equivalent to the thickness of the base.
- D. With the help of a rake, grade the bottom of the excavated area. If the natural soil is granular or sandy we recommend that you compact the soil with a vibrating plate. If the soil is clay-like, change the soil with a blend of lime and crushed stone prior to compaction. Next, cover it with a layer of geotextile membrane to prevent the contamination of the base (clay and 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " [0-20 mm] crushed stone). Refer to the table "**Thickness of the Granular Foundation**" (on next page) to find the minimum thickness of foundation required.

02 FOUNDATION

- A. Install the 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm) crushed stone base in 4" (100 mm) lifts with a minimum 5,000 lbf (22 kN) vibrating plate compactor.
- B. To facilitate compacting, wet the base material thoroughly and compact with a vibrating plate proceeding in all directions. Continue this process until you achieve the desired height. At this stage, you can verify the final height with the help of a paver.
- C. Base tolerance $\pm \frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) for every 10' (3-m) increment.

03 THE SETTING BED

- A. On the compacted crushed base, install two pipes with an outside diameter of 1" (25 mm). Grade the concrete sand with the help of a straight edge (or Quick-E leveler). If the base isn't properly graded and smooth, imperfections will be evident in the finishing grade of the pavement.
- B. Once the setting bed is graded, pre-compact with a hand tamper, then lightly fluff.

04 INSTALLATION OF SLABS

- A. Once the choice of slabs and the design have been finalized, it is recommended you start installing the slabs at a 90-degree angle. To obtain a 90-degree angle, use the rule of a 3/4/5-triangle. To do this, proceed as follows: measure a first horizontal line of 3' (1-m) and a second line of 4' (1.2 m) perpendicular to the first. Connect a third straight line of 5' (1.5 m), which will form a triangle, and the result will be a perfect 90-degree angle. While installing the slabs, walk on the installed slabs and fill in gaps caused by the pipes with concrete sand.
- B. It is always recommended that you use more than two cubes at a time in order to maximize the color blends. Furthermore, you should proceed with the cubes from top to bottom.
- C. You may use a chalk line to mark the stones to be cut along the borders, using a concrete saw. When cutting slabs, we recommend you wear protective ear and eyewear.
- D. Once you finish installing the slabs, you can then install Belgik, Pietra, Tundra, or Avignon curbstone. To keep curbs in place, add mortar along the back between the ground and the curbstone or, when available, use their plastic retention systems.

05 FILLING IN JOINTS

- A. Spread out the polymer stabilizer sand on the slabs, and sweep in between joints in all directions.
- B. Remove excess sand and follow the instructions exactly as indicated on the polymer stabilizer sand packaging.
- C. The use of a vibrating plate is not recommended on slabs.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SLABS



VIBRATING PLATE ALERT!

We do not recommend passing the vibrating plate on slabs.

THICKNESS OF THE GRANULAR FOUNDATION¹

RESIDENTIAL PROJECTS	TYPE OF EXISTING SOIL	
	Clayey or Silty ²	Sandy or Gravelly
Patios and Walkways	6" to 8" (150 to 200 mm) Minimum	4" to 6" (100 to 150 mm) Minimum

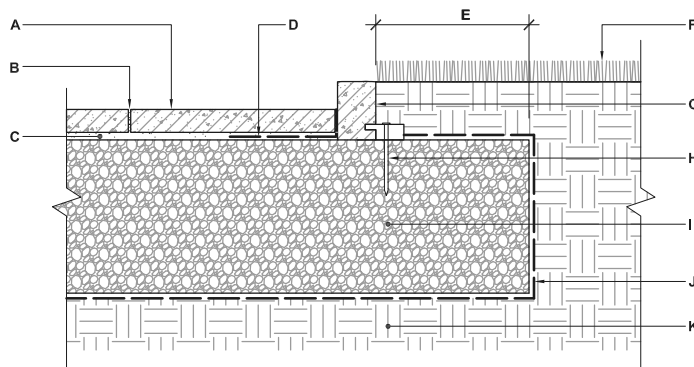
1. Data shown in this chart are provided as guidelines only. The range of values suggested depends particularly on existing soil conditions. The thicker the granular foundation, the greater the increase in stability of the whole structure.
2. In the case of unstable soils or ones particularly affected by the freeze-thaw cycles, a thicker foundation may be necessary. For soils with these conditions or for commercial, industrial, or institutional works, a geotechnical professional should be consulted.

QUANTITY CHART FOR JOINTS FILLING - FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND

Approximate surface coverage per bag of 50 lbs (22.7 kg).

SLABS	size	sq. ft	sq. m
Aberdeen	30×30	483	44.87
	30×20	388	36.05
	30×10	243	22.56
	20×20	324	30.07
	20×10	216	20.08
Blu 60 mm		90.2	8.37
Blu 60 mm (6"×13")		42.63	3.96
Blu Grande	60×495×825	118.49	11.01
Blu 45 mm see Overlay section		93	9.5
Borealis	2.25×5×30	124.64	11.58
	2.25×10×30	233.03	21.65
Borealis Stepping Stone	Variable		
Dunes		277.0	26.00
Everest	250×250	179	16.63
	250×500	223	20.00
	500×500	336	31.00

SLABS	size	sq. ft	sq. m
Hexa 60 mm		101.2	9.40
Inca		108.3	10.06
Industria 600 series	600×600×60	204.13	18.96
Maya	Variable		
Ocean Grande		129.7	12.1
Pacific see Overlay section		246.0	22.90
Para	500×250	223	20
	500×500	336	31
	500×750	405	37
Travertina Raw	30×30	483	44.87
	30×20	388	36.05
	20×20	324	30.07
	20×10	216	20.08



SLAB INSTALLATION

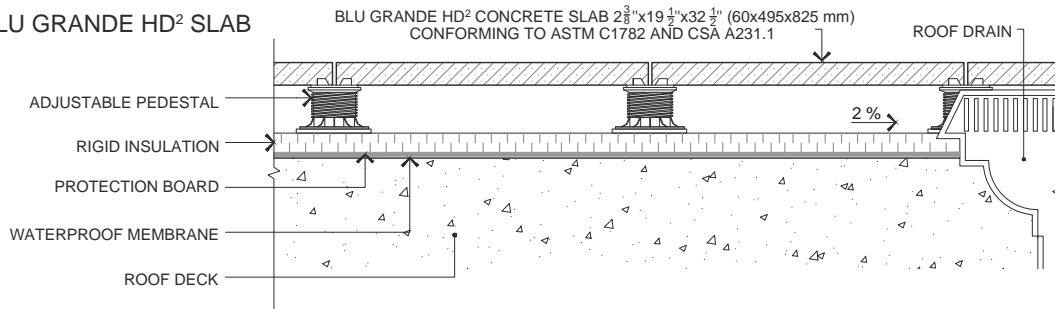
Typical cross section

- A.** TECO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE SLAB 1 3/4" TO 2 3/8" (45 TO 60 mm)
- B.** FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C.** SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D.** GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E.** EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- F.** LAWN
- G.** EDGE RESTRAINT
- H.** NAIL
- I.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- J.** GEOTEXTILE
- K.** SUBGRADE

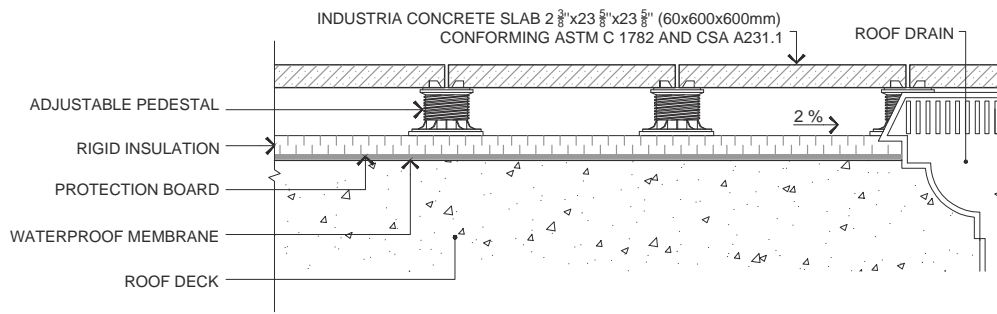
INSTALLATION GUIDE

SLABS ON PEDESTAL SET

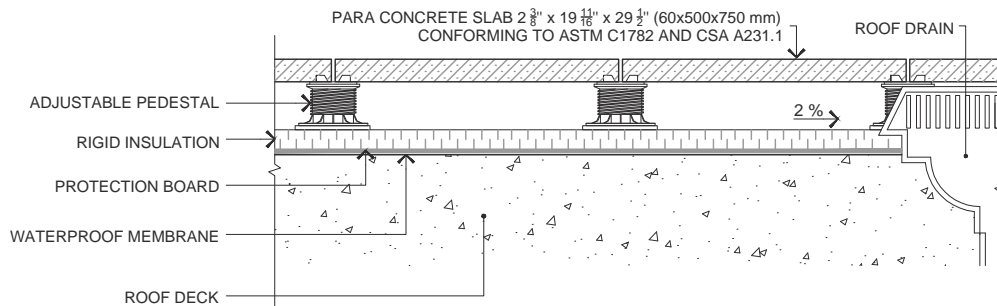
BLU GRANDE HD² SLAB



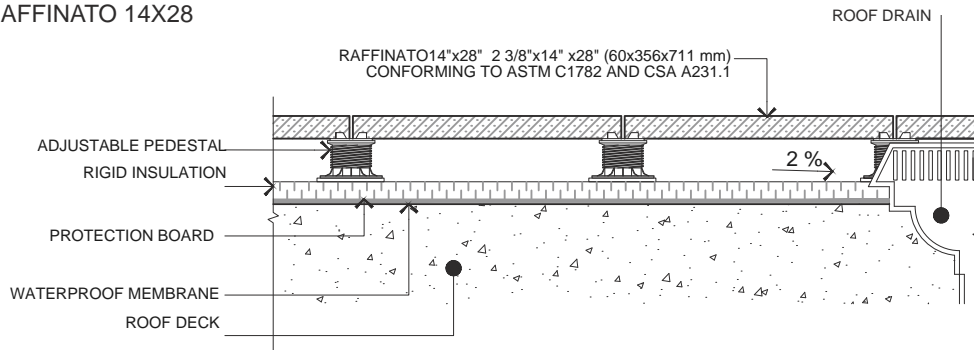
INDUSTRIA SLAB



PARA SLAB 500x750



RAFFINATO 14X28

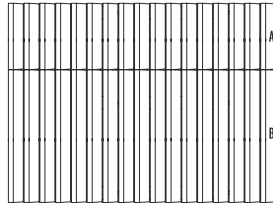




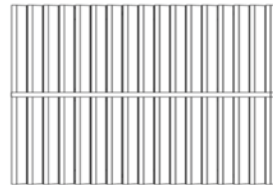
ABERDEEN

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Slate (available Spring 2021)
HD² Slate (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW - 20"×10" AND 20"×20"



PALLET OVERVIEW - 30"×10"



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021. See page 22.

HD² Product is available in HD² while quantities last.

NOTES

Palletized upright.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
20"×10" - 20"×20"	Cubing	70.83 ft²	6.58 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 789 lbs	811 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per unit	A 1.39 ft ²	0.13 m ²
		B 2.78 ft ²	0.26 m ²
Linear coverage per row		42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m

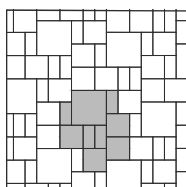
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
A	Height	2 ¼	57	17 units
	Width	20	508	
	Length	10	254	
B	Height	2 ¼	57	17 units
	Width	20	508	
	Length	20	508	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
30"×10"	Cubing	70.83 ft²	6.58 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 793 lbs	813 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per unit	2.08 ft ²	0.19 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 85 lin. ft	25.91 lin. m
		Length 28.33 lin. ft	8.64 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
A	Height	2 ¼	57	34 units
	Width	30	762	
	Length	10	254	

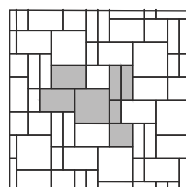
01 | Modular pattern

70% - 20"×20" & 20"×10" | 30% - 30"×30"



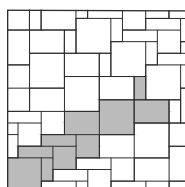
02 | Modular pattern

36% - 30"×20" | 28% - 30"×30"
18% - 30"×10" | 18% - 20"×20" & 20"×10"



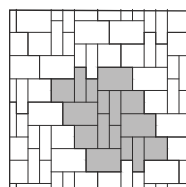
03 | Modular pattern

38% - 30"×30" | 25% - 30"×20"
25% - 20"×20" & 20"×10" | 12% - 30"×10"

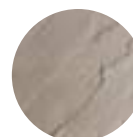


04 | Modular pattern

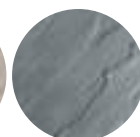
40% - 30"×20" | 40% - 20"×20" & 20"×10"
20% - 30"×10"



Rock Garden Brown



Azzurro



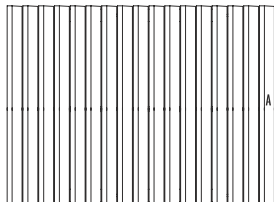
Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.



ABERDEEN

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Slate (available Spring 2021)
HD² Slate (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW - 30"×20" AND 30"×30"



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021. See page 22.

HD² Product is available in HD² while quantities last.

NOTES


Palletized upright.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.


See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
30"×20"	Cubing	70.83 ft²	6.58 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 796 lbs	815 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per unit	4.17 ft ²	0.39 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 42.5 lin. ft Length 28.3 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m 8.63 lin. m

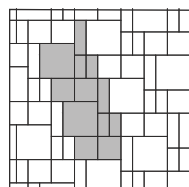
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 ¼	57	17 units
	Width	30	762	
	Length	20	508	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
30"×30"	Cubing	106.25 ft²	9.87 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 610 lbs	1 184 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per unit	6.25 ft ²	0.58 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 ¼	57	17 units
	Width	30	762	
	Length	30	762	

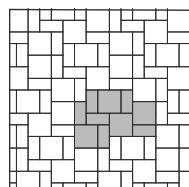
05 | Modular pattern

50% - 20"×20" & 20"×10" | 38% - 30"×30" | 100% - 20"×20" & 20"×10" | 12% - 30"×10"



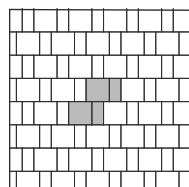
06 | Modular pattern

100% - 20"×20" & 20"×10"



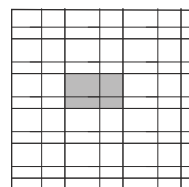
07 | Linear pattern

100% - 20"×20" & 20"×10"



08 | Linear pattern

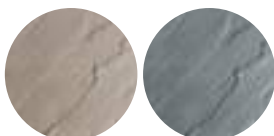
40% - 30"×20" | 40% - 20"×20" & 20"×10" | 20% - 30"×10"



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Rock Garden Brown

Azzurro

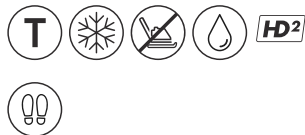
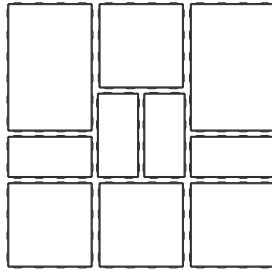




BLU 60 mm

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Slate and HD² Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

*Sandlewood HD² Slate is only available in Eastern States. See page 17 for list of Eastern and Midwestern States.

JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 3.0 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr
 (14 475 mm/hr)

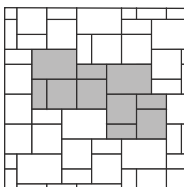
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	116.82 ft²	10.96 m ²
Approx. Weight slate	3 148 lbs	1 428 kg
Approx. Weight slate aged	3 170 lbs	1 438 kg
Approx. Weight HD ² Slate	3 268 lbs	1 482 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
Linear coverage per row	9.81 lin. ft	3.02 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	44 units
Width	13	330	
Length	6 1/2	165	

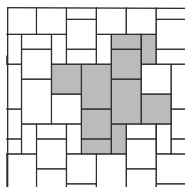
Height	2 3/8	60	44 units
Width	13	330	
Length	13	330	

Height	2 3/8	60	22 units
Width	13	330	
Length	19 1/2	495	

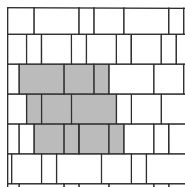
01 | Modular pattern



02 | Modular pattern



03 | Linear pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

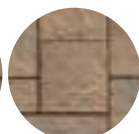
Chestnut Brown

HD² Slate
Slate



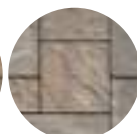
Sandlewood

HD² Slate
Slate



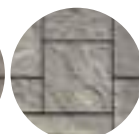
Champlain Grey

HD² Slate
Slate



Shale Grey

HD² Slate
Slate

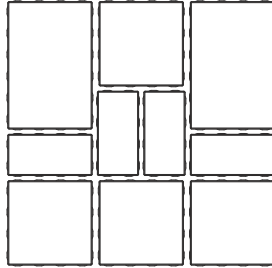




BLU 60 mm

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Smooth and HD² smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 3.0 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr
 (14 475 mm/hr)

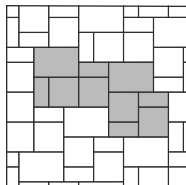
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	116.82 ft²	10.96 m ²
Approx. Weight Smooth	3 170 lbs	1 438 kg
Approx. Weight HD ² Smooth	3 295 lbs	1 495 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
Linear coverage per row	9.81 lin. ft	3.02 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	44 units
Width	13	330	
Length	6 1/2	165	

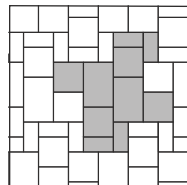
Height	2 3/8	60	44 units
Width	13	330	
Length	13	330	

Height	2 3/8	60	22 units
Width	13	330	
Length	19 1/2	495	

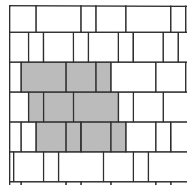
01 | Modular pattern



02 | Modular pattern



03 | Linear pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

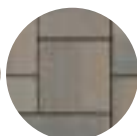
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Champlain Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Beige Cream

Smooth



Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
Smooth

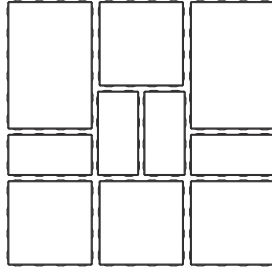




BLU 60 mm

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES



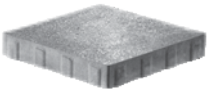
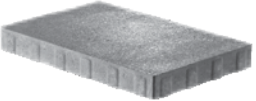
See page 31 to 33 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

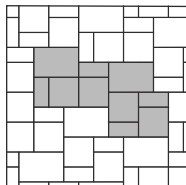
JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 3.0 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr
 (14 475 mm/hr)

Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.

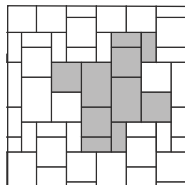
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	116.82 ft²	10.96 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 125 lbs	1 417 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
Linear coverage per row	9.81 lin. ft	3.02 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
 A	Height	2 5/16	58	44 units
	Width	13	330	
	Length	6 1/2	165	
B	Height	2 5/16	58	44 units
	Width	13	330	
	Length	13	330	
C	Height	2 5/16	58	22 units
	Width	13	330	
	Length	19 1/2	495	

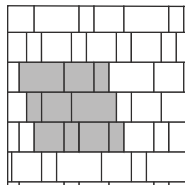
01 | Modular pattern



02 | Modular pattern



03 | Linear pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown



Beige Cream



Greyed Nickel



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

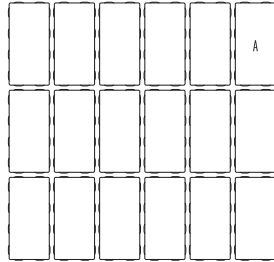




BLU 60 mm (6"×13")

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Slate and HD² Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

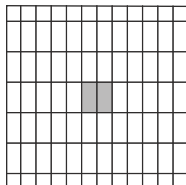
JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.6 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr
 (14 475 mm/hr)

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Cubing		116.05 ft²	10.78 m ²
Approx. Weight Slate		3 138 lbs	1 423 kg
Approx. Weight HD ² Slate		3 183 lbs	1 444 kg
Number of rows		11	
Coverage per row		10.55 ft ²	0.98 m ²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	19.5 lin. ft	5.94 lin. m
	Length	9.75 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

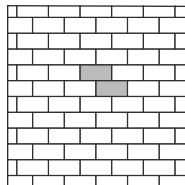


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	198 units
Width	13	330	
Length	6 1/2	165	

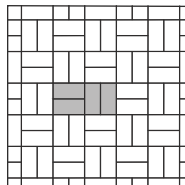
08 | Linear pattern



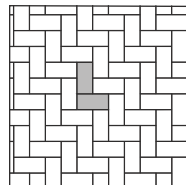
09 | Linear pattern



10 | Parquet pattern



11 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chocolate Brown

Slate



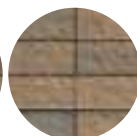
Chestnut Brown

HD² Slate
Slate



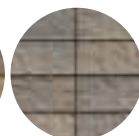
Sandlewood

HD² Slate
Slate



Champlain Grey

HD² Slate
Slate



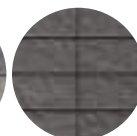
Shale Grey

HD² Slate
Slate



Onyx Black

HD² Slate
Slate

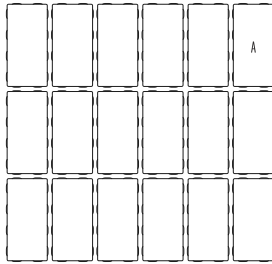




BLU 60 mm (6"×13")

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Smooth and HD² Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Cubing		116.05 ft²	10.78 m ²
Approx. Weight Smooth		3 138 lbs	1 423 kg
Approx. Weight HD ² Smooth		3 147 lbs	1 427 kg
Number of rows		11	
Coverage per row		10.55 ft ²	0.98 m ²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	19.5 lin. ft	5.94 lin. m
	Length	9.75 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	198 units
Width	13	330	
Length	6 1/2	165	

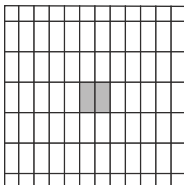
NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

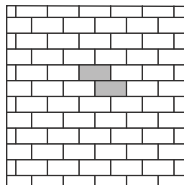
See page 28 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.6 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr
 (14 475 mm/hr)

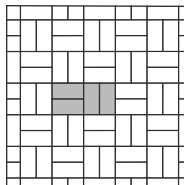
08 | Linear pattern



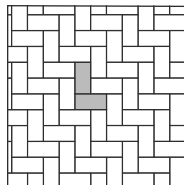
09 | Linear pattern



10 | Parquet pattern



11 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

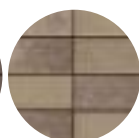
Chocolate Brown

Smooth



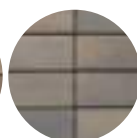
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
Smooth



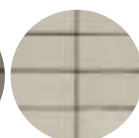
Champlain Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Beige Cream

Smooth



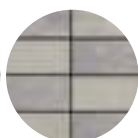
Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
Smooth



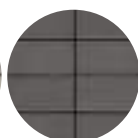
Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
Smooth

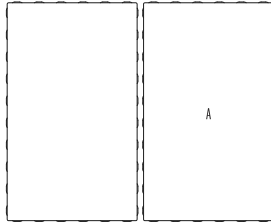




BLU GRANDE

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Slate and HD² Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES


See page 31 to 34 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.


Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 776 lb (352 kg)

The application on pedestal Set for Blu Grande is recommended for Blu Grande in HD² only.

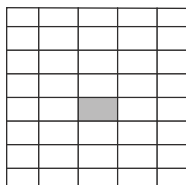
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
SLATE	Cubing	87.91 ft²	8.17 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 434 lbs	1 104 kg
	Number of rows	10	
	Coverage per row	8.79 ft²	0.82 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 3.25 lin. ft Length 5.41 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m 1.65 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 3/8	60	20 units
	Width	19 1/2	495	
	Length	32 1/2	825	

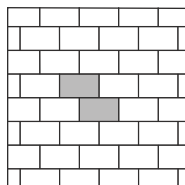
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
SLATE HD ²	Cubing	96.71 ft²	8.98 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 689 lbs	1 220 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	8.79 ft²	0.82 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 3.25 lin. ft Length 5.41 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m 1.65 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 3/8	60	22 units
	Width	19 1/2	495	
	Length	32 1/2	825	

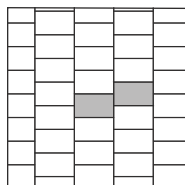
04 | Linear pattern



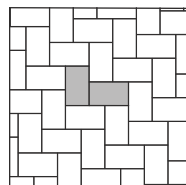
05 | Linear pattern



06 | Linear pattern



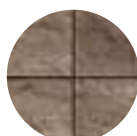
07 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown

HD² Slate
Slate



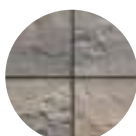
Sandlewood

HD² Slate
Slate



Champlain Grey

HD² Slate
Slate



Shale Grey

HD² Slate
Slate

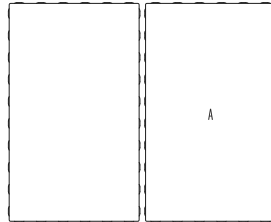




BLU GRANDE

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Smooth and HD² Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

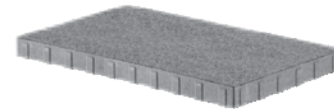
See page 31 to 34 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 776 lb (352 kg)

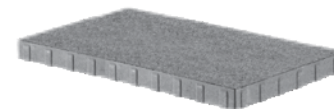
The application on pedestal Set for Blu Grande is recommended for Blu Grande in HD² only.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
SMOOTH	Cubing	87.91 ft²	8.17 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 434 lbs	1 104 kg
	Number of rows	10	
	Coverage per row	8.79 ft²	0.82 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 3.25 lin. ft Length 5.41 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m 1.65 lin. m



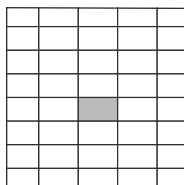
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	20 units
Width	19 1/2	495	
Length	32 1/2	825	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
SMOOTH HD ²	Cubing	96.71 ft²	8.98 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 744 lbs	1 244 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	8.79 ft²	0.82 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 3.25 lin. ft Length 5.41 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m 1.65 lin. m

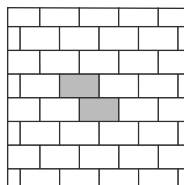


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	22 units
Width	19 1/2	495	
Length	32 1/2	825	

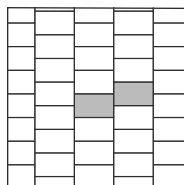
04 | Linear pattern



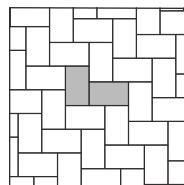
05 | Linear pattern



06 | Linear pattern



07 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

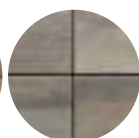
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Champlain Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



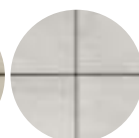
Beige Cream

Smooth



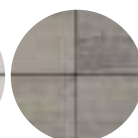
Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
Smooth



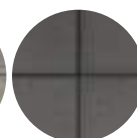
Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Onyx Black

Smooth

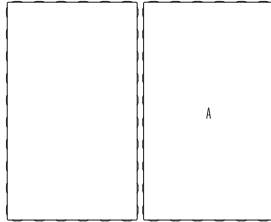




BLU GRANDE

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 31 to 34 for more technical information.

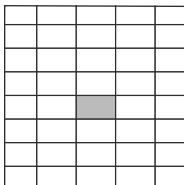
See page 28 for more information about applications.

Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.

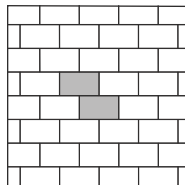
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
POLISHED	Cubing	87.91 ft²	8.17 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 525 lbs	1 145 kg
	Number of rows	10	
	Coverage per row	8.79 ft²	0.82 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth	3.25 lin. ft
		Length	5.41 lin. ft
			0.99 lin. m
			1.65 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 5/16	58	20 units
	Width	19 1/2	495	
	Length	32 1/2	825	

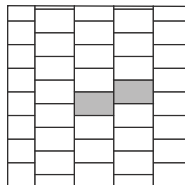
04 | Linear pattern



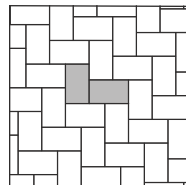
05 | Linear pattern



06 | Linear pattern



07 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

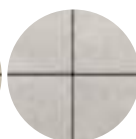
Chestnut Brown



Beige Cream



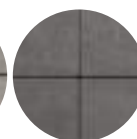
Greyed Nickel



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

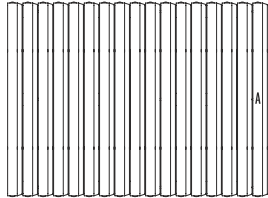




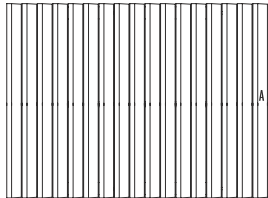
BOREALIS

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Wood (available Spring 2021)
HD² Wood (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW - 5x30



PALLET OVERVIEW - 10x30



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021. See page 22.

HD² Product is available in HD² while quantities last.

NOTES

Palletized upright.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 31.

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

IMPORTANT: When installing Borealis 5x30 or Borealis 10x30, it is recommended to have a gap between $\frac{1}{16}$ and $\frac{3}{16}$ in. (2 and 5 mm), between the units, to allow the sand to enter between each unit.

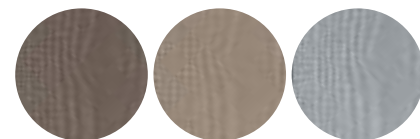
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
5" x 30"	Cubing	68 units	68 units
		70.83 ft ²	6.58 m ²
	Units	1.04 ft ²	0.10 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 784 lbs	809 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Coverage per row	17.71 ft ²	1.65 m ²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	7.08 lin. ft	2.16 lin. m
	Length	42.5 lin. ft	12.96 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ¼	57	68 units
Width	5	127	
Length	30	762	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
10" x 30"	Cubing	34 units	34 units
		70.83 ft ²	6.58 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 881 lbs	853 kg
	Units	2.08 ft ²	0.19 m ²
	Number of rows	2	
	Coverage per row	35.42 ft ²	3.29 m ²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m
	Length	14.2 lin. ft	4.33 lin. m

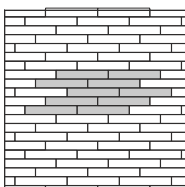
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ¼	57	34 units
Width	10	254	
Length	30	762	

Smoked Pine Hazelnut Brandy Riviera



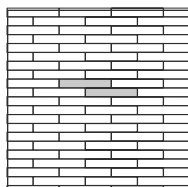
01 | Linear pattern

100% - 5x30



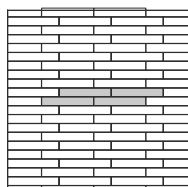
02 | Linear pattern

100% - 5x30



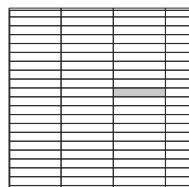
03 | Linear pattern

100% - 5x30



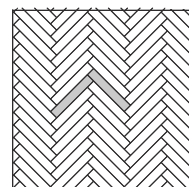
04 | Linear pattern

100% - 5x30



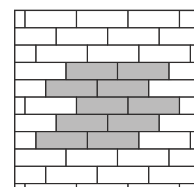
05 | Herringbone pattern

100% - 5x30



06 | Linear pattern

100% - 10x30



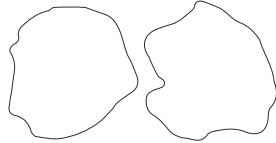
Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.



BOREALIS STEPPING STONES

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Wood

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 31.

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	64 pi²/ pal	5.95 m ² / pal
Approx. Weight per pallet	1 257 lbs	570 kg
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per unit	4 ft ²	0.37 m ²



A - F

Unit dimensions

in

mm

Units/pallet

Height 2 ¼

57

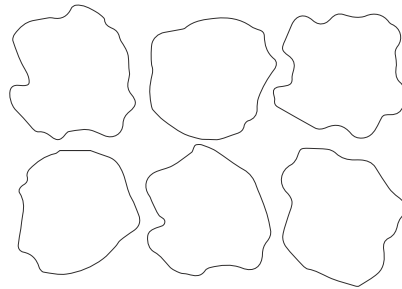
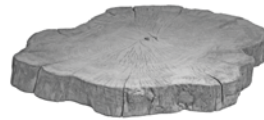
16 units

Width 24

610

Length 24

610



6 different shapes available

Hazelnut Brandy

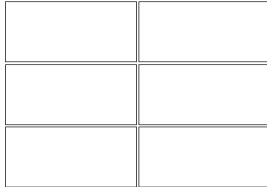




DUNES

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Sand Dunes

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 31.

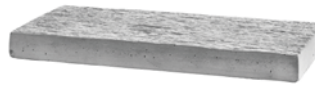
See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

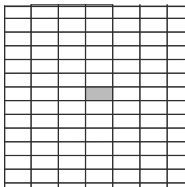
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Cubing		92.04 ft²	8.55 m ²
Approx. Weight		2 306 lbs	1 046 kg
Number of rows		8	
Coverage per unit		1.92 ft ²	0.18 m ²
Coverage per row		11.51 ft ²	1.07 m ²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	5.88 lin. ft	1.79 lin. m
	Length	11.75 lin. ft	3.58 lin. m



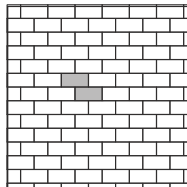
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ¼	57	48 units
Width	11 ¾	298	
Length	23 ½	597	



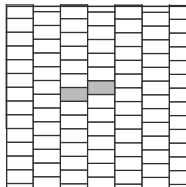
01 | Linear pattern



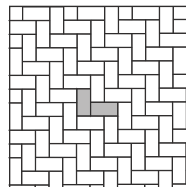
02 | Linear pattern



03 | Linear pattern



04 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

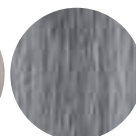
Chocolate Brown



Rock Garden Brown



Riviera



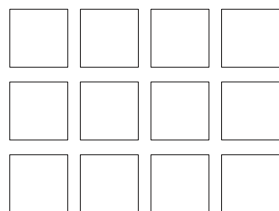


EVEREST SQUARE

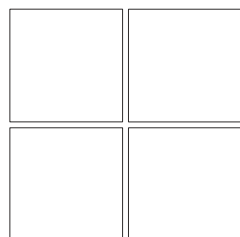
DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD²+ Natural Stone

SLABS

PALLET OVERVIEW - 250x250



500x500

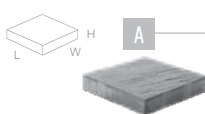


NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

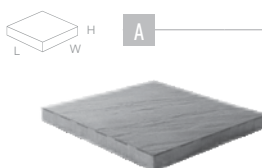
See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	88.80 ft²	8.25 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 547 lbs	1 155 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	8.07 ft ²	0.75 m ²



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	132 units
Width	9 13/16	250	
Length	9 13/16	250	

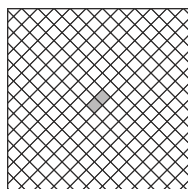
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	118.40 ft²	11 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 383 lbs	1 535 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	10.76 ft ²	1 m ²



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	44 units
Width	19 11/16	500	
Length	19 11/16	500	

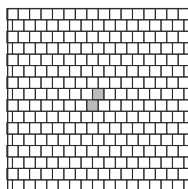
01 | Linear pattern

100% - 250x250



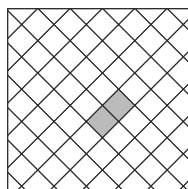
02 | Linear pattern

100% - 250x250



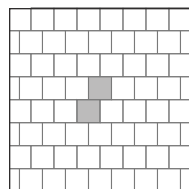
08 | Linear pattern

100% - 500x500



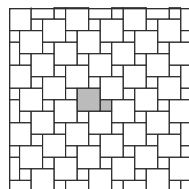
09 | Linear pattern

100% - 500x500



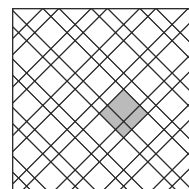
10 | Modular pattern

80% - 500x500 | 20% 250x250



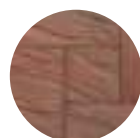
12 | Modular pattern

45% - 500x500 | 45% 250x500 | 10% 250x250



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Merlot



Chestnut Brown



Greyed Nickel



Shale Grey

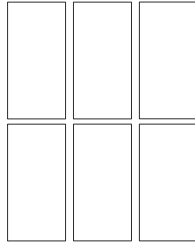




EVEREST RECTANGLE

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD²+ Natural Stone

PALLET OVERVIEW - 250x500



NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	88.80 ft²	8.25 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 547 lbs	1 155 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	8.07 ft ²	0.75 m ²



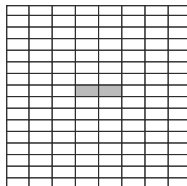
A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ³ / ₈	60	66 units
Width	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
Length	19 ¹¹ / ₁₆	500	

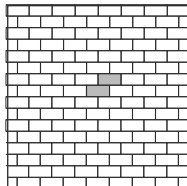
03 | Linear pattern

100% - 250x500



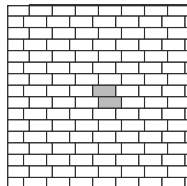
04 | Linear pattern

100% - 250x500



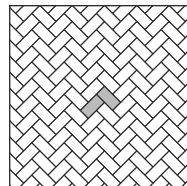
05 | Linear pattern

100% - 250x500



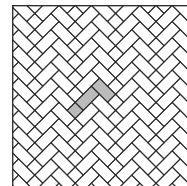
06 | Herringbone pattern

100% - 250x500



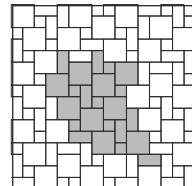
07 | Herringbone Pattern

80% - 250x500 | 20% - 250x250



11 | Modular pattern

63% - 500x500 | 25% 250x500 | 12% 250x250



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Merlot



Chestnut Brown



Greyed Nickel



Shale Grey

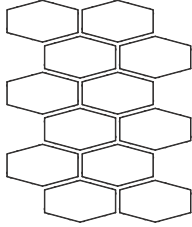




HEXA 60 mm

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD²+ Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	96.55 ft ²	8.97 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 824 lbs	1 281 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	8.78 ft ²	0.82 m ²
Linear coverage per row	-	-
	-	-

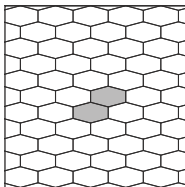


A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	132 units
Width	9	228	
Length	15 3/16	385	

01 | Hexagon pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

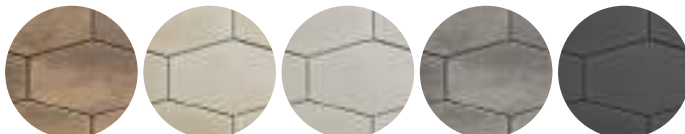
Chestnut Brown

Beige Cream

Greyed Nickel

Shale Grey

Onyx Black

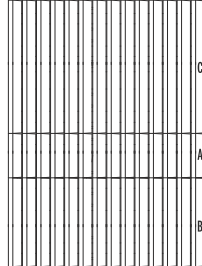




INCA

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

Palletized upright.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 31.

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

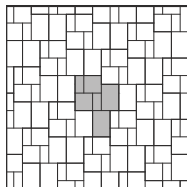
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	66.50 ft²	6.18 m ²
Approx. Weight	1 640 lbs	744 kg
Number of rows	1	
Linear coverage per row	52.5 lin. ft	16 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2	51	14 units
Width	15	381	
Length	7 ½	191	

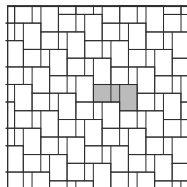
Height	2	51	14 units
Width	15	381	
Length	15	381	

Height	2	51	14 units
Width	15	381	
Length	22 ½	572	

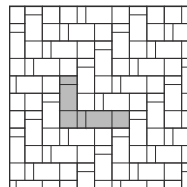
01 | Modular pattern



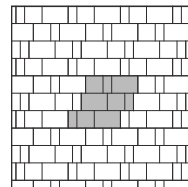
02 | Herringbone pattern



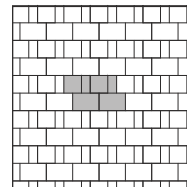
03 | Herringbone pattern



04 | Linear pattern



05 | Linear pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Victoria



Riviera





INDUSTRIA SLAB

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth , HD² Granitex or HD² Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW



EXPANDING DESIGN HORIZONS WITH LIVEABLE ROOFTOPS.

COOL ROOF

High Solar Reflectivity

LENGTHENS ROOF LIFE SPAN

Protects the waterproofing membrane from UV rays and accidental perforations.

EASY ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE

When installed on pedestals, INDUSTRIA slab can be moved for roof system maintenance.

NOTES


See page 31 to 34 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.


HD² Polished and HD² Granitex is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.

Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 1441 lb (653 kg)

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Smooth and Granitex	Cubing	54.25 ft²	5.04 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 567 lbs	711 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

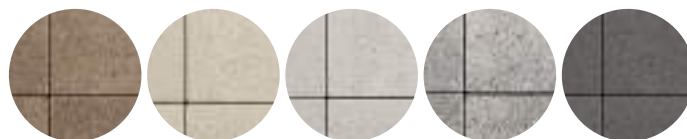
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 3/8	60	14 units
	Width	23 5/8	600	
	Length	23 5/8	600	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Polished	Cubing	54.25 ft²	5.04 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 555 lbs	705 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 5/16	58	14 units
	Width	23 5/8	600	
	Length	23 5/8	600	

Chestnut Brown Beige Cream Greyed Nickel Shale Grey Onyx Black

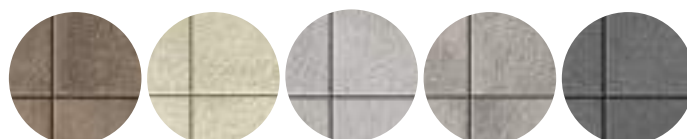
HD² Polished



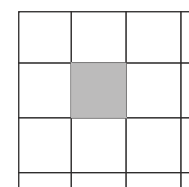
HD² Smooth



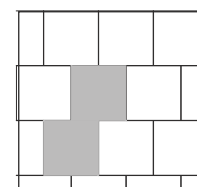
HD² Granitex



29 | Linear pattern



30 | Linear pattern



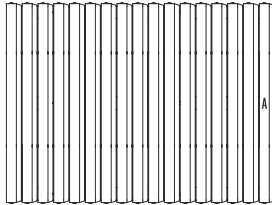
Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.



MAYA

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Natural stone (Slate)

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

Palletized upright.

It is preferable to lay the stones in a random configuration.

Each pallet contains a variation of four different shapes.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 31.

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

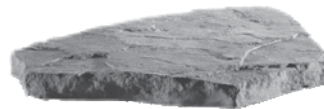
See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	17 units	17 units
Approx. Weight per pallet	1 695 lbs	769 kg
Approx. Weight by unit	89 lbs	41 kg
Number of rows	1	
Coverage per unit	4.95 ft ²	0.46 m ²
Coverage per pallet	84.15 ft ²	7.82 m ²

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ¼	57	17 units
Width	23	584	
Length	31	788	



A - F



Victoria

Riviera

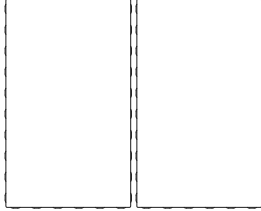




OCEAN GRANDE

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Ocean Waves

PALLET OVERVIEW -



NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

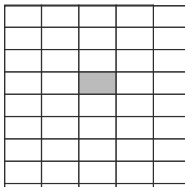
See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	96.71 ft²	8.98 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 830 lbs	1 284 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	8.79 ft ²	0.82 m ²
Depth	5.41 lin. ft	1.65 lin. m
Length	3.25 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m

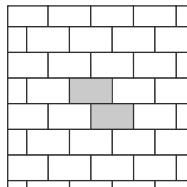
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	22 units
Width	19 1/2	495	
Length	32 1/2	825	



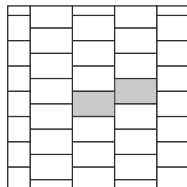
01 | Linear pattern



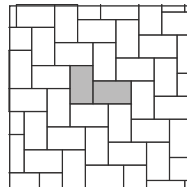
02 | Linear pattern



03 | Linear pattern



04 | Linear pattern

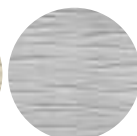


Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Beige Cream



Greyed Nickel

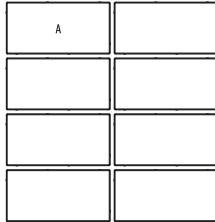




PARA 500 X 250

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

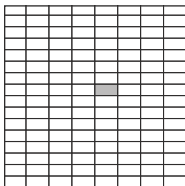
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	118.40 ft²	11 m²
Approx. Weight	3 422 lbs	1 552 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	10.76 ft²	1 m²
Length	6.56 lin. ft	2 lin. m
Depth	13.12 lin. ft	4 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	88 units
Width	19 11/16	500	
Length	9 13/16	250	

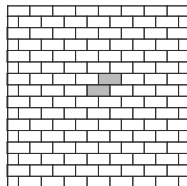
01 | Linear pattern

100% - 500x250



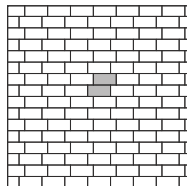
02 | Linear pattern

100% - 500x250



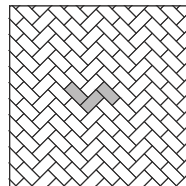
03 | Linear pattern

100% - 500x250



04 | Herringbone pattern

100% - 500x250



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Beige Cream

Greyed Nickel

Onyx Black

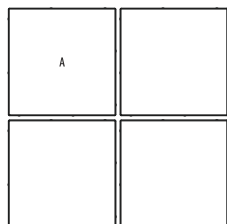




PARA 500 X 500

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



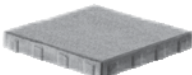


NOTES

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

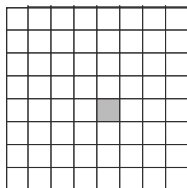
See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	118.40 ft²	11 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 403 lb	1 544 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	10.76 ft ²	1 m ²
Linear coverage per row	6.56 lin. ft	2 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 3/8	60	44 units
	Width	19 1/16	500	
	Length	19 1/16	500	

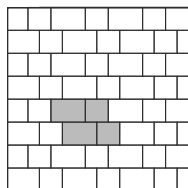
05 | Linear pattern

100% 500x500



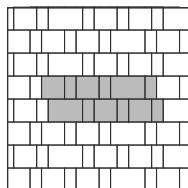
11 | Linear pattern

50% 500X750 | 50% 500X500



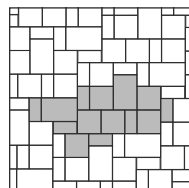
12 | Linear pattern

40% 500X500 | 32% 500X250
28% 500X750



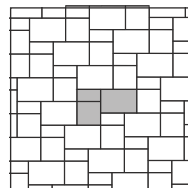
13 | Modular pattern

50% 500X500 | 25% 500X250 | 25% 500X750



14 | Herringbone pattern

50% 500X750 | 32% 500X500 | 18% 500X250



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Beige Cream

Greyed Nickel

Onyx Black

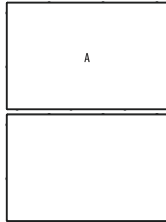




PARA 500 X 750

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 31 to 34 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 1135 lb (514 kg)

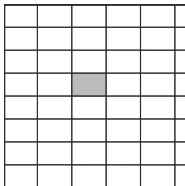
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	88.80 ft²	8.25 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 537 lbs	1 151 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	8.07 ft ²	0.75 m ²
Length	4.92 lin. ft	1.50 lin. m
Depth	3.28 lin. ft	1 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	22 units
Width	19 11/16	500	
Length	29 1/2	750	



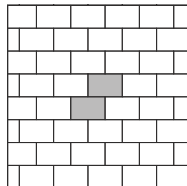
06 | Linear pattern

100% - 500x750



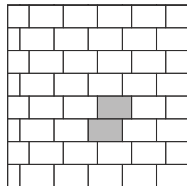
07 | Linear pattern

100% - 500x750



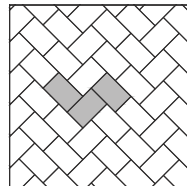
08 | Linear pattern

100% - 500x750



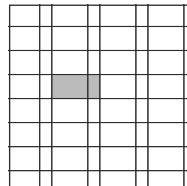
09 | Herringbone pattern

100% - 500x750



10 | Linear pattern

75% 500x750 | 25% 500x250



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Beige Cream

Greyed Nickel

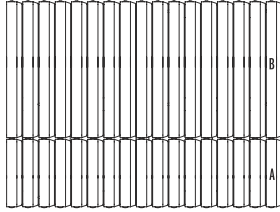
Onyx Black



TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Travertine (available Spring 2021)
HD² Brushed Travertine (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW - 20"×20" AND 20"×10"



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021. See page 22.

HD² Product is available in HD² while quantities last.

NOTES

Palletized upright.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

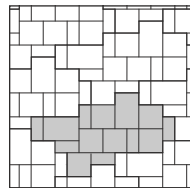
See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
20"×20" - 20"×10"	Cubing	70.83 ft²	6.58 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 812 lbs	822 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per unit	A 1.39 ft ²	0.13 m ²
		B 2.78 ft ²	0.26 m ²
Linear coverage per row		42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
A	Height	2 ¼	57	17 units
	Width	20	508	
	Length	10	254	
B	Height	2 ¼	57	17 units
	Width	20	508	
	Length	20	508	

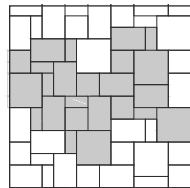
01 | Modular pattern

75% - 20"×20" & 20"×10"
25% - 20"×30"



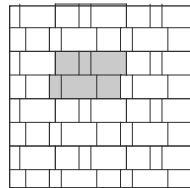
02 | Modular pattern

38% - 20"×30" | 33% - 30×30
29% - 20"×20" & 20"×10"



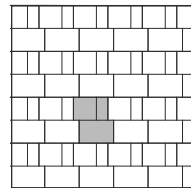
03 | Linear pattern

50% - 20"×30"
50% - 20"×20" & 20"×10"



04 | Linear pattern

50% - 20"×30"
50% - 20"×20" & 20"×10"



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Rock Garden Brown

Ivory

Riviera

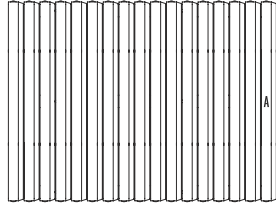




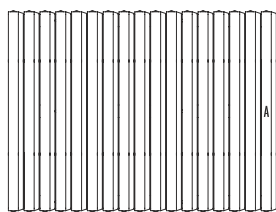
TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Travertine (available Spring 2021)
HD² Brushed Travertine (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW - 20"×30"



PALLET OVERVIEW - 30"×30"



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021.
See page 22.

HD² Product is available in HD² while quantities last.

NOTES

Palletized upright.

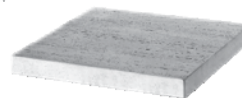
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 31.

See page 31 to 33 for more technical information.

See page 28 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
20"×30"	Cubing	70.83 ft²	6.58 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 822 lbs	826 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per units	4.17 ft ²	0.39 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 28.3 lin. ft Length 42.5 lin. ft	8.64 lin. m 12.95 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ¼	57	17 units
Width	20	508	
Length	30	762	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
30"×30"	Cubing	106.25 ft²	9.87 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 667 lbs	1 210 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per units	6.25 ft ²	0.58 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m

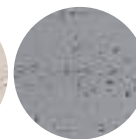
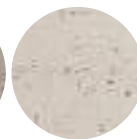


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ¼	57	17 units
Width	30	762	
Length	30	762	

Rock Garden Brown

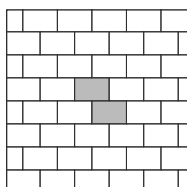
Ivory

Riviera



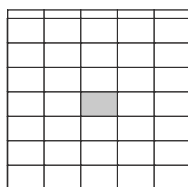
05 | Linear pattern

100% - 20"×30"



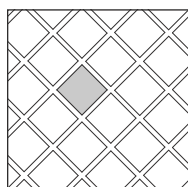
06 | Linear pattern

100% - 20"×30"



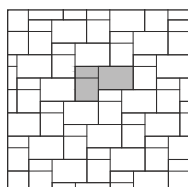
07 | Checkerboard pattern

100% - 30"×30"



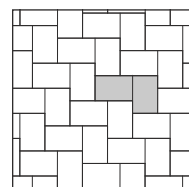
08 | Herringbone pattern

50% - 20"×30"
50% - 20"×20" & 20"×10"



09 | Herringbone pattern

100% - 20"×30"



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

PAVERS

DRIVEWAYS, PERMEABLE DRIVEWAYS & PATIOS



PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	ASTM C936
Compressive strength	8000 psi [55 MPa] min.
Absorption	5 % max.
Resistance to freezing and thawing	Mass loss (max.): 225 g/m ² at 28 cycles, or 500 g/m ² at 49 cycles
Dimensional tolerance	Length and Width: ± 0.063 in. [1.6 mm] Thickness: ± 0.125 in. [3.2 mm]

Notes: Dimensional tolerances prior to the application of architectural finishes.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT

INSTALLATION OUTLINE

01 EXCAVATION

- A. Before excavating, call all the local utility companies (e.g., phone, gas, electrical) to ensure that the area in which you plan to dig is clear of underground cables or wires. If any are found, please notify the appropriate companies before you begin.
- B. When excavating, it is important to achieve a slope in increments of 1.5% ($\frac{3}{16}$ " per ft/5 mm per 300 mm), which will allow for proper drainage. The excavation should mirror the final grade of pavement.
- C. The width of the base behind the edge should be equivalent to the thickness of the base.
- D. Using a rake, grade the bottom of the excavated area. If the natural soil is granular or sandy, we recommend that you compact the soil with a vibrating plate. If the soil is clay-like, change the soil with a blend of lime and crushed stone prior to compaction. Next, cover it with a layer of geotextile fabric to prevent the contamination of the base (clay and 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " [0-20 mm] crushed stone). Refer to the table "**Thickness of the Granular Foundation**" (on next page) to find the minimum thickness of foundation required.

02 FOUNDATION

- A. Install a 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm) crushed stone base, in 4" (100 mm) lifts with a minimum 5,000 lbf (22 kN) vibrating plate compactor.
- B. To facilitate compacting, wet the base material thoroughly and compact with a vibrating plate proceeding in all directions. Continue this process until you have achieved the desired height. At this stage, you can verify the final height with the help of a paver.
- C. Base tolerance $\pm\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) for every 10' (3-m) increment.

03 THE SETTING BED

- A. On the compacted crushed base, install two pipes with an outside diameter of 1" (25 mm). Grade the concrete sand with the help of a straight edge (or Quick-E leveler). If the base is not properly graded and smooth, imperfections will be evident in the finishing grade of the pavement.
- B. Bedding sand should not be compacted until all paving stones have been laid down. Passing the vibrating plate over the paving stones causes them to settle approximately $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) into the bedding sand.

04 INSTALLATION OF PAVING STONES

- A. Once the choice of paving stones and the design have been finalized, we recommended that you start installing the pavers at a 90-degree angle. To do so, proceed as follows: measure a first horizontal line of 3' (1-m) and a second line of 4' (1.2 m) perpendicular to the first. Connect a third straight line of 5' (1.5 m) which will form a triangle. The result will be a perfect 90-degree angle. While installing the paving stones, walk on the installed pavers, and fill in gaps caused by the pipes with concrete sand.
- B. It is always recommended that you use more than two cubes at a time in order to maximize the color blend. Furthermore, you should proceed with the cubes from top to bottom.
- C. You may use a chalk line to mark the stones to be cut along the borders, using a guillotine or a concrete saw. When cutting paving stones, we recommend that you wear protective ear and eyewear.
- D. Once you finish installing the paving stones, you can then install Avignon, Belgik or Pietra curbstone on the granular base. To keep curbs in place, add mortar along the back to form a 45-degree angle between the ground and the curbstone or, when available, using the plastic retention system. In a vehicular traffic application, the mortar must be reinforced using steel rods.

05 FILLING IN JOINTS

- A. Spread out the polymer stabilizer sand on the paving stones and sweep in between joints in all directions.
- B. Pass a vibrating plate in all directions to allow sand to penetrate between the joints.
- C. Sweep once more and remove excess sand. Follow the instructions exactly as indicated on the polymer stabilizer sand packaging.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



VIBRATING PLATE ALERT!

Avoid scuffs on paver surfaces. Pavers with embossed surfaces (high and low points) are more susceptible to scuff marks from plate compactors. Techo-Bloc recommends the use of urethane mats between the plate and the paver surface when compacting. Techo-Bloc will not be held responsible for compaction scuffs or burns on pavers.

THICKNESS OF THE GRANULAR FOUNDATION¹

RESIDENTIAL PROJECTS	TYPE OF EXISTING SOIL	
	Clayey or Silty ²	Sandy or Gravelly
Driveways	8" to 14" (200 to 350 mm) Minimum	6" to 10" (150 to 250 mm) Minimum
Patios and Walkways	6" to 8" (150 to 200 mm) Minimum	4" to 6" (100 to 150 mm) Minimum

1. Data shown in this chart are provided as guidelines only. The range of values suggested depends particularly on existing soil conditions. The thicker the granular foundation, the greater the increase in stability of the whole structure.
2. In the case of unstable soils or ones particularly affected by the freeze-thaw cycles, a thicker foundation may be necessary. For soils with these conditions or for commercial, industrial, or institutional works, a geotechnical professional should be consulted.

QUANTITY CHART FOR JOINTS FILLING - FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND

Approximate surface coverage per bag of 50 lbs (22.7 kg).

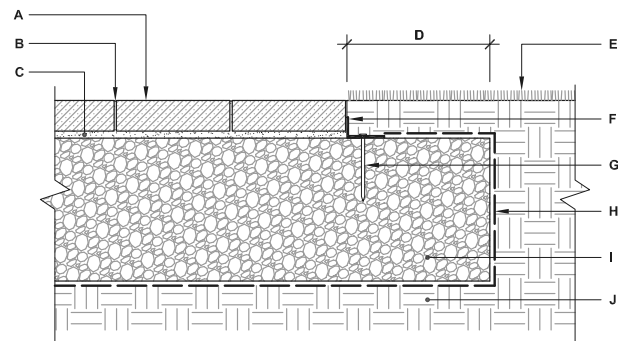
PRODUCTS	sq. ft	sq. m
Antika	21	2
Blu 80 mm	76.5	7.11
Blu 80 mm (6"×13")	31.97	2.97
Diamond	28.4	2.64
Eva	143.56	13.34
Hexa 100 mm	61.1	5.7
Industria 150 series - 150×150	31.6	2.94
Industria 200 series - 200×200	41.03	3.81
Industria 200 series - 200×400	54.57	5.07
Industria 300 series - 300×100	30.77	2.86
Industria 300 series - 300×200	41	3.81
Industria 300 series - 300×300	61.39	5.70
Industria 450 series - 450 x 100	33.5	3.11
Industria 450 series - 450 x 150	46.4	4.31
Industria 450 series - 450 x 300	73.5	6.83
Industria 600 series - 600×100	35.06	3.26
Industria 600 series - 600×200	61.32	5.70
Industria 600 series - 600×300	81.72	7.59
Industria 600 series - 600×600	122.48	11.38
Industria 900 series - 900 x 300	103.5	9.6
Industria 900 series - 900 x 600	166.5	15.5
Industria 900 series - 900 x 900	208.4	19.4
Industria Triangle	36.0	3.3
Linea small rectangles	31.47	2.92
Linea large rectangles	42.33	3.93
Mika	16.41	1.53
Mista random	50.4	4.69
Sleek	97.12	9.03

Squadra	14.50	1.35
Travertina Raw	16.41	1.53
Valet	24.1	2.2
Victorien 60 mm	97.06	9.02
Villagio	18.50	1.72
Westmount	25.3	2.4

Topsoil quantity in lb (kg) to cover an area of 1 sq.ft (1 sq.m) to fill in between joints and the paver cavity.

PRODUCTS	lbs/sq. ft	kg/sq. m
Aquastorm (see Permeable Pavers section)	12.60	61.40

TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH PLASTIC EDGE



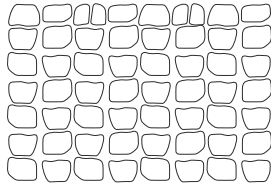
- A. TECO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER 2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B. FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C. SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D. EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- E. LAWN
- F. PLASTIC EDGE
- G. NAIL
- H. GEOTEXTILE
- I. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- J. SUBGRADE



ANTIKA

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW*



The Antika paver is perfect as a filler in a circle, around a fan design or on a winding pathway. Antika can also be used as a mosaic frame around any design.

NOTES

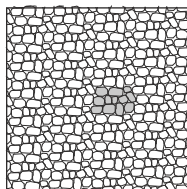
See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: VARIABLE
% OF SURFACE OPENING: VARIABLE
INFILTRATOIN RATE: 993 in./hr
 (25 227 mm/hr)

*Pallet layout may vary.

01 | Random pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	87 ft²	8.10 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 183 lbs	990 kg
Number of rows	9	
Coverage per row	9.67 ft ²	0.90 m ²

	Unit dimensions	in	mm
A	Height	2 3/8	60
	Width	Variable	
	Length	Variable	
B	Height	2 3/8	60
	Width	Variable	
	Length	Variable	
C	Height	2 3/8	60
	Width	Variable	
	Length	Variable	
D	Height	2 3/8	60
	Width	Variable	
	Length	Variable	
E	Height	2 3/8	60
	Width	Variable	
	Length	Variable	
F	Height	2 3/8	60
	Width	Variable	
	Length	Variable	
G	Height	2 3/8	60
	Depth	Variable	
	Length	Variable	

Chocolate Brown

Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Shale Grey

Onyx Black

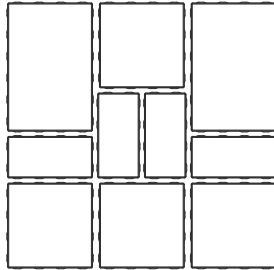




BLU 80 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Slate and HD² Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

*Sandlewood HD² Slate is only available in Eastern States. See page 17 for list of Eastern and Midwestern States.

JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 3.0 %

INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr
(14 475 mm/hr)

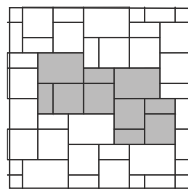
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	84.96 ft²	7.90 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 246 lbs	1 472 kg
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
Linear coverage per row	9.75 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 1/8	80	32 units
Width	13	330	
Length	6 1/2	165	

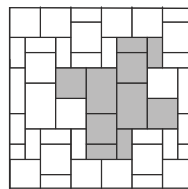
Height	3 1/8	80	32 units
Width	13	330	
Length	13	330	

Height	3 1/8	80	16 units
Width	13	330	
Length	19 1/2	495	

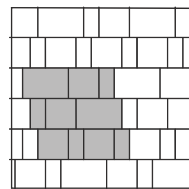
01 | Modular pattern



02 | Modular pattern



03 | Linear pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

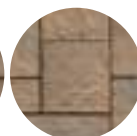
Chestnut Brown

HD² Slate
Slate



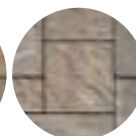
Sandlewood

HD² Slate*
Slate



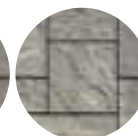
Champlain Grey

HD² Slate
Slate



Shale Grey

HD² Slate
Slate

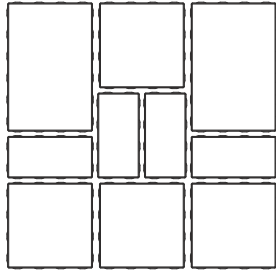




BLU 80 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth and HD² Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW




NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

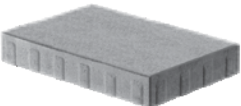
See page 29 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 3.0 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr
 (14 475 mm/hr)

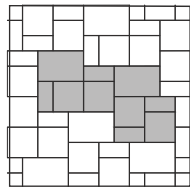
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	84.96 ft²	7.90 m ²
Approx. Weight Smooth	3 095 lbs	1 404 kg
Approx. Weight Smooth HD ²	3 280 lbs	1 488 kg
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
Linear coverage per row	9.75 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

		Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
	A				
		Height	3 1/8	80	32 units
		Width	13	330	
		Length	6 1/2	165	

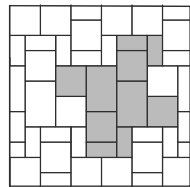
B		Height	3 1/8	80	32 units
		Width	13	330	
		Length	13	330	

C		Height	3 1/8	80	16 units
		Width	13	330	
		Length	19 1/2	495	

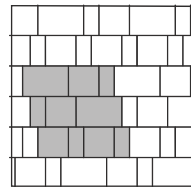
01 | Modular pattern



02 | Modular pattern



03 | Linear pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

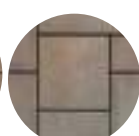
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Champlain Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



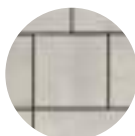
Beige Cream

Smooth



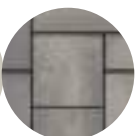
Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
Smooth

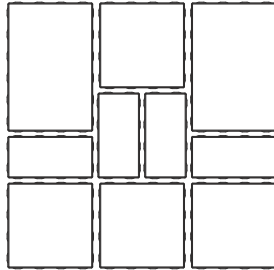




BLU 80 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

Polished products are available on order only.

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

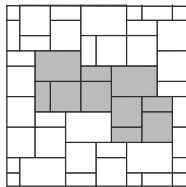
JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 3.0 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)

Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.

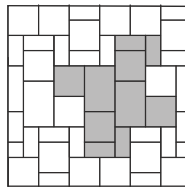
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
POLISHED	Cubing	84.96 ft²	7.90 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 042 lbs	1 380 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	9.75 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

		Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
		Height		3 1/16	78	32 units
		Width		13	330	
		Length		6 1/2	165	
		Height		3 1/16	78	32 units
		Width		13	330	
		Length		13	330	
		Height		3 1/16	78	16 units
		Width		13	330	
		Length		19 1/2	495	

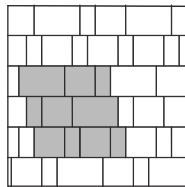
01 | Modular pattern



02 | Modular pattern



03 | Linear pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown

Beige Cream

Greyed Nickel

Shale Grey

Onyx Black

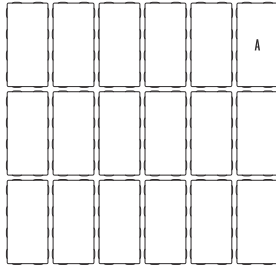




BLU 80 mm (6"×13")

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Slate, HD² Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

*Sandlewood HD² Slate is only available in Eastern States. See page 17 for list of Eastern and Midwestern States.

JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.6%

INFILTRATOIN RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Cubing		84.40 ft²	7.84 m ²
Approx. Weight		3 133 lbs	1 421 kg
Number of rows		8	
Coverage per row		10.55 ft ²	0.98 m ²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	19.49 lin. ft	5.94 lin. m
	Length	9.74 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

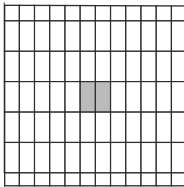


A

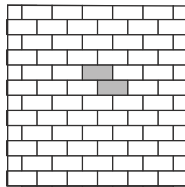


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 1/8	80	144 units
Width	13	330	
Length	6 1/2	165	

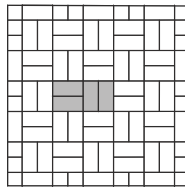
08 | Linear pattern



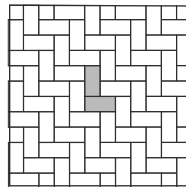
09 | Linear pattern



10 | Parquet pattern



11 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chocolate Brown

Slate



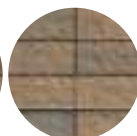
Chestnut Brown

HD² Slate
Slate



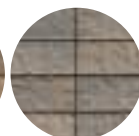
Sandlewood

HD² Slate*
Slate



Champlain Grey

HD² Slate
Slate



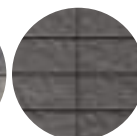
Shale Grey

HD² Slate
Slate



Onyx Black

HD² Slate
Slate

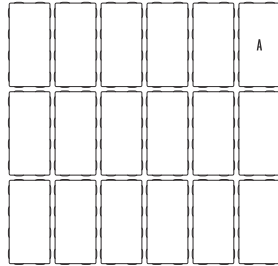




BLU 80 mm (6"×13")

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth, HD² Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.6%
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr
 (14 475 mm/hr)

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Cubing		84.40 ft²	7.84 m ²
Approx. Weight		3 133 lbs	1 421 kg
Number of rows		8	
Coverage per row		10.55 ft ²	0.98 m ²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	19.49 lin. ft	5.94 lin. m
	Length	9.74 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

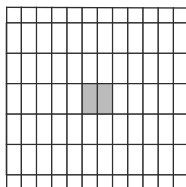


A

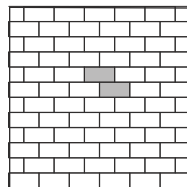


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 1/8	80	144 units
Width	13	330	
Length	6 1/2	165	

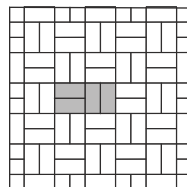
08 | Linear pattern



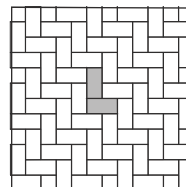
09 | Linear pattern



10 | Parquet pattern



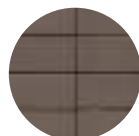
11 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

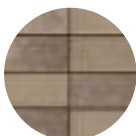
Chocolate Brown

Smooth



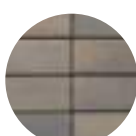
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
Smooth



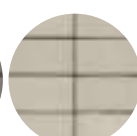
Champlain Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



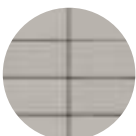
Beige Cream

Smooth



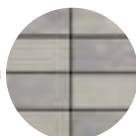
Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
Smooth



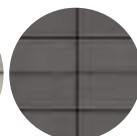
Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
Smooth



Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
Smooth

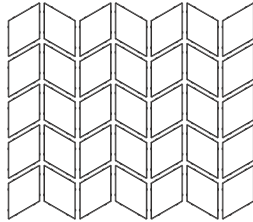




DIAMOND

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

HD² Granitex is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	74.47 ft²	6.92 m²
Approx. Weight	3 469 lbs	1 573 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	10.64 ft²	0.99 m²
Linear coverage per row	20.74 lin. ft	6.32 lin. m
	17.79 lin. ft	5.42 lin. m

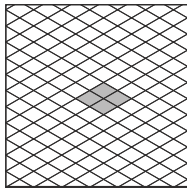


A

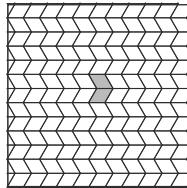
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 15/16	100	245 units
Width	7 1/8	181	
Diagonal	12 5/16	313	
Length	6 3/16	156	



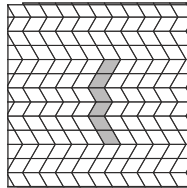
01 | Diamond pattern



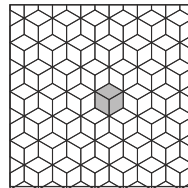
02 | Chevron pattern



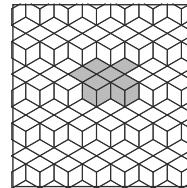
03 | Chevron pattern



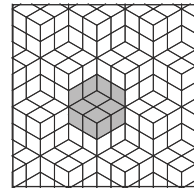
04 | Cubic pattern



05 | Cubic diamond pattern



07 | Geometric pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth



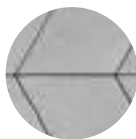
Beige Cream

HD² Smooth



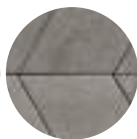
Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth



Shale Grey

HD² Smooth



Charcoal

HD² Smooth



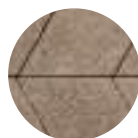
Onyx Black

HD² Smooth



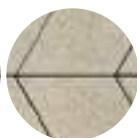
Chestnut Brown

HD² Granitex



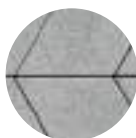
Beige Cream

HD² Granitex



Greyed Nickel

HD² Granitex



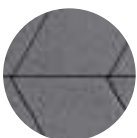
Shale Grey

HD² Granitex



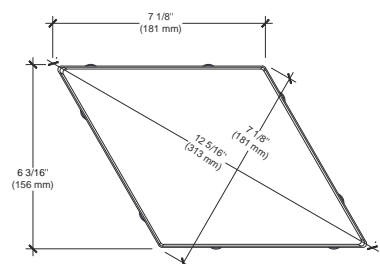
Charcoal

HD² Granitex



Onyx Black

HD² Granitex

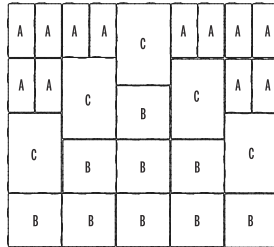




EVA

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	132.48 ft²	12.31 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 569 lbs	1 619 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	12.04 ft ²	1.12 m ²
Linear coverage per row	16.46 lin. ft	5.02 lin. m



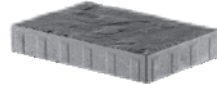
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	132 units
Width	8 3/4	223	
Length	4 3/8	112	

B



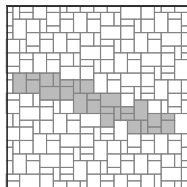
Height	2 3/8	60	99 units
Width	8 3/4	223	
Length	8 3/4	223	

C

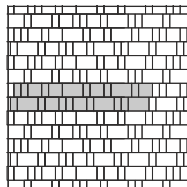


Height	2 3/8	60	55 units
Width	8 3/4	223	
Length	13 3/16	335	

01 | Modular pattern



02 | Linear pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Champlain Grey

Shale Grey

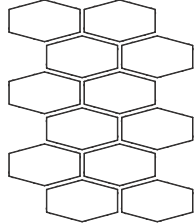




HEXA 100 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD²+ Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

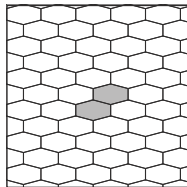
All colors are made-to-order, minimum order of 2,000 sq. ft. Deposit required.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	61.44 ft ²	5.71 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 980 lbs	1 352 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	8.78 ft ²	0.82 m ²
Linear coverage per row	-	-
	-	-



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 15/16	100	84 units
Width	9	228	
Length	15 3/16	385	

01 | Hexagon pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown

Beige Cream

Greyed Nickel

Shale Grey

Onyx Black

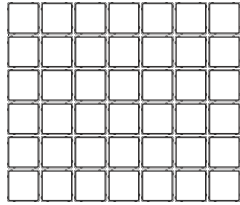




INDUSTRIA 150 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

PALLET OVERVIEW - 150x150



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

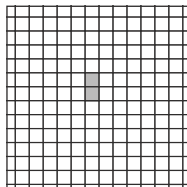
All 150 Series items are on order only.
Minimum order required: 2,000 sq. ft.
Deposit required

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
150x150	Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 357 lbs	1 523 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.17 ft ²	0.95 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	20.67 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	294 units
	Width	5 7/8	150	
	Length	5 7/8	150	

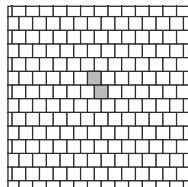
01 | Linear pattern

100% - 150x150



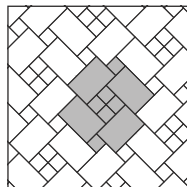
02 | Linear pattern

100% - 150x150



24 | Modular pattern

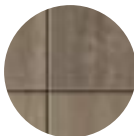
80% - 450x300 | 20% - 150x150



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

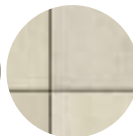
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth



Beige Cream

HD² Smooth



Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth



Shale Grey

HD² Smooth



Onyx Black

HD² Smooth



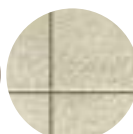
Chestnut Brown

HD² Granitex



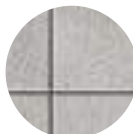
Beige Cream

HD² Granitex



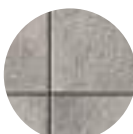
Greyed Nickel

HD² Granitex



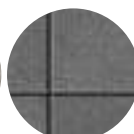
Shale Grey

HD² Granitex



Onyx Black

HD² Granitex

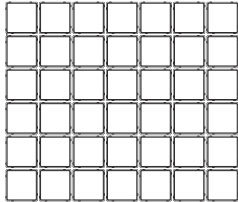




INDUSTRIA 150 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW - 150x150



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

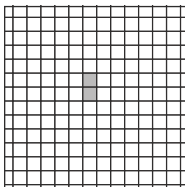
All 150 Series items are on order only.
Minimum order required: 2,000 sq. ft.
Deposit required

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
150x150	Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 357 lbs	1 523 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.17 ft ²	0.95 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	20.67 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 7/8	98	294 units
	Width	5 7/8	150	
	Length	5 7/8	150	

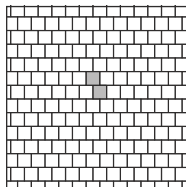
01 | Linear pattern

100% - 150x150



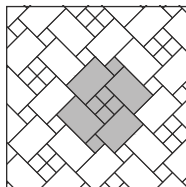
02 | Linear pattern

100% - 150x150



24 | Modular pattern

80% - 450x300 | 20% - 150x150



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

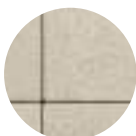
Chestnut Brown

HD² Polished



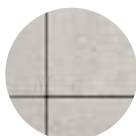
Beige Cream

HD² Polished



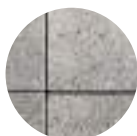
Greyed Nickel

HD² Polished



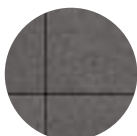
Shale Grey

HD² Polished



Onyx Black

HD² Polished

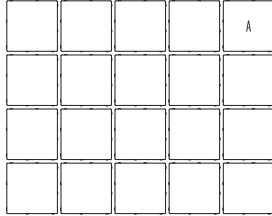




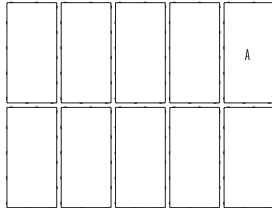
INDUSTRIA 200 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

PALLET OVERVIEW - 200x200



PALLET OVERVIEW - 200x400



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

All 200 Series items are on order only.
Minimum order required: 2,000 sq. ft.
Deposit required

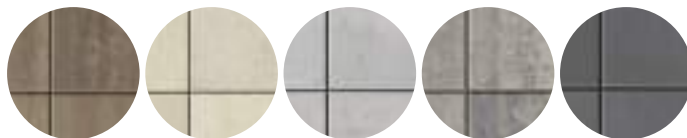
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
200x200	Cubing	60.28 ft²	5.60 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 863 lbs	1 299 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.61 ft ²	0.80 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	13.12 lin. ft	4 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	140 units
	Width	7 7/8	200	
	Length	7 7/8	200	

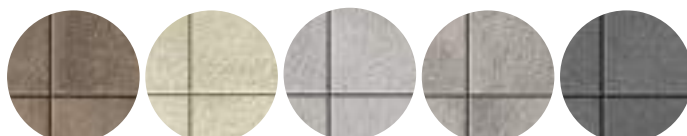
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
200x400	Cubing	60.28 ft²	5.60 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 862 lbs	1 298 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.61 ft ²	0.80 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 6.56 lin. ft Length 13.12 lin. ft	2 lin. m 4 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	70 units
	Width	7 7/8	200	
	Length	15 3/4	400	

Chestnut Brown HD² Smooth Beige Cream HD² Smooth Greyed Nickel HD² Smooth Shale Grey HD² Smooth Onyx Black HD² Smooth

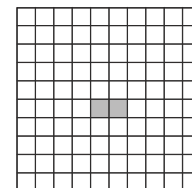


Chestnut Brown HD² Granitex Beige Cream HD² Granitex Greyed Nickel HD² Granitex Shale Grey HD² Granitex Onyx Black HD² Granitex



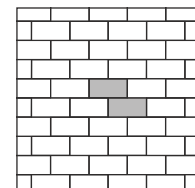
03 | Linear pattern

100% - 200x200



04 | Linear pattern

100% - 200x400



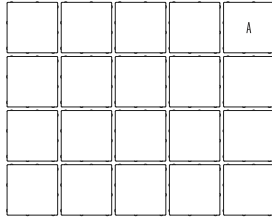
Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.



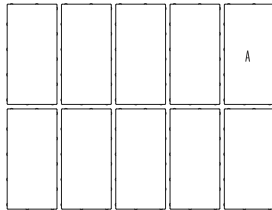
INDUSTRIA 200 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW - 200x200



PALLET OVERVIEW - 200x400



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

All 200 Series items are on order only.
Minimum order required: 2,000 sq. ft.
Deposit required

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
200x200	Cubing	60.28 ft²	5.60 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 848 lbs	1 292 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.61 ft ²	0.80 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	13.12 lin. ft	4 lin. m

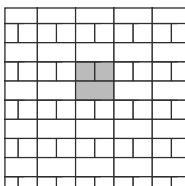
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 7/8	98	140 units
	Width	7 7/8	200	
	Length	7 7/8	200	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
200x400	Cubing	60.28 ft²	5.60 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 848 lbs	1 292 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.61 ft ²	0.80 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 6.56 lin. ft Length 13.12 lin. ft	2 lin. m 4 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 7/8	98	70 units
	Width	7 7/8	200	
	Length	15 3/4	400	

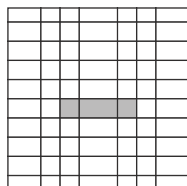
05 | Linear pattern

50% - 200x200 | 50% - 200x400

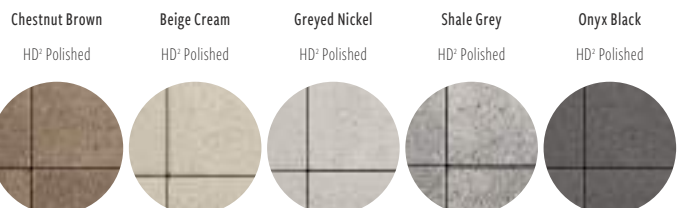


06 | Linear pattern

60% - 200x200 | 40% - 200x400



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

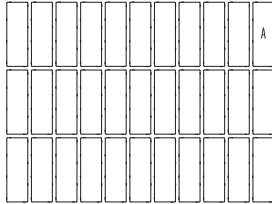




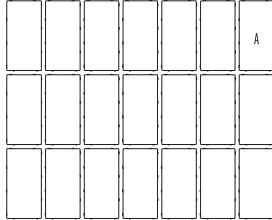
INDUSTRIA 300 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

PALLET OVERVIEW - 300x100



PALLET OVERVIEW - 300x150




NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.


See page 29 for more information about applications.

HD² Polished and HD² Granitex is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required. HD² Smooth is in stock with shorter lead times.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
300x100	Cubing	74.59 ft²	6.93 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 412 lbs	1 548 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.66 ft ²	0.99 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 32.48 lin. ft Length 10.83 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m 3.30 lin. m

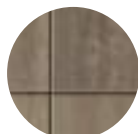
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	231 units
	Width	11 13/16	300	
	Length	3 15/16	100	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
300x150	Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 288 lbs	1 491 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.17 ft ² /row	0.95 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 20.67 lin. ft Length 10.33 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m 3.15 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	147 units
	Width	11 13/16	300	
	Length	5 7/8	150	

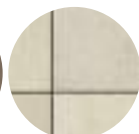
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



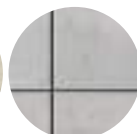
Beige Cream

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



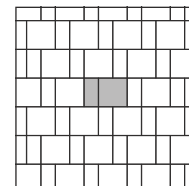
Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



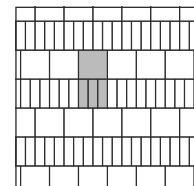
07 | Linear pattern

65% - 300x300 | 35% - 300x150



08 | Linear pattern

50% - 300x300 | 50% - 300x300



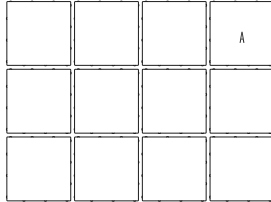
Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.



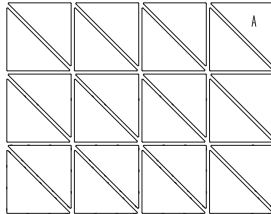
INDUSTRIA 300 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

PALLET OVERVIEW - 300x300



PALLET OVERVIEW - TRIANGLE



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

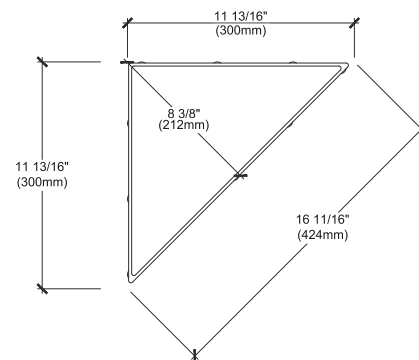
HD² Polished and HD² Granitex is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required. HD² Smooth is in stock with shorter lead times.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
300x300	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 725 lbs	1 690 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft ²	1.08 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	84 units
	Width	11 13/16	300	
	Length	11 13/16	300	

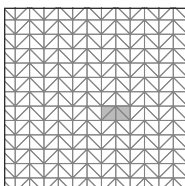
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
TRIANGLE	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 743 lbs	1 698 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft ²	1.08 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	168 units
	Width	11 13/16	300	
	Length	11 13/16	300	



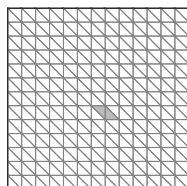
01 | Linear pattern

100% - 300x300



03 | Linear pattern

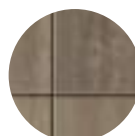
100% - 300x300



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

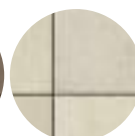
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



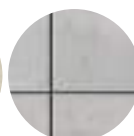
Beige Cream

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

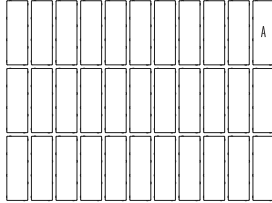




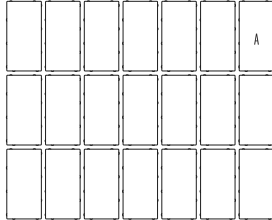
INDUSTRIA 300 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW - 300x100



PALLET OVERVIEW - 300x150



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

HD² Polished and HD² Granitex is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required. HD² Smooth is in stock with shorter lead times.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
300x100	Cubing	74.59 ft²	6.93 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 412 lbs	1 548 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.66 ft ²	0.99 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 32.48 lin. ft Length 10.83 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m 3.30 lin. m

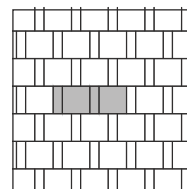
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 ⁷ / ₈	98	231 units
	Width	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
	Length	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	100	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
300x150	Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 288 lbs	1 491 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.17 ft ²	0.95 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 20.67 lin. ft Length 10.33 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m 3.15 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 ⁷ / ₈	98	147 units
	Width	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
	Length	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	

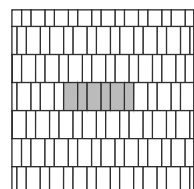
09 | Linear pattern

75% - 300x300 | 25% - 300x100



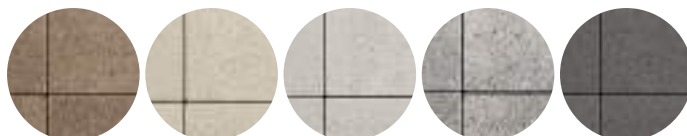
10 | Linear pattern

60% - 300x150 | 40% - 300x100



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown HD² Polished Beige Cream HD² Polished Greyed Nickel HD² Polished Shale Grey HD² Polished Onyx Black HD² Polished

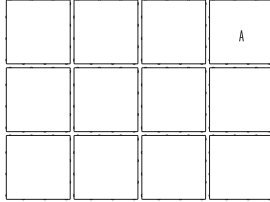




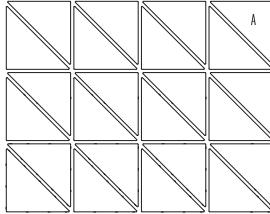
INDUSTRIA 300 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW - 300x300



PALLET OVERVIEW - TRIANGLE



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

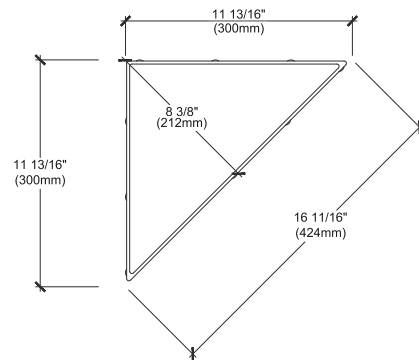
HD² Polished and HD² Granitex is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required. HD² Smooth is in stock with shorter lead times.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
300x300	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 725 lbs	1 690 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft ²	1.08 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 ⁷ / ₈	98	84 units
	Width	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
	Length	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	

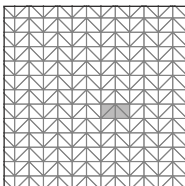
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
TRIANGLE	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 743 lbs	1 698 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft ²	1.08 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 ⁷ / ₈	98	168 units
	Width	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
	Length	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	



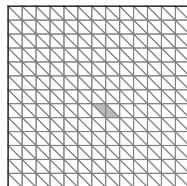
01 | Linear pattern

100% - 300x300



03 | Linear pattern

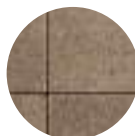
100% - 300x300



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

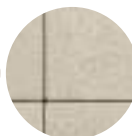
Chestnut Brown

HD² Polished



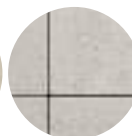
Beige Cream

HD² Polished



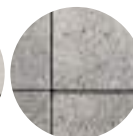
Greyed Nickel

HD² Polished



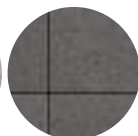
Shale Grey

HD² Polished



Onyx Black

HD² Polished

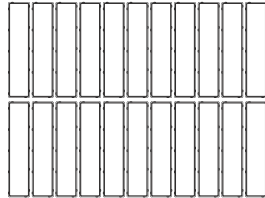




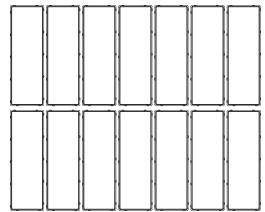
INDUSTRIA 450 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

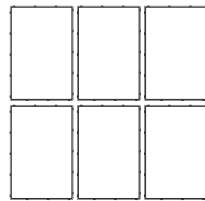
PALLET OVERVIEW - 450X100



PALLET OVERVIEW - 450X150



PALLET OVERVIEW - 450X300



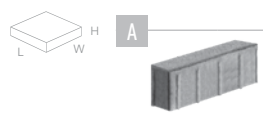
NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

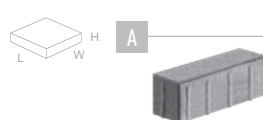
See page 29 for more information about applications.

All 450 Series items are on order only.
Minimum order required: 2,000 sq. ft.
Deposit required

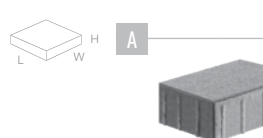
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
450x100	Cubing	74.59 ft²	6.93 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 516 lbs	1 595 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.66 ft²	0.99 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 32.48 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m
		Length 7.22 lin. ft	2.20 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	154 units
	Width	3 15/16	100	
	Length	17 11/16	450	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
450x150	Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 357 lbs	1 523 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.17 ft²	0.95 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 20.67 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m
		Length 6.89 lin. ft	2.10 lin. m

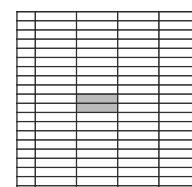
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	98 units
	Width	5 7/8	150	
	Length	17 11/16	450	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
450x300	Cubing	61.03 ft²	5.67 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 883 lbs	1 308 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.72 ft²	0.81 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 8.86 lin. ft	2.70 lin. m
		Length 5.91 lin. ft	1.80 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	42 units
	Width	11 13/16	300	
	Length	17 11/16	450	

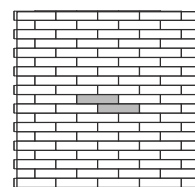
11 | Linear pattern

100% - 450x100



12 | Linear pattern

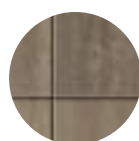
100% - 450x100



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

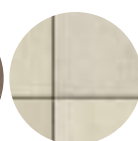
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



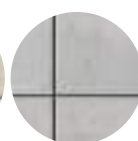
Beige Cream

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



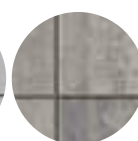
Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



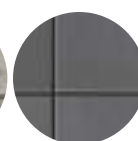
Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

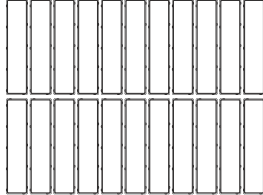




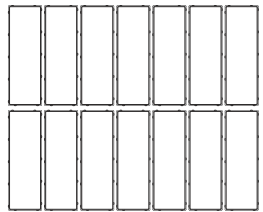
INDUSTRIA 450 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

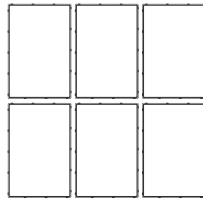
PALLET OVERVIEW - 450X100



PALLET OVERVIEW - 450X150



PALLET OVERVIEW - 450X300



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

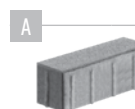
All 450 Series items are on order only.
Minimum order required: 2,000 sq. ft.
Deposit required

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
450x100	Cubing	74.59 ft²	6.93 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 516 lbs	1 595 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.66 ft²	0.99 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 32.48 lin. ft Length 7.22 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m 2.20 lin. m



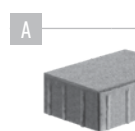
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 7/8	98	154 units
Width	3 15/16	100	
Length	17 11/16	450	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
450x150	Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 357 lbs	1 523 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.17 ft²	0.95 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 20.67 lin. ft Length 6.89 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m 2.10 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 7/8	98	98 units
Width	5 7/8	150	
Length	17 11/16	450	

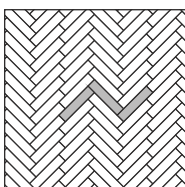
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
450x300	Cubing	61.03 ft²	5.67 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 883 lbs	1 308 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.72 ft²	0.81 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 8.86 lin. ft Length 5.91 lin. ft	2.70 lin. m 1.80 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 7/8	98	42 units
Width	11 13/16	300	
Length	17 11/16	450	

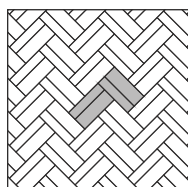
13 | Herringbone pattern

100% · 450x100



14 | Herringbone pattern

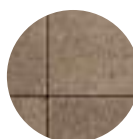
60% · 450x150 | 40% · 450x100



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

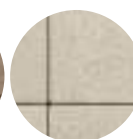
Chestnut Brown

HD² Polished



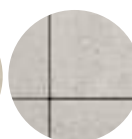
Beige Cream

HD² Polished



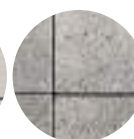
Greyed Nickel

HD² Polished



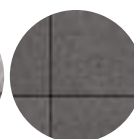
Shale Grey

HD² Polished



Onyx Black

HD² Polished

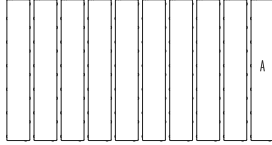




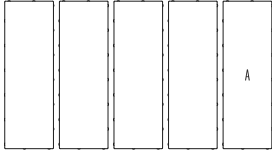
INDUSTRIA 600 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

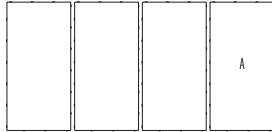
PALLET OVERVIEW - 600x100



PALLET OVERVIEW - 600x200



PALLET OVERVIEW - 600x300



NOTES

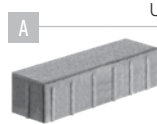
See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

Industria 600x100, 600x200 and 600x300 are made to order (2,000 sq.ft. min. required). Deposit required.

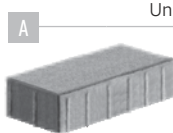
*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
600x100	Cubing	45.21 ft²	4.20 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 112 lbs	958 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	6.46 ft²	0.60 m²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	19.69 lin. ft	6 lin. m
	Length	3.28 lin. ft	1 lin. m



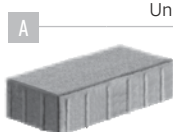
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 15/16	100	70 units
Width	23 5/8	600	
Length	3 15/16	100	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
600x200	Cubing	45.21 ft²	4.20 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 146 lbs	973 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	6.46 ft²	0.60 m²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	9.84 lin. ft	3 lin. m
	Length	3.28 lin. ft	1 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 15/16	100	35 units
Width	23 5/8	600	
Length	7 7/8	200	

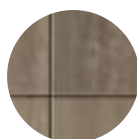
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
600x300	Cubing	54.25 ft²	5.04 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 567 lbs	1 164 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft²	0.72 m²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	7.87 lin. ft	2.40 lin. m
	Length	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 15/16	100	28 units
Width	23 5/8	600	
Length	11 13/16	300	

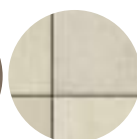
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



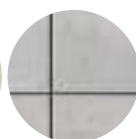
Beige Cream

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



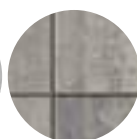
Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



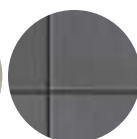
Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



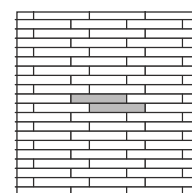
Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



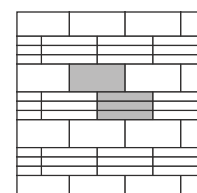
25 | Linear pattern

100% - 600x100



26 | Linear pattern

50% - 600x100 | 50% - 600x300



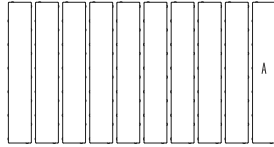
Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.



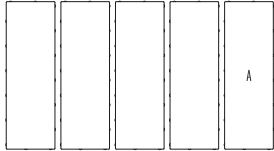
INDUSTRIA 600 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW - 600x100



PALLET OVERVIEW - 600x200



PALLET OVERVIEW - 600x300



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

Industria 600x100, 600x200 and 600x300 are made to order (2,000 sq.ft. min. required). Deposit required.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
600x100	Cubing	45.21 ft²	4.20 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 112 lbs	958 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	6.46 ft ²	0.60 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 19.69 lin. ft Length 3.28 lin. ft	6 lin. m 1 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 ⁷ / ₈	98	70 units
	Width	23 ⁵ / ₈	600	
	Length	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	100	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
600x200	Cubing	45.21 ft²	4.20 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 145 lbs	973 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	6.46 ft ²	0.60 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 9.84 lin. ft Length 3.28 lin. ft	3 lin. m 1 lin. m

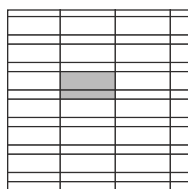
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 ⁷ / ₈	98	35 units
	Width	23 ⁵ / ₈	600	
	Length	7 ⁷ / ₈	200	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
600x300	Cubing	54.25 ft²	5.04 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 567 lbs	1 164 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 7.87 lin. ft Length 3.94 lin. ft	2.40 lin. m 1.20 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 ⁷ / ₈	98	28 units
	Width	23 ⁵ / ₈	600	
	Length	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	

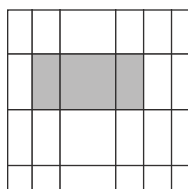
27 | Linear pattern

65% - 600x200 | 35% - 600x100

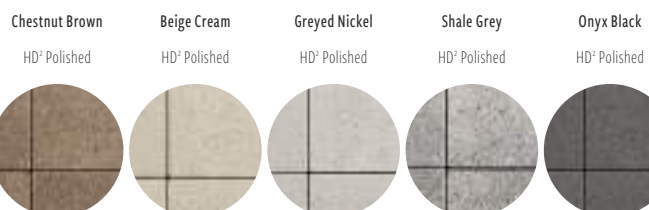


28 | Linear pattern

50% - 600x300 | 50% - 600x600



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.





INDUSTRIA 600 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver and Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

PALLET OVERVIEW - 100x600x600 PAVER



PALLET OVERVIEW - 60x600x600 SLAB



NOTES

100x600x600 PAVER:

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

60x600x600 SLAB:

See page 31 to 34 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

Industria 100x600x600 is made to order (2,000 sq.ft. min. required). Deposit required.

Industria 60x600x600 HD² Granitex and HD² Polished are made to order (500 sq.ft. min. required). Deposit required.

Industria 60x600x600 HD² Smooth is in stock with shorter lead times.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
PAVER 100x600x600	Cubing	54.25 ft ²	5.04 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 556 lbs	1 159 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

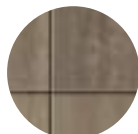
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	14 units
	Width	23 5/8	600	
	Length	23 5/8	600	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
SLAB 60x600x600	Cubing	54.25 ft ²	5.04 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 567 lbs	711 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 3/8	60	14 units
	Width	23 5/8	600	
	Length	23 5/8	600	

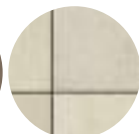
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



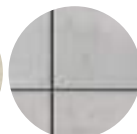
Beige Cream

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



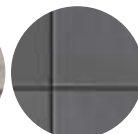
Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



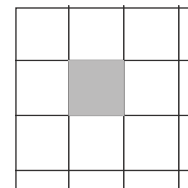
Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



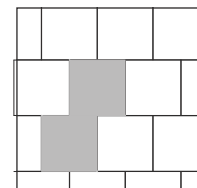
29 | Linear pattern

100% - 600x600



30 | Linear pattern

100% - 600x600



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.



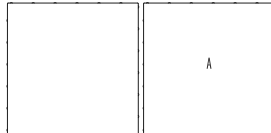
INDUSTRIA 600 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver and Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW - 100×600×600 PAVER



PALLET OVERVIEW - 60×600×600 SLAB



NOTES

100×600×600 PAVER:

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

60×600×600 SLAB:

See page 31 to 34 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

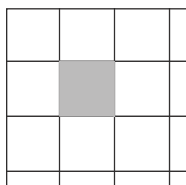
Industria 100x600x600 is made to order (2,000 sq.ft. min. required). Deposit required.

Industria 60x600x600 HD² Granitex and HD² Polished are made to order (500 sq.ft. min. required). Deposit required.

Industria 60x600x600 HD² Smooth is in stock with shorter lead times.

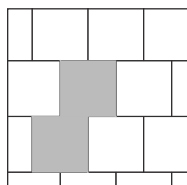
29 | Linear pattern

100% - 600x600



30 | Linear pattern

100% - 600x600



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

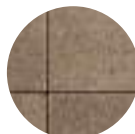
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
PAVER 100×600×600	Cubing	54.25 ft ²	5.04 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 556 lbs	1 159 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 ⁷ / ₈	98	14 units
	Width	23 ⁵ / ₈	600	
	Length	23 ⁵ / ₈	600	

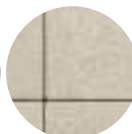
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
SLAB 60×600×600	Cubing	54.25 ft ²	5.04 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 555 lbs	705 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 ⁵ / ₁₆	58	14 units
	Width	23 ⁵ / ₈	600	
	Length	23 ⁵ / ₈	600	

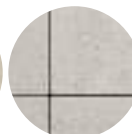
Chestnut Brown
HD² Polished



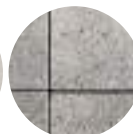
Beige Cream
HD² Polished



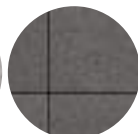
Greyed Nickel
HD² Polished



Shale Grey
HD² Polished



Onyx Black
HD² Polished

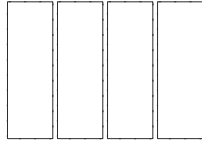




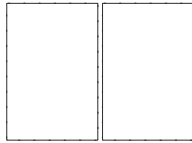
INDUSTRIA 900 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

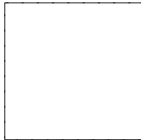
PALLET OVERVIEW - 900x300



PALLET OVERVIEW - 900x600



PALLET OVERVIEW - 900x900



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

All 900 Series items are on order only.
Minimum order required: 2,000 sq. ft.
Deposit required

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
900x300	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 821 lbs *	1 733 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft²	1.08 m²

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	28 units
	Width	35 7/16	900	
	Length	11 13/16	300	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
900x600	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 839 lbs	1 741 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft²	1.08 m²

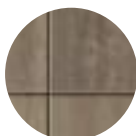
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	14 units
	Width	35 7/16	900	
	Length	23 5/8	600	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
900x900	Cubing	61.00 ft²	5.67 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 893 lbs	1 312 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.72 ft²	0.81 m²

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 15/16	100	7 units
	Width	35 7/16	900	
	Length	35 7/16	900	

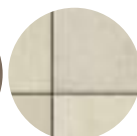
Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



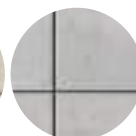
Beige Cream

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



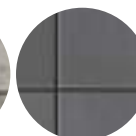
Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



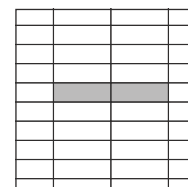
Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex



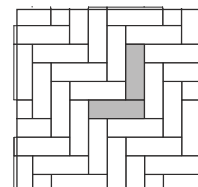
31 | Linear pattern

100% - 900x300



34 | Herringbone pattern

100% - 900x300



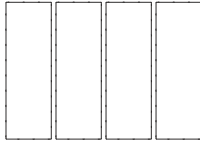
Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.



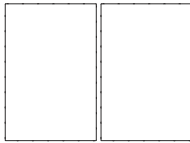
INDUSTRIA 900 SERIES

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

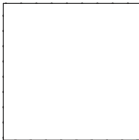
PALLET OVERVIEW - 900x300



PALLET OVERVIEW - 900x600



PALLET OVERVIEW - 900x900



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

All 900 Series items are on order only.
Minimum order required: 2,000 sq. ft.
Deposit required

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
900x300	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 821 lbs	1 733 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft²	1.08 m²

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 7/8	98	28 units
	Width	35 7/16	900	
	Length	11 13/16	300	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
900x600	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 839 lbs	1 741 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft²	1.08 m²

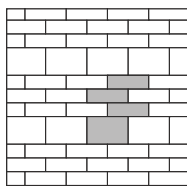
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 7/8	98	14 units
	Width	35 7/16	900	
	Length	23 5/8	600	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
900x900	Cubing	61.00 ft²	5.67 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 893 lbs	1 312 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.72 ft²	0.81 m²

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 7/8	98	7 units
	Width	35 7/16	900	
	Length	35 7/16	900	

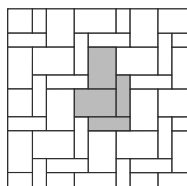
42 | Linear pattern

60% - 900x300 | 40% - 900x600



44 | Herringbone pattern

70% - 900x600 | 30% - 900x300

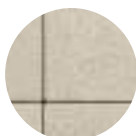


Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

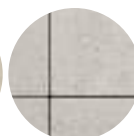
Chestnut Brown
HD² Polished



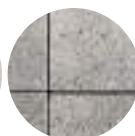
Beige Cream
HD² Polished



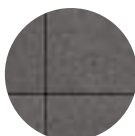
Greyed Nickel
HD² Polished



Shale Grey
HD² Polished



Onyx Black
HD² Polished

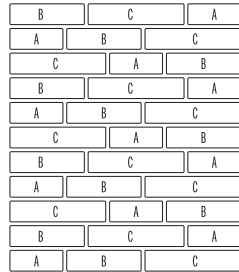




LINEA SMALL RECTANGLES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

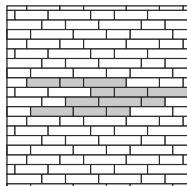
See page 29 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	80.81 ft²	7.51 m²
Approx. Weight	3 730 lbs	1 692 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	11.54 ft²	1.07 m²
Linear coverage per row	35.25 lin. ft	10.74 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
A			
Height	3 15/16	100	77 units
Width	3 15/16	100	
Length	8 7/8	225	
B			
Height	3 15/16	100	77 units
Width	3 15/16	100	
Length	12 13/16	325	
C			
Height	3 15/16	100	77 units
Width	3 15/16	100	
Length	16 3/4	425	

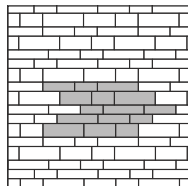
01 | Linear pattern

100% - small rectangles



03 | Linear pattern

52% - large rectangles | 48% - small rectangles



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chocolate Brown

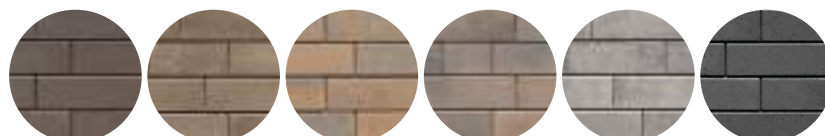
Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Champlain Grey

Shale Grey

Onyx Black

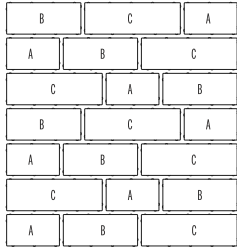




LINEA LARGE RECTANGLES

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

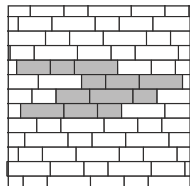
See page 29 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	77.14 ft²	7.17 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 631 lbs	1 647 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	11.02 ft ²	1.02 m ²
Linear coverage per row	22.40 lin. ft	6.83 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
A	Height	3 15/16	100	49 units
	Width	5 7/8	150	
	Length	8 7/8	225	
B	Height	3 15/16	100	49 units
	Width	5 7/8	150	
	Length	12 13/16	325	
C	Height	3 15/16	100	49 units
	Width	5 7/8	150	
	Length	16 3/4	425	

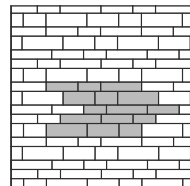
02 | Linear pattern

100% - large rectangles



03 | Linear pattern

52% - large rectangles | 48% - small rectangles



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

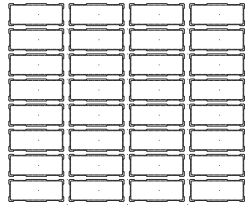




MIKA

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Slate (available Spring 2021)
HD² Slate (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021. See page 22.

HD² Product is available in HD² while quantities last.

NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

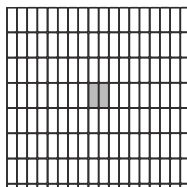
JOINT WIDTH: 5/8" (15 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 7.8 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 909 in./hr
(23 094 mm/hr)

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Cubing		107.63 ft²	10.00 m ²
Approx. Weight		3 012 lbs	1 366 kg
Number of rows		10	
Coverage per row		10.76 ft ²	1.00 m ²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	11.77 lin. ft	3.59 lin. m
	Length	29.25 lin. ft	8.92 lin. m

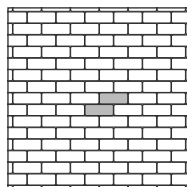


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/4	70	320 units
Width	4 7/16	112	
Length	11	279	

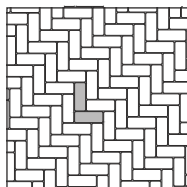
01 | Linear pattern



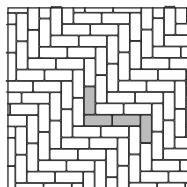
02 | Linear pattern



03 | Herringbone pattern



04 | Herringbone pattern

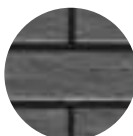


Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Rock Garden Brown



Onyx Black

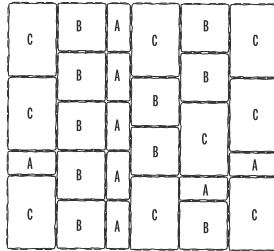




MISTA RANDOM

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Multi-textured

PALLET OVERVIEW



Permeable pavers allow for storm water drainage and manage excess runoff. The use of permeable pavers also facilitates LEED® certification easier to obtain.

NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 3/16" TO 9/16" (4 TO 14 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 6.3 %

INFILTRATION RATE: 610 in./hr
(15 505 mm/hr)

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	116.20 ft²	10.80 m²
Approx. Weight	3 356 lbs	1 522 kg
Number of rows	10	
Coverage per row	11.62 ft²	1.08 m²
Linear coverage per row	17.71 lin. ft	5.40 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 9/16	65	80 units
Width	7 7/8	200	
Length	3 15/16	100	



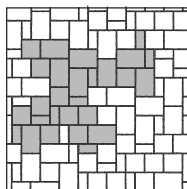
Height	2 9/16	65	100 units
Width	7 7/8	200	
Length	7 7/8	200	



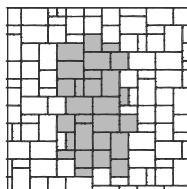
Height	2 9/16	65	90 units
Width	7 7/8	200	
Length	11 13/16	300	



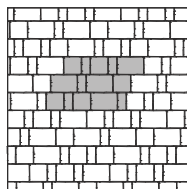
04 | Modular pattern



05 | Modular pattern



06 | Linear pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

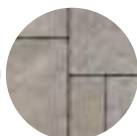
Chestnut Brown



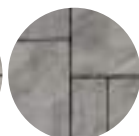
Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

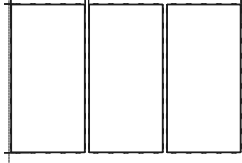




SLEEK

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	84.59 ft²	7.86 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 543 lbs	1 607 kg
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	10.57 ft ²	0.98m ²
	7.98 ft/row	2.43 m/row
	3.98 ft/row	1.21 m/row

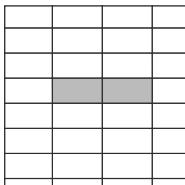


A

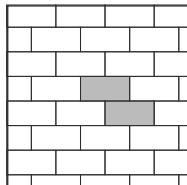


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 ⁹ / ₁₆	90	24 units
Width	15 ⁷ / ₈	404	
Length	31 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	811	

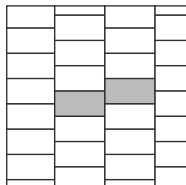
01 | Linear pattern



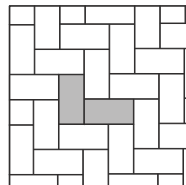
02 | Linear pattern



03 | Linear pattern



04 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown



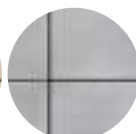
Champlain Grey



Beige Cream



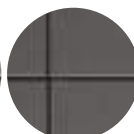
Greyed Nickel



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

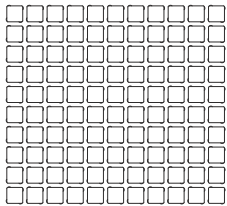




SQUADRA

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW

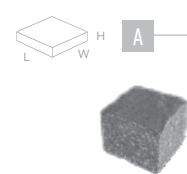


NOTES

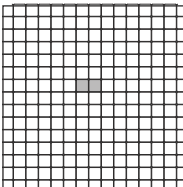
See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.
See page 29 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	73.41 ft²	6.82 m ²
Approx. Weight	1 892 lbs	858 kg
Number of rows	9	
Coverage per row	8.16 ft ²	0.76 m ²
Linear coverage per row	29.95 lin. ft	9.13 lin. m

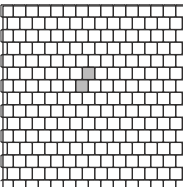
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	990 units
Width	3 1/4	83	
Length	3 1/4	83	



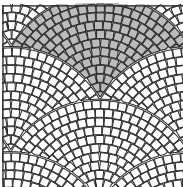
01 | Linear pattern



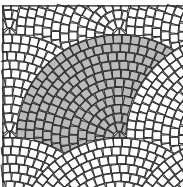
02 | Linear pattern



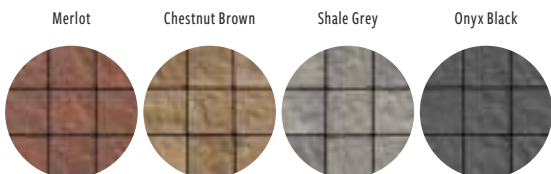
03 | Fish scale pattern



04 | Fish scale pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

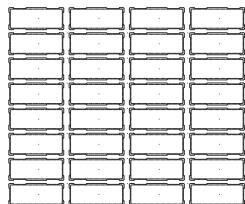




TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Travertine (available Spring 2021)
HD² Brushed Travertine (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021. See page 22.



Product is available in **HD²** while quantities last.

NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

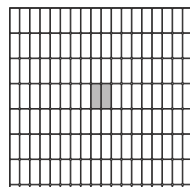
JOINT WIDTH: 5/8" (15 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 7.8 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 793 in./hr
(20 150 mm/hr)

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Cubing		107.63 ft²	10.00 m ²
Approx. Weight		2 967 lbs	1 346 kg
Number of rows		10	
Coverage per row		10.76 ft ²	1.00 m ²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	11.77 lin. ft	3.59 lin. m
	Length	29.25 lin. ft	8.92 lin. m

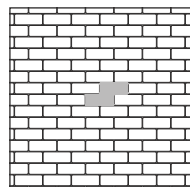


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/4	70	320 units
Width	4 7/16	112	
Length	11	279	

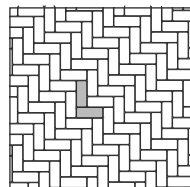
01 | Linear pattern



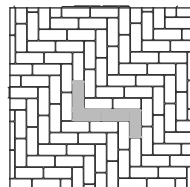
02 | Linear pattern



03 | Herringbone pattern



04 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

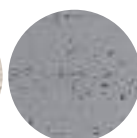
Rock Garden Brown



Ivory



Riviera

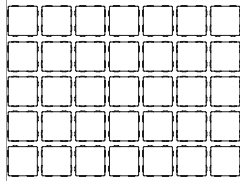




VALET

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Basalt

PALLET OVERVIEW



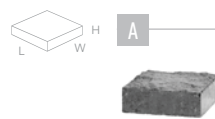
NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

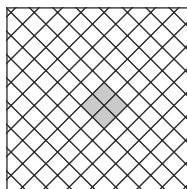
JOINT WIDTH: 9/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 5.9 %
INFILTRATOIN RATE: 400 in./hr
 (10 160 mm/hr)

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	92.31 ft²	8.58 m²
Approx. Weight	2 381 lbs	1 080 kg
Number of rows	9	
Coverage per row	10.26 ft²	0.95 m²
Linear coverage per row	18.95 lin. ft	5.78 lin. m

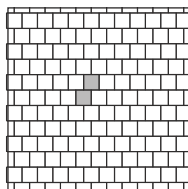


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	315 units
Width	6 1/2	165	
Length	6 1/2	165	

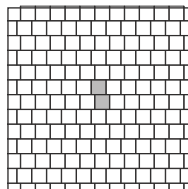
01 | Checkerboard pattern



02 | Linear pattern

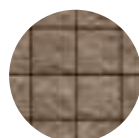


03 | Linear pattern

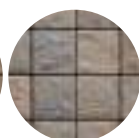


Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

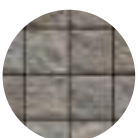
Chestnut Brown



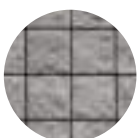
Sandlewood



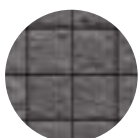
Champlain Grey



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

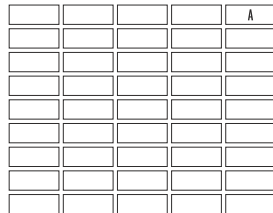




VICTORIEN 60 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

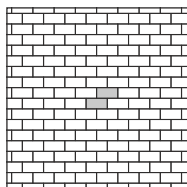
See page 60 to 62 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

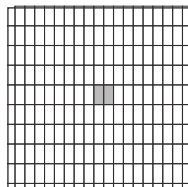
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
60 mm	Cubing	123.70 ft²	11.50 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 481 lbs	1 579 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	11.25 ft ²	1.05 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth 15.87 lin. ft Length 31.74 lin. ft	4.84 lin. m 9.68 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 3/8	60	495 units
	Width	4 1/4	108	4 units/ft ²
	Length	8 1/2	216	43.10 units/m ²

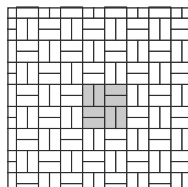
01 | Linear pattern



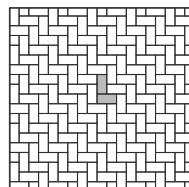
02 | Linear pattern



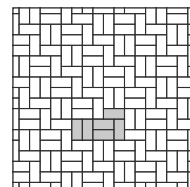
05 | Parquet pattern



06 | Herringbone pattern



07 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chocolate Brown



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

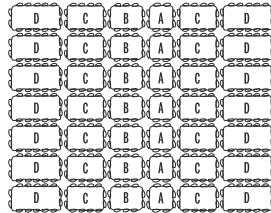




VILLAGIO

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Beveled

PALLET OVERVIEW



The Villagio paver allows for gentle curves and winding pathways, eliminating the need for cuts.

NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.






See page 29 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 3/8" TO 9/16" (9 TO 15 mm)

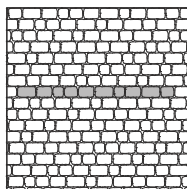
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 8.0 %

INFILTRATOIN RATE: 896 in./hr
(22 750 mm/hr)

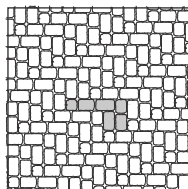
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	117 ft²	10.88 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 029 lbs	1 374 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	10.64 ft ²	0.99 m ²
Linear coverage per row	24.94 lin. ft	7.61 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
 A	Height	2 3/8	60	77 units
 B	Width	5 1/8	130	
	Length	5 1/8	130	
 C	Height	2 3/8	60	77 units
	Width	5 1/8	130	
	Length	6 5/16	160	
 D	Height	2 3/8	60	154 units
	Width	5 1/8	130	
	Length	7 5/16	185	
 E	Height	2 3/8	60	154 units
	Width	5 1/8	130	
	Length	8 7/16	215	

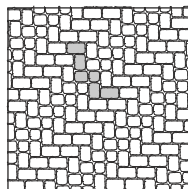
01 | Linear pattern



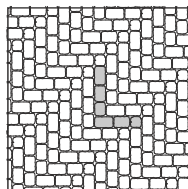
02 | Herringbone pattern



03 | Herringbone pattern

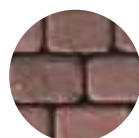


04 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Merlot



Chocolate Brown



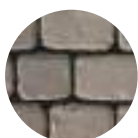
Chestnut Brown



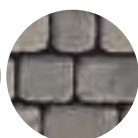
Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

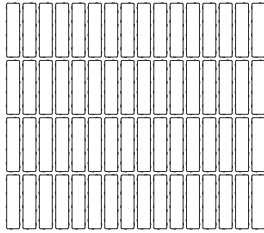




WESTMOUNT

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD²+ Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



See page 29 for more information about applications.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	79.36 ft²	7.37 m²
Approx. Weight	2 952 lbs	1 339 kg
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	9.92 ft²	0.92 m²
Linear coverage per row	12.60 lin. ft	3.84 lin. m
	50.39 lin. ft	15.36 lin. m

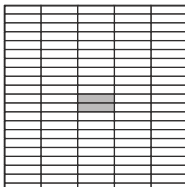


A

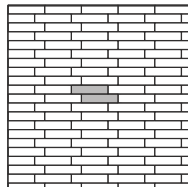


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 ⅛	80	512 units
Width	2 ⅜	60	
Length	9 ⅞	240	

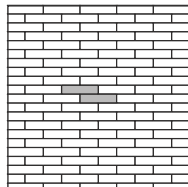
01 | Linear pattern



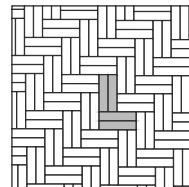
02 | Linear pattern



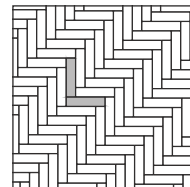
03 | Linear pattern



04 | Herringbone pattern

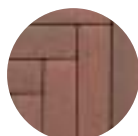


05 | Herringbone pattern

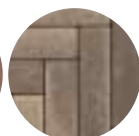


Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Merlot



Chestnut Brown



Shale Grey



Onyx Black



PERMEABLE PAVERS

DRIVEWAYS, PERMEABLE DRIVEWAYS & PATIOS



PERMEABLE PAVEMENTS

TECHO-BLOC PERMEABLE PAVEMENTS REDUCE RUNOFF AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF WATER RETURNING TO THE ENVIRONMENT. STORMWATER SEEPS THROUGH THE PAVING STONE JOINTS AND IS THEN DIRECTED INTO THE GROUND OR STORED TEMPORARILY IN THE BASE/SUBBASE STRUCTURE (OPEN GRADED STONE) RATHER THAN TURNING INTO RUNOFF HEADED DIRECTLY INTO THE SEWER SYSTEM.

PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	ASTM C936
Compressive strength	8000 psi [55 MPa] min.
Absorption	5 % max.
Resistance to freezing and thawing	Mass loss (max.): 225 g/m ² at 28 cycles, or 500 g/m ² at 49 cycles
Dimensional tolerance	Length and Width: ± 0.063 in. [1.6 mm] Thickness: ± 0.125 in. [3.2 mm]

Notes: Dimensional tolerances prior to the application of architectural finishes.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SURFACE INFILTRATION CHARACTERISTICS

PERMEABLE PAVERS	PERCENT OF SURFACE OPENING (%)	JOINT WIDTH	INITIAL POST-CONSTRUCTION INFILTRATION RATE ¹
ANTIKA ²	Variable	Variable	993 in./hr (25 227 mm/hr)
AQUASTORM ²	38.4	1 5/8" (41mm)	2 395 in./hr (60 842 mm/hr)
BLU 60 mm (6x13) ²	4.6	9/32" (7mm)	570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
BLU 60 mm	3.0	9/32" (7mm)	570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
BLU 80 mm (6x13) ²	4.6	9/32" (7mm)	570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
BLU 80 mm	3.0	9/32" (7mm)	570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
HYDRA	8.3	1/2" (13mm)	605 in./hr (15 345 mm/hr)
MIKA ²	7.8	5/8" (15mm)	909 in./hr (23 094 mm/hr)
MISTA random ¹	6.3	3/16" (4mm) to 9/16" (14mm)	610 in./hr (15 505 mm/hr)
PURE ²	5.0	3/8" (10mm)	726 in./hr (18 440 mm/hr)
TRAVERTINA RAW ²	7.8	5/8" (15mm)	793 in./hr (20 150 mm/hr)
VALET ²	5.9	9/32" (7mm)	400 in./hr (10 160 mm/hr)
VICTORIEN 60 mm Permeable ¹	9.6	3/8" (10mm)	909 in./hr (23 085 mm/hr)
VILLAGIO ¹	8.0	3/8" (9mm) to 9/16" (15mm)	896 in./hr (22 750 mm/hr)

¹ Measurements were taken at various sites in conformity to the standard ASTM C 1701-09

² Measurements were taken at various sites in conformity to the standard ASTM C 1781.

OTHER PERMEABLE POSSIBILITIES



**BLU 60 mm
SLAB**

(page 37 to 41)



**AQUASTORM
PAVER**

(page 105)



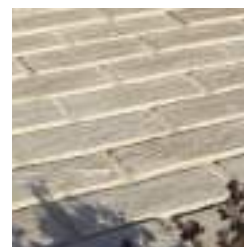
**ANTIKA
PAVER**

(page 63)



**BLU 80 mm
PAVER**

(page 64 to 67)



**MIKA
PAVER**

(page 90)



**MISTA RANDOM
PAVER**

(page 91)



**TRAVERTINA RAW
PAVER**

(page 94)



**VALET
PAVER**

(page 95)

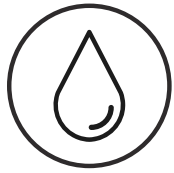


**VILLAGIO
PAVER**

(page 97)

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT



INSTALLATION OUTLINE

01 DATA COLLECTION

- A. Determine the size, shape, and intended use of finished areas (i.e. residential driveway, secondary commercial parking, etc.).
- B. Classify sub-grade soils.
- C. Document all existing conditions (i.e. fixed points, existing grades, site contours, etc.).
- D. Document soil type, location, and elevation of below grade and overhead utilities both public and private.
- E. Ensure public utilities are marked through the use of a locating service.
- F. Determine the cross section design of the system based on soil type and application, showing proposed sub-grade and finished grade elevations and all geotextiles and drainage pipes needed for the construction.
- G. Establish the type, location, and elevation of relief structures if required (i.e. overflow pipe discharging to rain garden, etc.).
- H. Determine the curb or edge restraint type, elevation, and location.
- I. Choose a pattern appropriate to the application (traffic type and load).

02 EXCAVATION

- A. Before digging, contact the concerned companies if wires or pipes are located in the area to be excavated.
- B. Excavation depth is determined from the foundation thickness according to the project specifications (foundation thickness is determined by a qualified engineer based on structural and hydrological analyses).
- C. Although the slope of the sub-grade will depend on the drainage design and infiltration type, a minimum slope of 0.5% ($\frac{1}{4}$ " per ft, or 5 mm per meter) is recommended.
- D. The distance that the excavated area should extend beyond the area to be paved should be one to 1.5 times the thickness of the foundation. This extra space will ensure the stability of the pavers near the edge and the edge restraints.
- E. Level the bottom of the excavated area with a rake.

Compaction will reduce the permeability of the sub-grade and it should be executed according to the project specifications. If compaction is not specified, care should be taken to maintain undisturbed soil infiltration during excavation and construction. Stabilization of the sub-grade may be required with weak, continually saturated soils, or when subject to high traffic conditions. If the compaction or stabilization of sub-grade is necessary, reduced infiltration may require drainage pipes within the sub-base to conform to storm water drainage requirements.

03 GEOTEXTILE, IMPERMEABLE LINERS, AND DRAIN PIPES

- A. Use the geotextile specified and install it according to project specifications. The use of a woven geotextile with bi-axel strength that meets design criteria is recommended.
- B. Place the geotextile on the bottom and sides of the soil sub-grade. Eliminate wrinkles in the geotextile and ensure it is not damaged during construction.
- C. Overlap of geotextile should be a minimum of 2' (600 mm) in the direction of drainage. Overlapping should be "shingle" style with respect to any slope direction and base stone distribution direction. Keep properly tensioned, eliminate wrinkles, and avoid damaging fabric (no spikes).
- D. If impermeable liners are required, install them according to project specifications and manufacturer's instructions. Impermeable liners are used when full exfiltration from the reservoir (sub-base and base) into the underlying sub grade is not allowed (no infiltration design). Perforated drainage pipes are usually required in no infiltration and partial infiltration designs.
- E. If drainage pipes are required, install them according to project specifications. The aggregate cover over drainage pipes should be at least 12" (300 mm) to protect them from damage during sub-base or base compaction.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT

04 SUB-BASE

For residential pedestrian applications, the sub-base may not be required and then only ASTM No. 57 (CSA 5-28) aggregate base layer with a minimum thickness of 6" (150 mm) can be used (use a thicker base for additional water storage). Refer to Base (see below 06).

When traffic load, soil conditions, and climate require greater than 12" (300 mm) of base or volume requirements for detention are higher, a sub-base may be required. Use sub-base ASTM No. 2 or No. 3 (CSA 40-80) meeting the following requirements:

- 90% fractured symmetrical particles
 - Less than 5% passing the 200 sieve
 - Industry hardness tested
- A. Moisten, spread and compact the ASTM No. 2 (CSA 40-80) aggregate sub-base in minimum 6" (150 mm) lifts (without distorting or damaging the geotextile) according to the project specifications.
 - B. Make at least two passes in the vibratory mode followed by at least two passes in the static mode with a minimum 10 ton (9 metric ton) vibratory roller, until there is no visible movement of the aggregate. Alternately, a 13,500 lbf (60 kN) plate compactor can be used to compact the ASTM No. 2 (CSA 40-80) aggregate sub-base.
 - C. Do not allow the compactor to crush the aggregate.
 - D. Surface tolerance of the ASTM No. 2 (CSA 40-80) sub-base should be $\pm 2 \frac{1}{2}"$ (64 mm) over 10' (3 m).

05 EDGE RESTRAINT

- A. Install edge restraint according to project specifications.
- B. Depending on the design, the top of the edge restraint can be hidden or exposed.
- C. Install Avignon, Belgik or Pietra edge units. Cast-in-place concrete or precast concrete curbs should be considered in vehicular use applications (commercial/industrial driveways, parking lots or streets).
- D. Edge restraint may rest on an open-graded or dense-graded aggregate base.

06 BASE

- A. Moisten, spread and compact the ASTM No. 57 (CSA 5-28) aggregate base layer in one 4" (100 mm) thick lift.
- B. Make a minimum of two passes in vibratory mode followed by at least two in static mode with a minimum 10 ton (9 metric ton) vibratory roller, until there is no visible movement of the aggregate. Alternately, a 13,500 lbf (60 kN) plate compactor can be used to compact the ASTM No. 57 (CSA 5-28) aggregate base.
- C. Do not allow the compactor to crush the aggregate.
- D. Surface tolerance of the ASTM No. 57 (CSA 5-28) base should be $\pm 1"$ (25 mm) over 10' (3 m). Verify prior to setting bed installation.

07 BEDDING COURSE

- A. Moisten, spread and screed the ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5-10) aggregate bedding layer in one 2" (50 mm) thick lift.
- B. Surface tolerance of the ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5-10) bedding course should be $\pm 3 \frac{3}{8}"$ (10 mm) over 10' (3 m).
- C. Construction equipment and pedestrian traffic on the screeded bedding course should not be permitted.

08 PAVER

- A. Pavers should be placed in the pattern shown on the drawings. Lay units hand tight to designated laying patterns. Units have lugs to maintain consistent joint width.
- B. In sloped conditions, it is preferable to start laying from the bottom in an uphill direction.
- C. The minimum slope recommended for permeable pavement surface is 1%.
- D. Hydra pavers can be installed with a mechanical tool to expedite installation.
- E. When subject to vehicular traffic, cut units should not be smaller than $\frac{1}{3}$ of a whole paver. When using cut pieces, maintain joint.
- F. In vehicular applications, pattern strength will increase if laying pattern is perpendicular to traffic flow.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT

09 JOINT FILL

- A. Fill the paver joint openings with ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5-10) aggregate (or No. 89, No. 9 depending on joint width). Sweep stone to fill joints. Surface must be swept clean prior to compaction.
- B. Compact with a minimum 5,000 lbf (22 kN) plate compactor (two passes minimum). The installation of a neoprene pad is recommended to protect the texture of the paving units.
- C. Do not compact within 6' (1.8 m) of unrestrained edges of the pavers.
- D. Apply additional aggregate to fill the joint openings if needed and compact.
- E. Surface tolerance of compacted pavers should be $\pm \frac{3}{8}"$ (10 mm) over 10' (3 m).

QUANTITY CHART FOR PERMEABLE JOINTS

Approximate clean stone quantity in kg (lb) to cover an area of 1 m² (1 pi²) to fill between joints.
It is recommended to always start with a small area.

PRODUCTS	JOINT FILL MATERIAL	(lbs/sq. ft)	(kg/sq. m)
Antika	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) ($\frac{1}{4}"$)	1.9	9.3
Aquastorm	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) ($\frac{1}{4}"$)	12.2	59.5
Blu 60 mm	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) ($\frac{1}{8}"$)	0.6	3.0
Blu 60 mm (6x13)	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) ($\frac{1}{8}"$)	0.9	4.2
Blu 80 mm	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) ($\frac{1}{8}"$)	0.8	4.0
Blu 80 mm (6x13)	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) ($\frac{1}{8}"$)	1.2	5.7
Hydra	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) ($\frac{1}{4}"$)	2.9	14.4
Mika	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) ($\frac{1}{4}"$)	2.5	12.2
Mista random	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) ($\frac{1}{8}"$)	1.0	5.0
Pure	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) ($\frac{1}{8}"$)	1.4	7.0
Travertina Raw	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) ($\frac{1}{4}"$)	2.5	12.2
Valet	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) ($\frac{1}{8}"$)	1.3	6.2
Victorien 60 mm permeable	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) ($\frac{1}{8}"$)	1.7	8.5
Villagio	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) ($\frac{1}{4}"$)	2.1	10.2

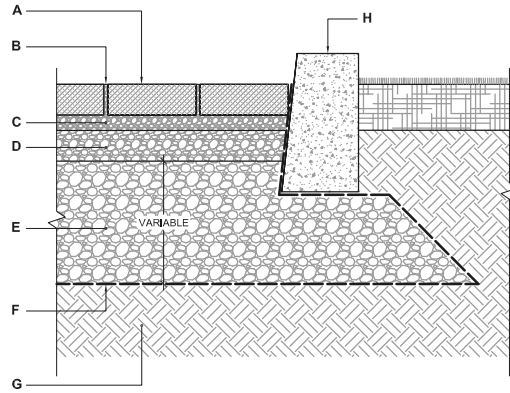
Note: Gator Aqua Rock permeable stone (bagged) can be used to meet the ASTM No. 9 gradation.

10 POST INSTALLATION PROTECTION

Prevent contamination of the porous (permeable) pavement system from fine aggregates and debris by maintaining erosion and sedimentation (E&S) measures at the perimeter.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

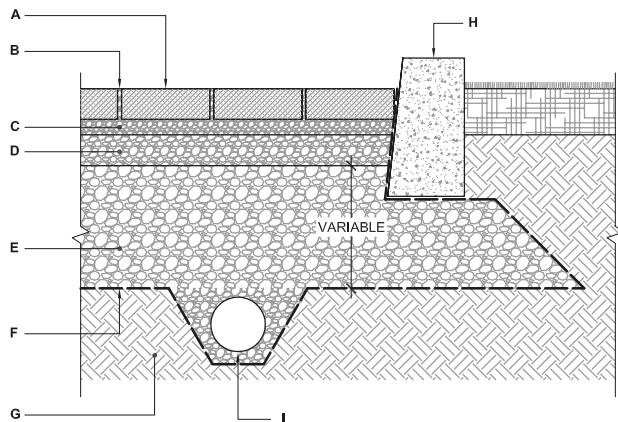
SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT



- A.** PERMEABLE PAVER FROM TECO-BLOC
- B.** JOINT FILLING MATERIAL
ASTM No 8 (CSA 2.5-10 mm) AGGREGATE
- C.** BEDDING COURSE 2" (50 mm) ASTM
No 8 (CSA 2.5-10 mm) AGGREGATE
- D.** BASE COURSE 4" (100 mm)
ASTM No 57 (CSA 5-28 mm) AGGREGATE
- E.** SUBBASE COURSE
ASTM No 2 (CSA 40-80 mm) AGGREGATE
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** SUBGRADE
- H.** CONCRETE EDGE

SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT – FULL INFILTRATION

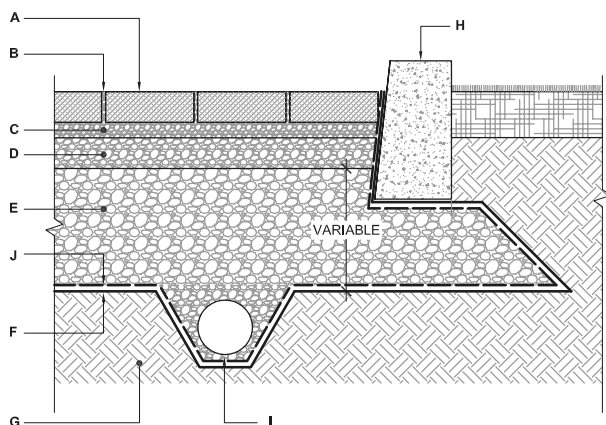
Typical cross section



- A.** PERMEABLE PAVER FROM TECO-BLOC
- B.** JOINT FILLING MATERIAL
ASTM No 8 (CSA 2.5-10 mm) AGGREGATE
- C.** BEDDING COURSE 2" (50 mm) ASTM
No 8 (CSA 2.5-10 mm) AGGREGATE
- D.** BASE COURSE 4" (100 mm)
ASTM No 57 (CSA 5-28 mm) AGGREGATE
- E.** SUBBASE COURSE
ASTM No 2 (CSA 40-80 mm) AGGREGATE
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** SUBGRADE
- H.** CONCRETE EDGE
- I.** PERFORATED DRAIN CONNECTED TO DRAINAGE
SYSTEM

SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT – PARTIAL INFILTRATION

Typical cross section



- A.** PERMEABLE PAVER FROM TECO-BLOC
- B.** JOINT FILLING MATERIAL
ASTM No 8 (CSA 2.5-10 mm) AGGREGATE
- C.** BEDDING COURSE 2" (50 mm) ASTM
No 8 (CSA 2.5-10 mm) AGGREGATE
- D.** BASE COURSE 4" (100 mm)
ASTM No 57 (CSA 5-28 mm) AGGREGATE
- E.** SUBBASE COURSE
ASTM No 2 (CSA 40-80 mm) AGGREGATE
- F.** IMPERMEABLE MEMBRANE
- G.** SUBGRADE
- H.** CONCRETE EDGE
- I.** PERFORATED DRAIN CONNECTED TO DRAINAGE
SYSTEM
- J.** GEOTEXTILE

SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT – NO INFILTRATION

Typical cross section

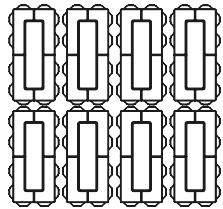
PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.



AQUASTORM

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



Aqua Storm paver meet and exceeds the requirements of ASTM C1319 for Concrete Grid Paving Units.

NOTES

See page 60 to 62 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

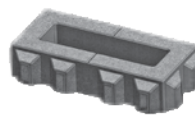
See page 29 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 1 5/8" (41 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 38 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 2 395 in./hr
 (60 842 mm/hr)

WINTER CONDITIONS

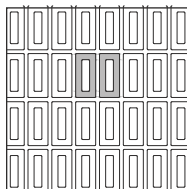
De-icing salts should never be used on grass as salt will damage it. The snowblower blade should be set to leave a 3/4 to 1 1/2 in. (2 to 4 cm) tamped snow cover to protect the grass from extreme cold and prevent it from being torn off during snow removal.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Cubing		78.39 ft²	7.28 m²
Approx. Weight		2 245 lbs	1 018 kg
Number of rows		7	
Coverage per row		11.20 ft²	1.04 m²
Linear coverage per row	Depth	13.39 lin. ft	4.08 lin. m
	Length	6.69 lin. ft	2.04 lin. m

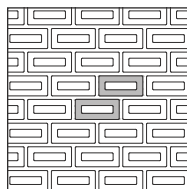


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 15/16	100	56 units
Width	10 1/16	255	
Length	20 1/16	510	

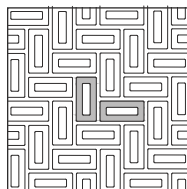
01 | Linear pattern



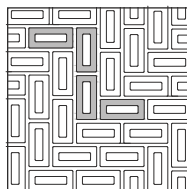
02 | Linear pattern



03 | Herringbone pattern



04 | Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

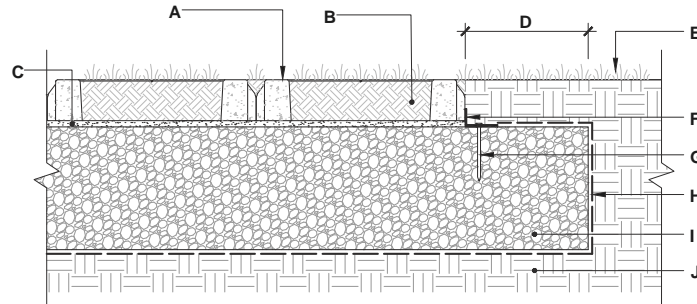


INSTALLATION GUIDE

AQUASTORM - CAVITY INFILL

GRASS INFILL

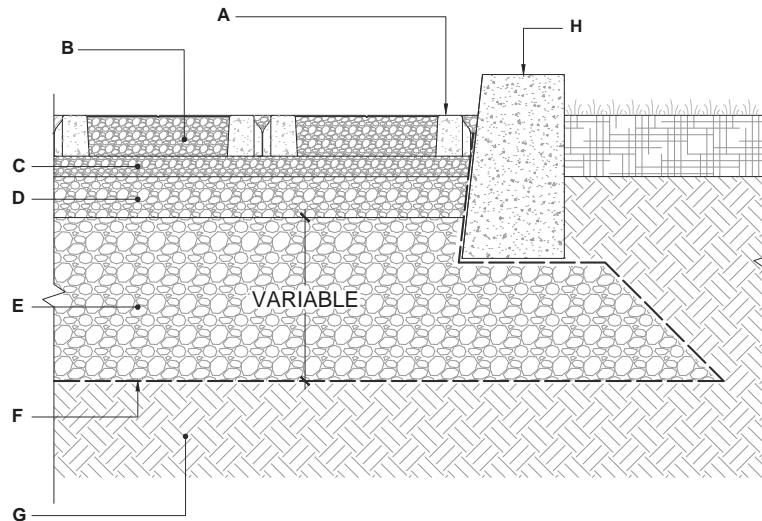
Cross section



- A. TECHO-BLOC AQUASTORM PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER
3¹⁵/₁₆" (100 mm) THICK.
- B. TOPSOIL INFILL (CAVITIES AND JOINTS)
- C. SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D. EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- E. LAWN
- F. PLASTIC EDGE
- G. NAIL
- H. GEOTEXTILE
- I. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- J. SUBGRADE

AGGREGATE INFILL

Cross section



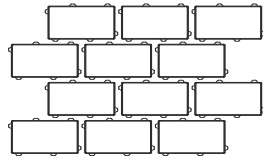
- A. TECHO-BLOC AQUASTORM PERMEABLE PAVER
3¹⁵/₁₆" (100 mm) THICK.
- B. JOINTS AND CAVITIES FILLING MATERIAL
ASTM No 8 (CSA 2.5-10 mm) AGGREGATE
- C. BEDDING COURSE 2" (50 mm)
ASTM No 8 (CSA 2.5-10 mm) AGGREGATE
- D. BASE COURSE 4" (100 mm)
ASTM No 57 (CSA 5-28 mm) AGGREGATE
- E. SUBBASE COURSE
ASTM No 2 (CSA 40-80 mm) AGGREGATE
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. SUBGRADE
- H. CONCRETE EDGE



HYDRA

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



- LEED® Projects.
- Reduces stormwater runoff to municipal sewers.
- Eliminates the need for retention basins and optimizes the use of land.

CHARACTERISTICS

- Clamp or Mechanical tool available for machine installation. Check with your local Techo-Bloc representative for more information.
- 6000 to 8000 sq. ft can be installed per day with mechanical installation and a team of 5 persons

NOTES

See page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

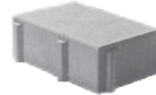
See page 29 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 1/2" (13 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 8.3 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 605 in./hr
 (15 345 mm/hr)

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	62 ft²	5.76 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 811 lbs	1 275 kg
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
Linear coverage per row	11.80 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

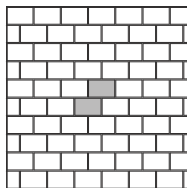


A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 15/16	100	96 units
Width	7 7/8	200	
Length	11 13/16	300	

01 | Linear pattern

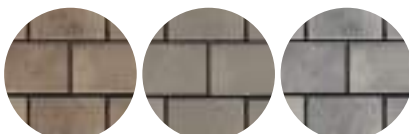


Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown

Grey

Shale Grey

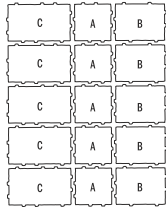




PURE

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Beveled

PALLET OVERVIEW



The use of permeable pavement systems throughout the world has proven effective in reducing storm water runoff while increasing infiltration rates as it returns the water to the environment. The use of permeable pavers also facilitates LEED® certification easier to obtain.





NOTES

See page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

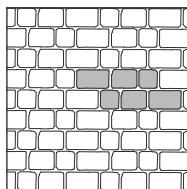
See page 29 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 3/8" (10 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 5.0 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 726 in./hr
 (18 440 mm/hr)

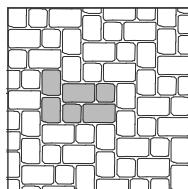
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	90 ft²	8.36 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 175 lbs	1 440 kg
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	11.25 ft ²	1.05 m ²
Linear coverage per row	15 lin. ft	4.57 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
 A	Height	3 1/8	80	40 units
	Width	9	229	
	Length	9	229	
				
B	Height	3 1/8	80	40 units
	Width	9	229	
	Length	12	305	
				
C	Height	3 1/8	80	40 units
	Width	9	229	
	Length	15	381	
				

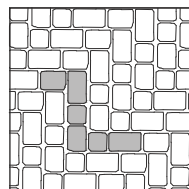
01 | Linear pattern



02 | Herringbone pattern

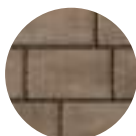


03 | Modified Herringbone pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

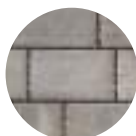
Chestnut Brown



Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

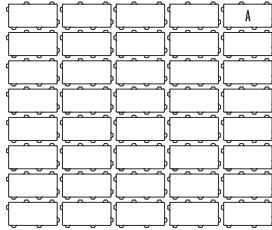




VICTORIEN 60 mm PERMEABLE

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



Permeable pavers let storm water drain away and help manage excess runoff. They also smooth the path to obtaining LEED® certification.

NOTES

See page 99 to 104 for more technical information.

See page 29 for more information about applications.

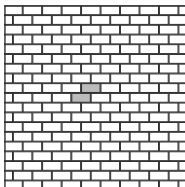
JOINT WIDTH: 3/8" (10 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 9.6 %
INFILTRATOIN RATE: 909 in./hr
 (23 085 mm/hr)

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
60 mm PERMEABLE	Cubing	110.22 ft²	10.24 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 888 lbs	1 310 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	10.02 ft²	0.93 m²
	Linear coverage per row	Depth	4.84 lin. m
		Length	9.68 lin. m

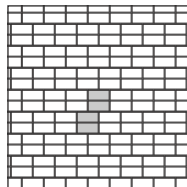


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	440 units
Width	4 1/4	108	
Length	8 1/2	216	

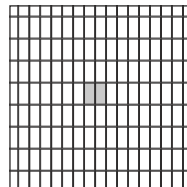
01 | Linear pattern



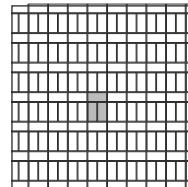
02 | Linear pattern



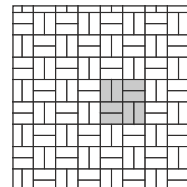
03 | Linear pattern



04 | Linear pattern



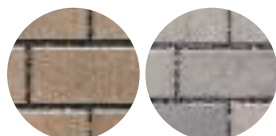
05 | Parquet pattern



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown

Shale Grey



OUTDOOR FEATURES

FIREPLACES, FIRE PITS, & GRILL ISLANDS





BRANDON RECTANGULAR FIRE PIT



TECHO-BLOC WARRANTY APPLIES TO BRANDON STONES
THE WARRANTY **DOES NOT APPLY** TO ACCESSORY KIT

NOTES

Sold as a kit not pre-assembled.
Raffinato 14" x 28" caps included.

Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or accessory kit. The firepit is not designed for large fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could lead to heat damage to the firepit components.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See 112 for more technical information.

Gas insert kits available and sold separately (Natural Gas or Liquid Propane).

The kit includes: Brass Burner (160K BTU), Aluminum Plate, Ignition control (push button or electronic ignition), collars, vents, aluminum cover and black lava rock.

Chestnut Brown



FIRE PIT
Chestnut
Brown



CAP
Chestnut
Brown

Shale Grey



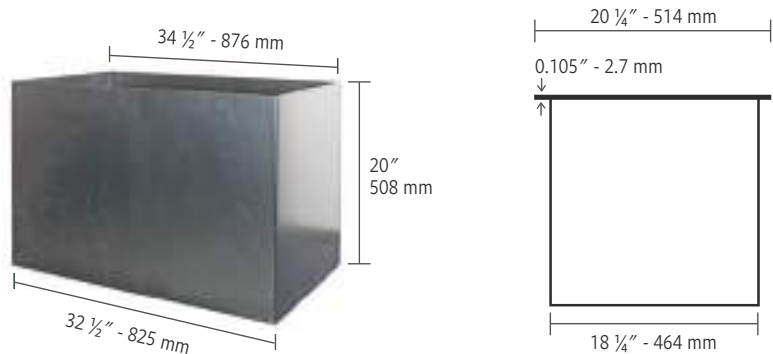
FIRE PIT
Shale Grey



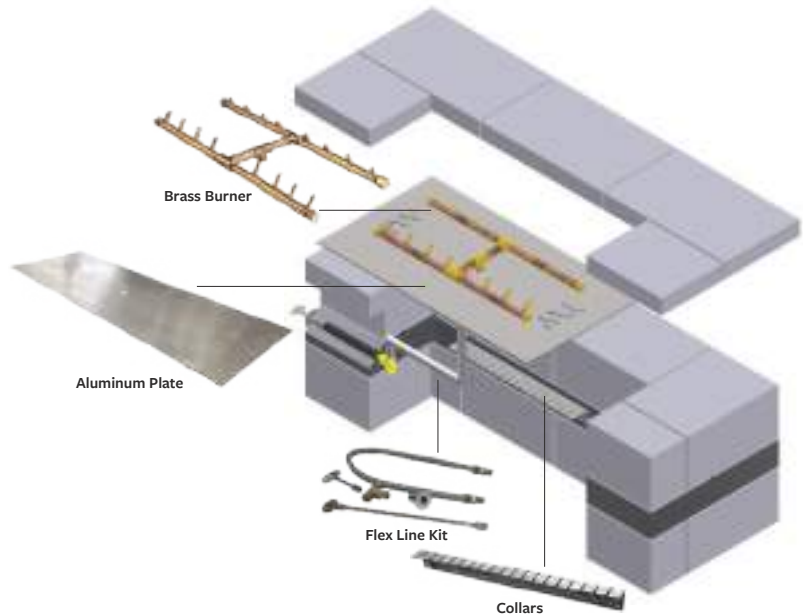
CAP
Shale Grey

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	58 units	58 units
Approx. Weight	2 660 lbs	1 207 kg
Overall Height	19 15/16 in	507 mm
Overall Width	44 1/2 in	1 130 mm
Overall Length	57 3/4 in	1 467 mm
Brandon 90 mm units	20 C units	
Brandon 90 mm corner units	30 units	
Cap units	8 units	

Insert

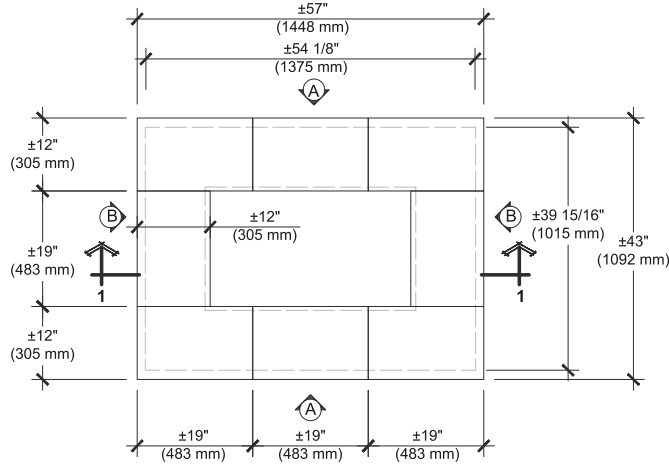


Gas Insert

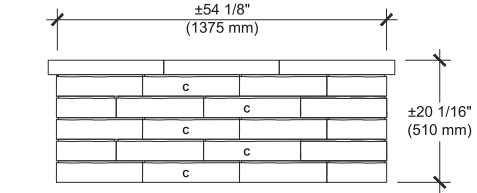


INSTALLATION GUIDE

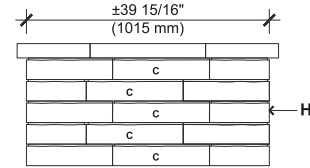
BRANDON RECTANGLE, FIRE PIT (KIT)



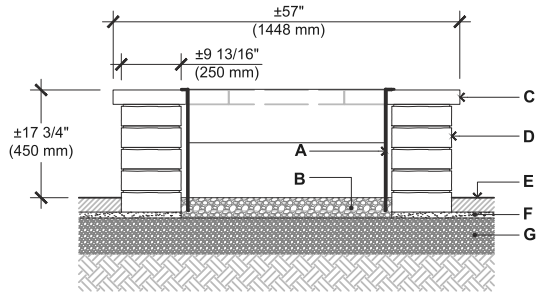
TOP



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B



SECTION 1-1

- A.** STEEL BOX INSERT
- B.** CLEAN STONE 3/4" (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C.** RAFFINATO CAP 60 mm (PRE-CUT)
- D.** BRANDON 90 mm BLOCK
- E.** TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- F.** SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- H.** BRANDON 90 mm CORNER BLOCK

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- RAFFINATO CAP 60 mm: 8
- Brandon 90 mm block **C** : 20
- Brandon 90 mm corner block: 30

NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the fire pit comply with local regulations and code requirements.

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.



BRANDON SQUARE FIRE PIT



TECHO-BLOC WARRANTY APPLIES TO BRANDON STONES
THE WARRANTY **DOES NOT APPLY** TO ACCESSORY KIT

NOTES

Sold as a kit not pre-assembled.
Raffinato 14" x 28" caps included.

Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or accessory kit. The firepit is not designed for large fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could lead to heat damage to the firepit components.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See 114 for more technical information.

Gas insert kits available and sold separately (Natural Gas or Liquid Propane).

The kit includes: Brass Burner (240K BTU), Aluminum Plate, Ignition control (push button or electronic ignition), collars, vents, aluminum cover and black lava rock.

Chestnut Brown



FIRE PIT
Chestnut
Brown



CAP
Chestnut
Brown

Shale Grey



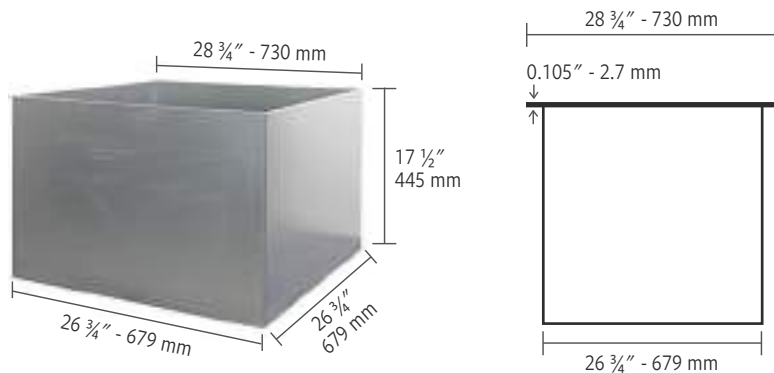
FIRE PIT
Shale Grey



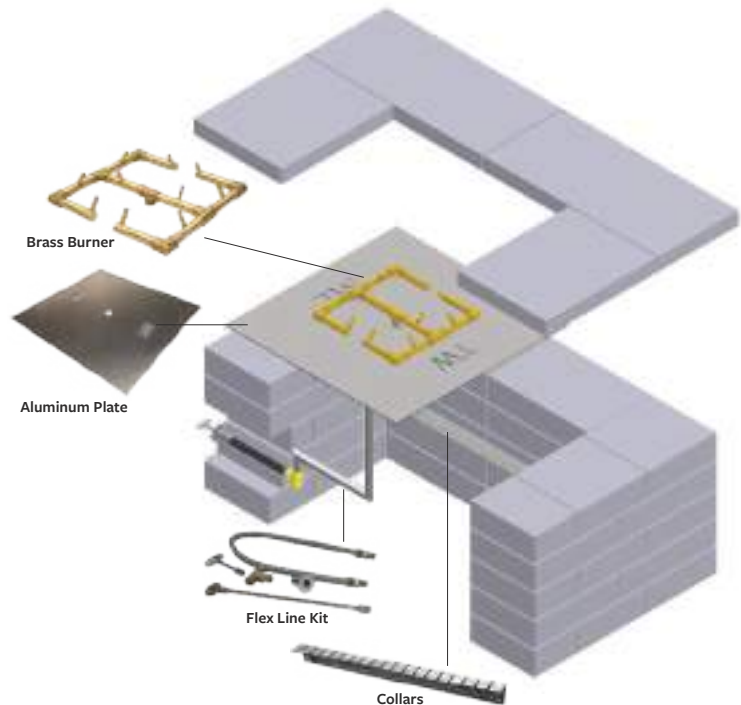
CAP
Shale Grey

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	66 units	66 units
Approx. Weight	2 454 lbs	1 113 kg
Overall Height	19 15/16 in	507 mm
Overall Width	53 1/2 in	1 359 mm
Overall Length	53 1/2 in	1 359 mm
Brandon 90 mm units	20 A units	20 B units
Brandon 90 mm corner units	20 units	
Cap units	6 units	

Insert

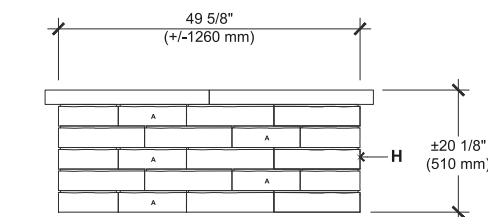
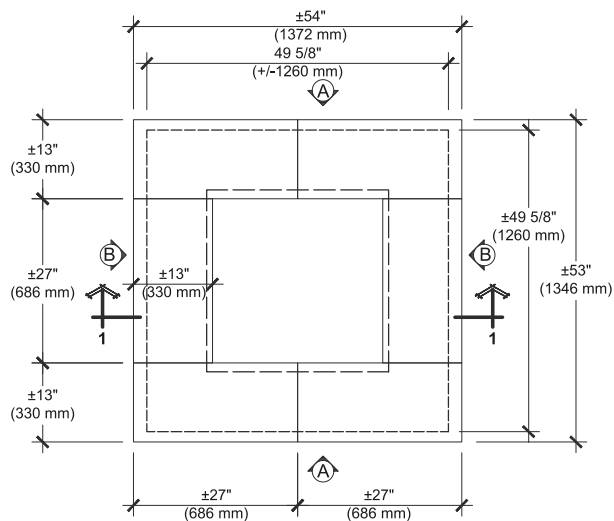


Gas Insert



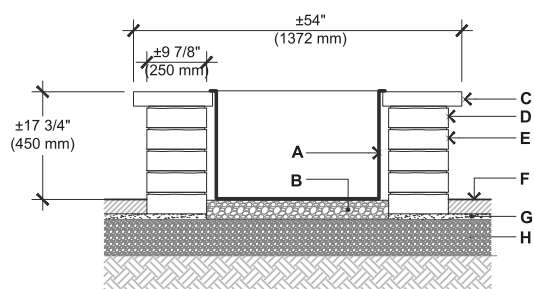
INSTALLATION GUIDE

BRANDON SQUARE, FIRE PIT (KIT)



ELEVATION A

TOP



SECTION 1-1

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C. RAFFINATO CAP 60 mm (PRE-CUT)
- D. BRANDON 90 mm BLOCK
- E. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- F. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm)
- H. BRANDON 90 mm CORNER BLOCK

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- RAFFINATO CAP 60 mm: 6
- Brandon 90 mm block: 20 **A**, 20 **B**
- Brandon 90 mm corner block: 20

NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the fire pit comply with local regulations and code requirements.

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.



MANCHESTER FOYER SHALE GREY

DESCRIPTION: Fireplace **TEXTURE:** Smooth

Top Section (with chimney)	imperial	metric
Approx. Weight	2 134 lbs	968 kg
Height	53 ¼ in	1 353 mm
Width	52 in	1 321 mm
Depth	32 in	813 mm

Woodbox (With York Cap)	imperial	metric
Approx. Weight	1 568 lbs	711 kg
Height	30 ¼ in	768 mm
Width	33 in	838 mm
Depth	34 in	864 mm

Bottom Section	imperial	metric
Approx. Weight	4 985 lbs	2 261 kg
Height	43 ½ in	1 105 mm
Width	59 in	1 499 mm
Depth	43 in	1 092 mm



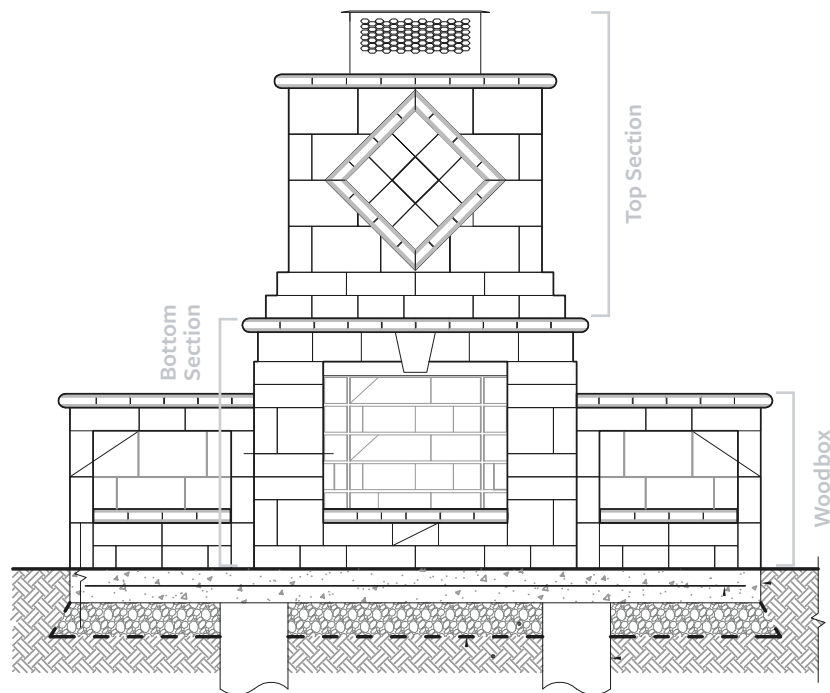
NOTES

See 116 for more technical information.



Report number: 0538WF001S

UL-127 & ULC-S610 compliant



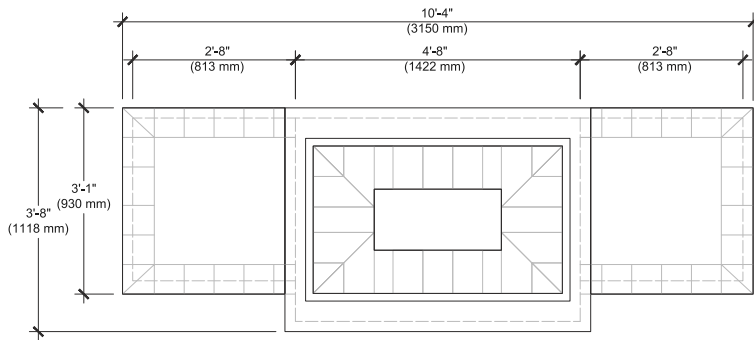
FRONT

Shale Grey

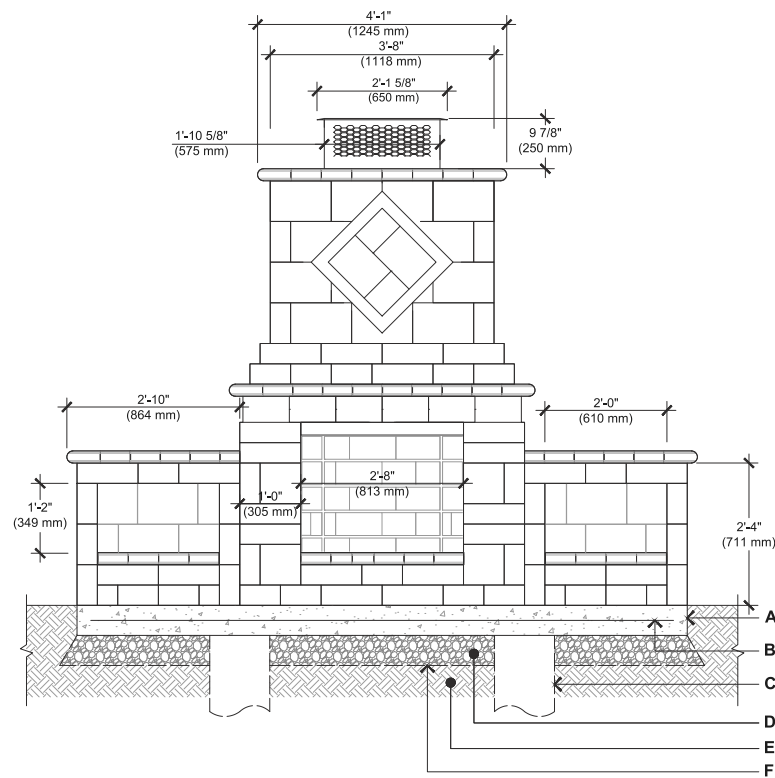


INSTALLATION GUIDE

MANCHESTER FOYER SHALE GREY (PRE-ASSEMBLED KIT)

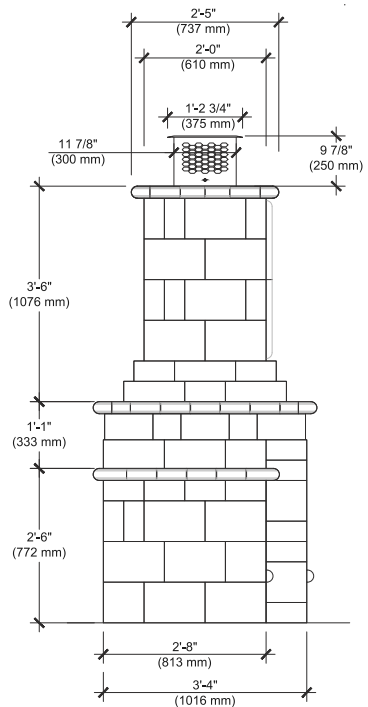


TOP



FRONT

- A.** CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB - 30 MPa 150 mm (6") THICK
- B.** 152 x 152 MW 18.7 x MW 18.7 (6 x 6-W2.9 x W2.9) WELDED WIRE MESH AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- C.** 300 mm (12") Ø CONCRETE PILLAR FOUNDATION EXTENDED TO 150 mm (6") BELOW FROST LINE AS PER SITE CONDITIONS AND LOCAL BUILDING REGULATIONS
- D.** 20 mm (3/4") CLEAN STONE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- E.** NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL
- F.** GEOTEXTILE



SIDE

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.

The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the fireplace comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.



MANCHESTER FOYER CHESTNUT BROWN

DESCRIPTION: Fireplace **TEXTURE:** Smooth

Top Section (with chimney)	imperial	metric
Approx. Weight	2 134 lbs	968 kg
Height	53 $\frac{3}{8}$ in	1 356 mm
Width	52 in	1 321 mm
Depth	32 in	813 mm

Woodbox (With Bullnose Cap)	imperial	metric
Approx. Weight	1 568 lbs	711 kg
Height	30 $\frac{3}{8}$ in	772 mm
Width	34 in	864 mm
Depth	36 $\frac{3}{8}$ in	930 mm

Bottom Section	imperial	metric
Approx. Weight	4 985 lbs	2 261 kg
Height	43 $\frac{1}{2}$ in	1 105 mm
Width	60 $\frac{1}{8}$ in	1 527 mm
Depth	44 in	1 118 mm



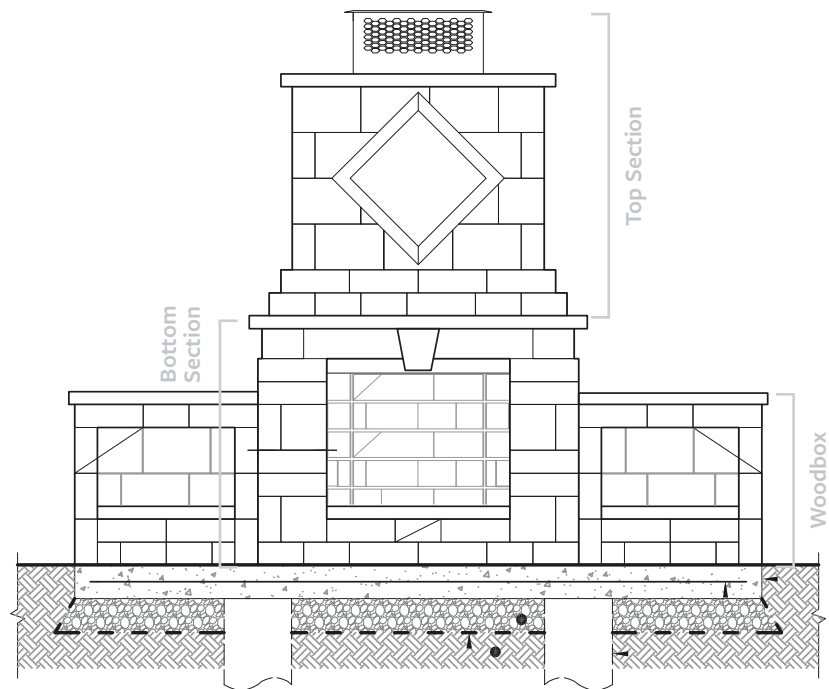
NOTES

See 118 for more technical information.



Report number: 0538WF001S

UL-127 & ULC-S610 compliant



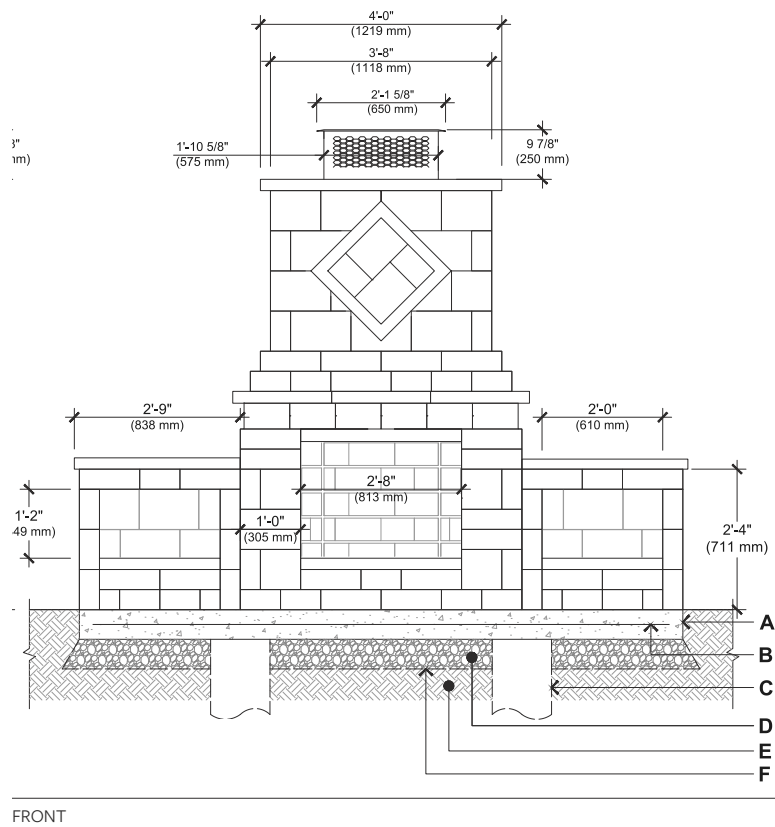
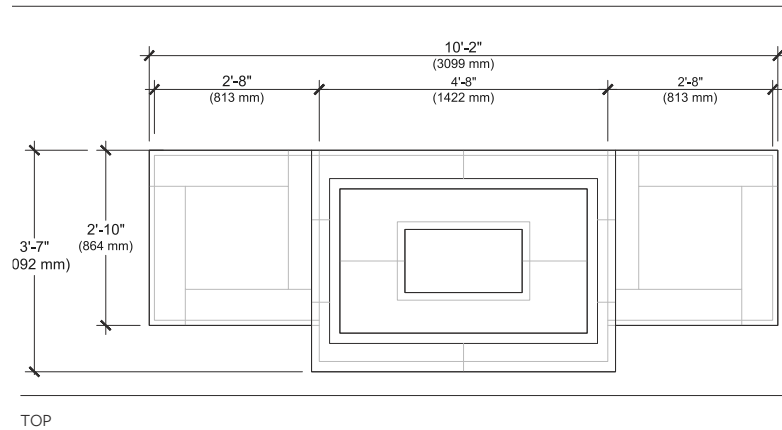
FRONT

Chestnut Brown

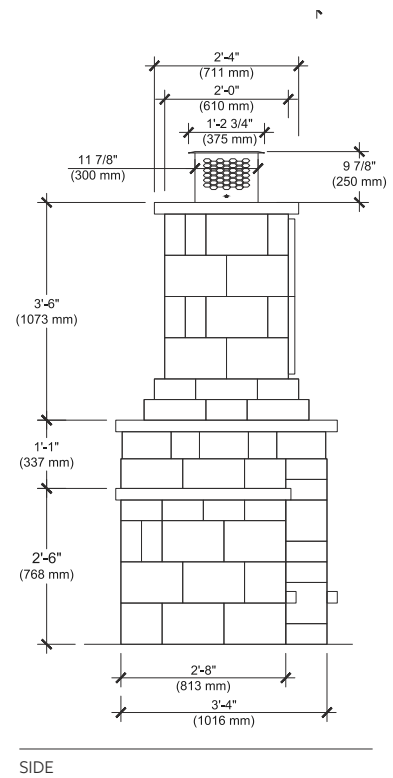


INSTALLATION GUIDE

MANCHESTER FOYER CHESTNUT BROWN (PRE-ASSEMBLED KIT)



- A.** CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB - 30 MPa 150 mm (6") THICK
- B.** 152 x 152 MW 18.7 x MW 18.7 (6 x 6-W2.9 x W2.9) WELDED WIRE MESH AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- C.** 300 mm (12") Ø CONCRETE PILLAR FOUNDATION EXTENDED TO 150 mm (6") BELOW FROST LINE AS PER SITE CONDITIONS AND LOCAL BUILDING REGULATIONS
- D.** 20 mm (3/4") CLEAN STONE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- E.** NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL
- F.** GEOTEXTILE



Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.

The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the fireplace comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.



PRESCOTT

DESCRIPTION: Fire pit **TEXTURE:** Natural stone



NOTES

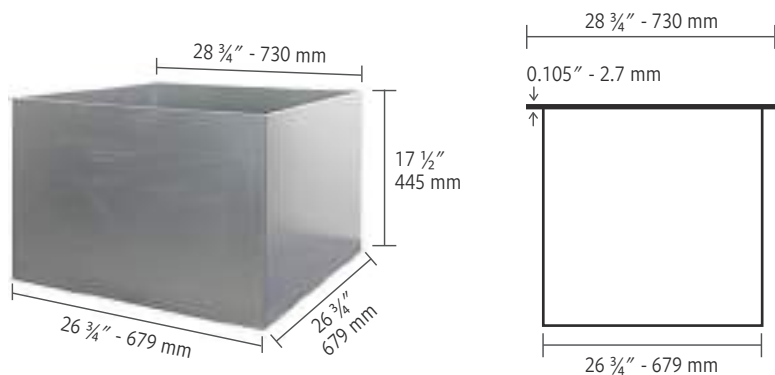
Sold as a kit not pre-assembled.
Piedimonte caps included.

Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or accessory kit. The firepit is not designed for large fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could lead to heat damage to the firepit components.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See 120 for more technical information.

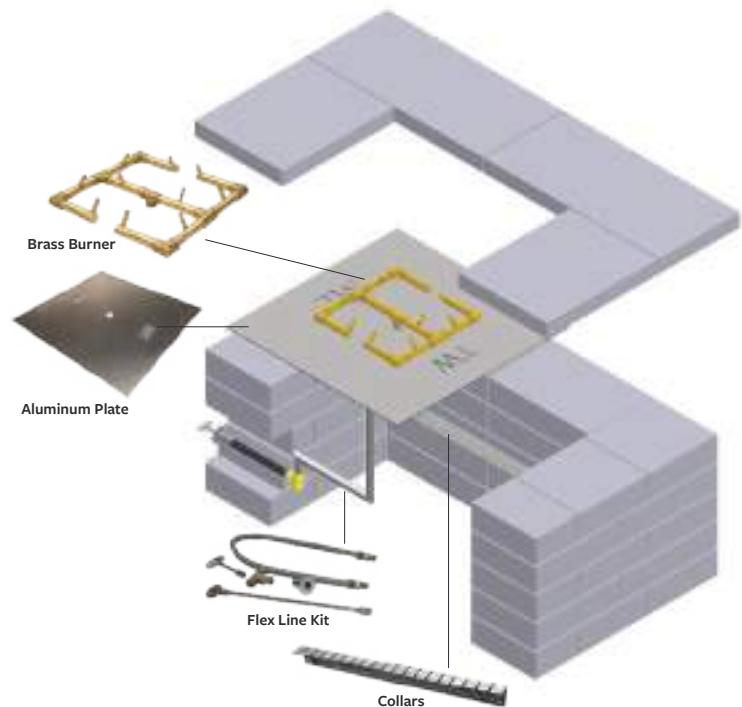
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight	2 813 lbs	1276 kg
Height	18 in	457 mm
Depth	51 ¾ in	1 314 mm
Length	51 ¾ in	1 314 mm
Piedimonte caps	6	
Prescott 2,25" block	7 A , 18 B , 7 C	
Prescott 4,5" block	3 A , 6 B , 3 C	
Prescott 2,25" corner block	16	
Prescott 4,5" corner block	6	
Insert		



Gas Insert

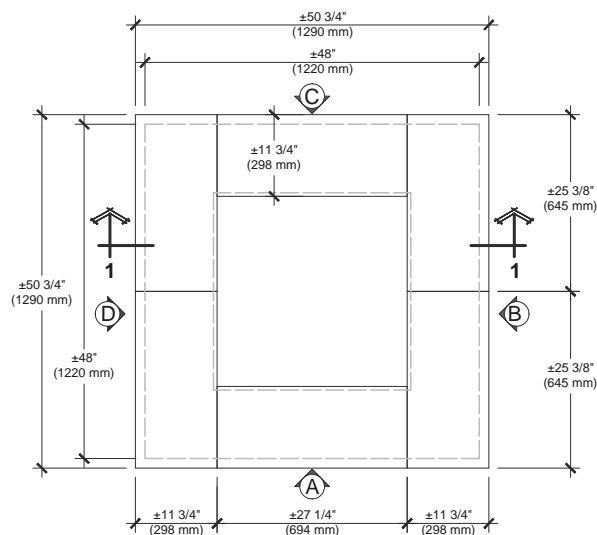
Gas insert kits available and sold separately (Natural Gas or Liquid Propane).

The kit includes: Brass Burner (240K BTU), Aluminum Plate, Ignition control (push button or electronic ignition), collars, vents, aluminum cover and black lava rock.

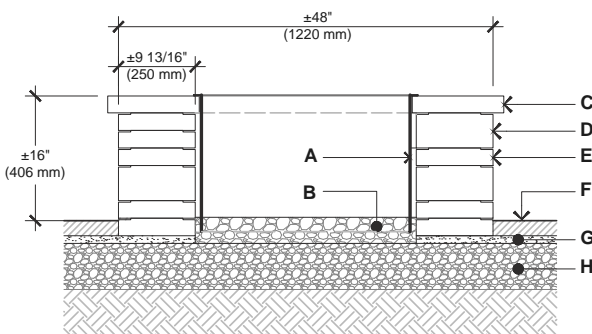


INSTALLATION GUIDE

PRESCOTT FIRE PIT (KIT)



TOP



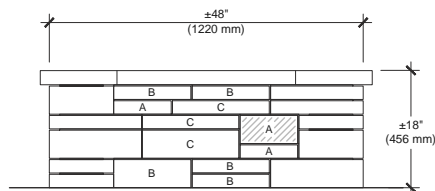
SECTION 1-1

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C. PIEDIMONTE CAP (CUT)
- D. PRESCOTT 4.5" BLOCK
- E. PRESCOTT 2.25" BLOCK
- F. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- G. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- H. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm) (SEE TABLE PAGE 62 FOR THICKNESS)
- I. PRESCOTT 4.5" CORNER BLOCK
- J. PRESCOTT 2.25" CORNER BLOCK

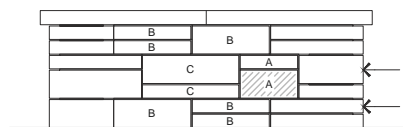
QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- Piedimonte cap: **6**
- Prescott 2.25" block: **7 A, 18 B, 7 C**
- Prescott 4.5" block: **3 A, 6 B, 3 C**
- Prescott 2.25" corner block: **16**
- Prescott 4.5" corner block: **6**

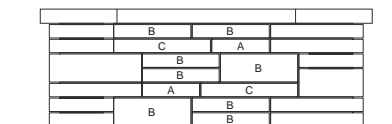
NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the firepit comply with local regulations and code requirements.



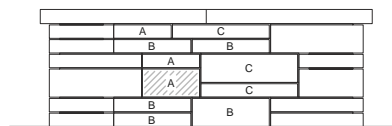
ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B



ELEVATION C



ELEVATION D

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detailed step by step installation.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.



RAFFINATO

DESCRIPTION: Fire pit **TEXTURE:** Smooth



NOTES

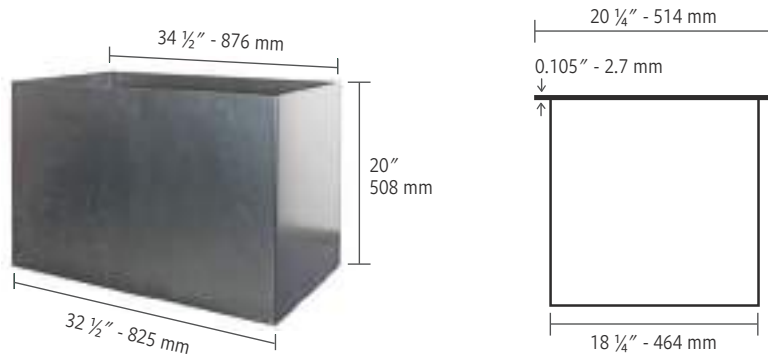
Sold as a kit not pre-assembled.
Raffinato 12"x24" caps included.

Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or accessory kit. The firepit is not designed for large fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could lead to heat damage to the firepit components.

See 122 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight	2 700 lbs	1 224 kg
Height	21 ¼ in	540 mm
Depth	41 ½ in	1 054 mm
Length	55 ⅞ in	1 419 mm
12"x24" caps	8	
Raffinato 90 mm corner block	10	
Raffinato 180 mm corner block	20	

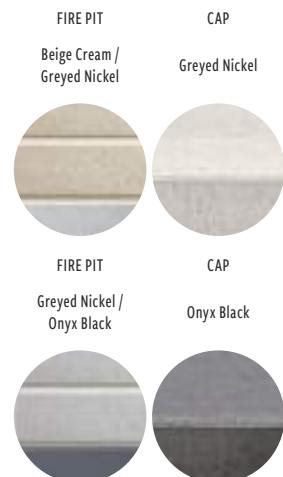
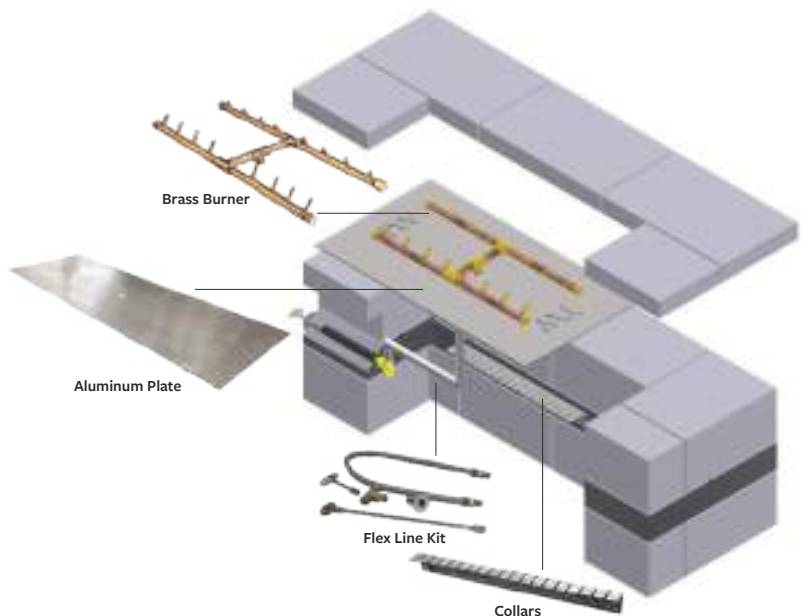
Insert



Gas insert kits available and sold separately (Natural Gas or Liquid Propane).

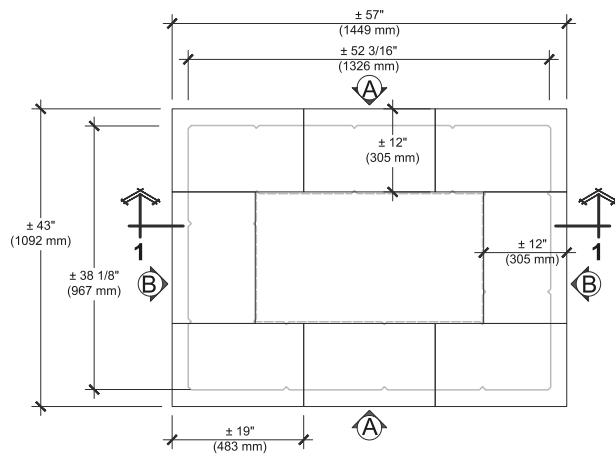
The kit includes: Brass Burner (160K BTU), Aluminum Plate, Ignition control (push button or electronic ignition), collars, vents, aluminum cover and black lava rock.

Gas Insert

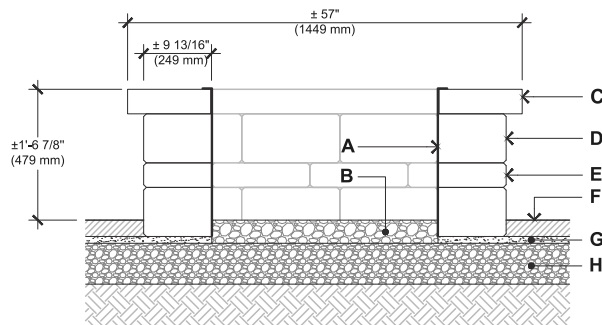


INSTALLATION GUIDE

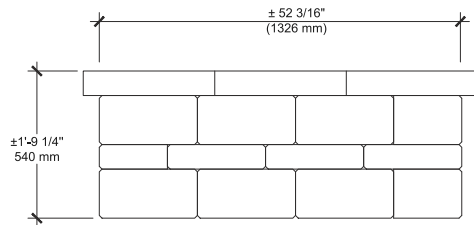
RAFFINATO FIRE PIT (KIT)



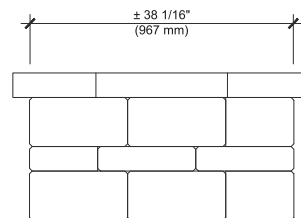
TOP



SECTION 1-1



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}"$ (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C. RAFFINATO CAP 90 mm (PRE-CUT)
- D. RAFFINATO 180 mm CORNER BLOCK
- E. RAFFINATO 90 mm CORNER BLOCK
- F. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- G. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- H. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}"$ (0-20 mm)

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- Raffinato cap 90 mm: **8**
- Raffinato 90 mm corner block: **10**
- Raffinato 180 mm corner block: **20**

NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the firepit comply with local regulations and code requirements.

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.

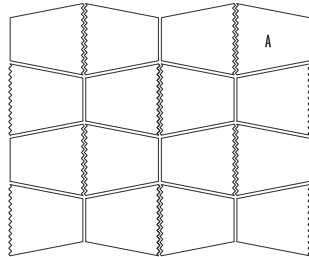
PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.



VALENCIA

DESCRIPTION: Fire pit **TEXTURE:** Split Face and Aged

PALLET OVERVIEW



T TECO-BLOC WARRANTY APPLIES TO BRANDON STONES
THE WARRANTY **DOES NOT APPLY** TO ACCESSORY KIT

NOTES

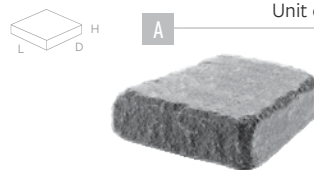
A Spark screen should always cover the fire bowl when the fireplace is in use.

Insert sold separately. Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or accessory kit. The firepit is not designed for large fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could lead to heat damage to the firepit components.

See 124 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	80 units	80 units
Approx. Weight	1 557 lbs	706 kg
Height	14 ¾ in	375 mm
Exterior Diameter	48 15/16 in	1 243 mm
Interior Diameter	29 1/8 in	740 mm
Number of rows	5	

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 15/16	75	80 units
Depth	9 13/16	250	
Length	9 ¾	247	



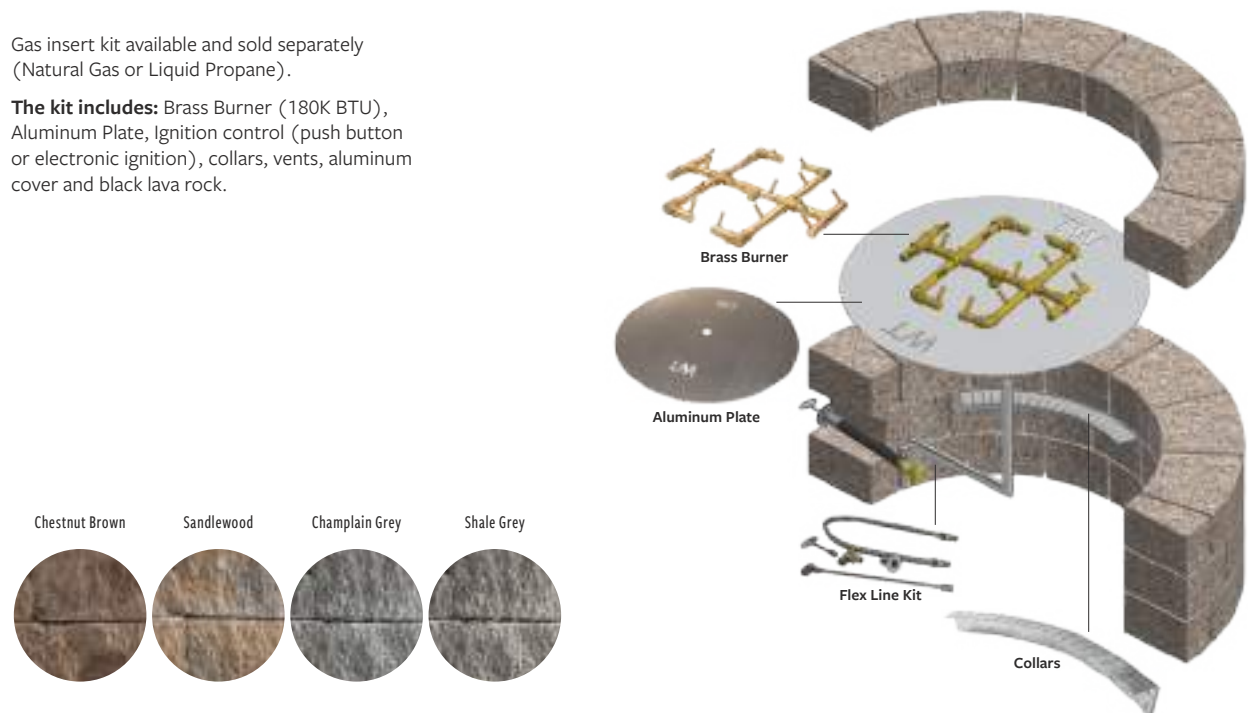
Insert



Gas Insert

Gas insert kit available and sold separately (Natural Gas or Liquid Propane).

The kit includes: Brass Burner (180K BTU), Aluminum Plate, Ignition control (push button or electronic ignition), collars, vents, aluminum cover and black lava rock.

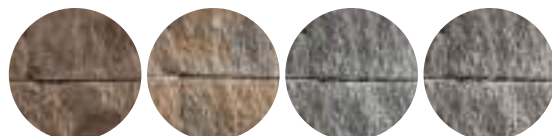


Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

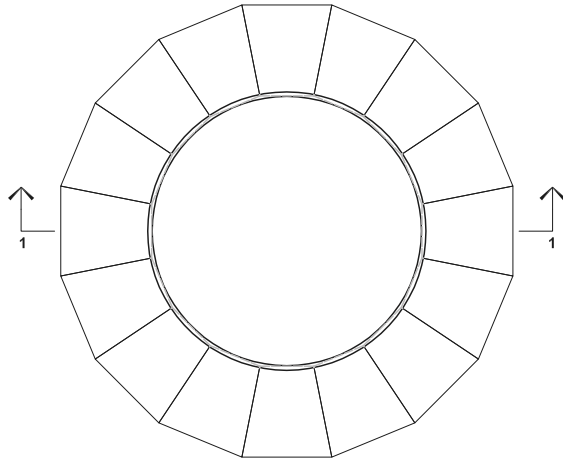
Champlain Grey

Shale Grey

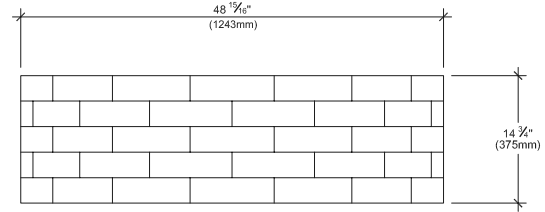


INSTALLATION GUIDE

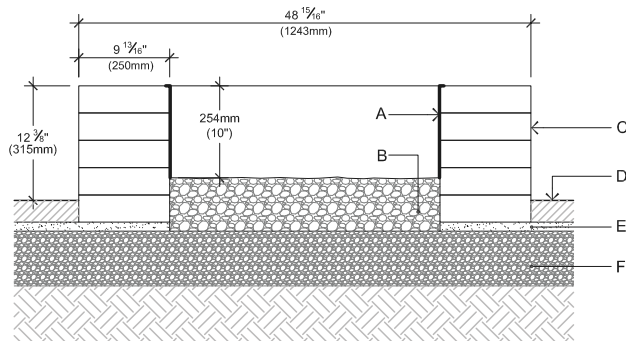
VALENCIA FIRE PIT (KIT)



TOP VIEW



ELEVATION A



SECTION 1-1

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm), 6" (150 mm) THICK
- C. VALENCIA BLOCK
- D. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- E. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm)

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- Valencia block: **80**

NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the fire pit comply with local regulations and code requirements.

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.

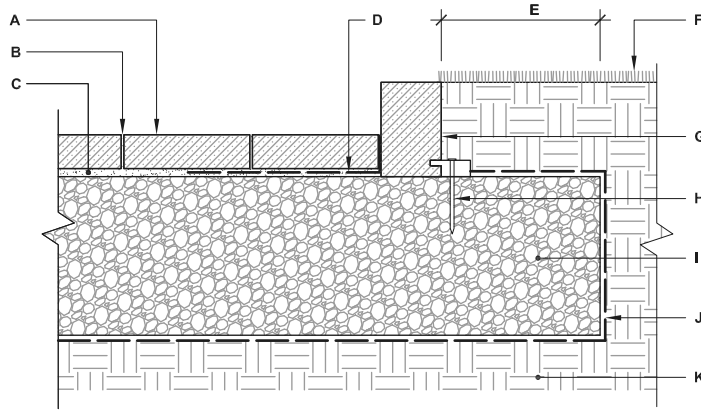
EDGES

EDGES & BORDERS



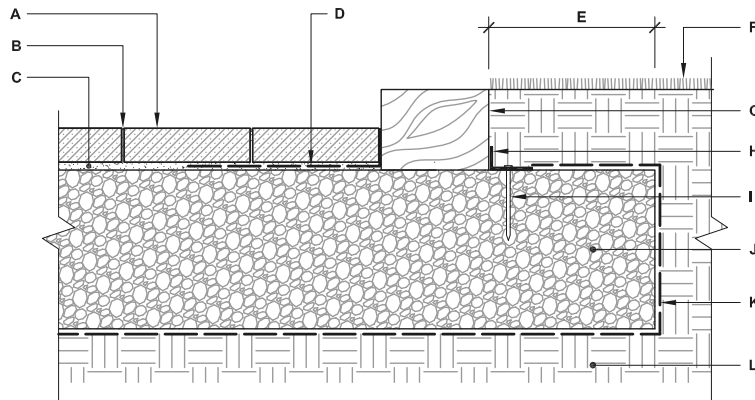
INSTALLATION GUIDE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



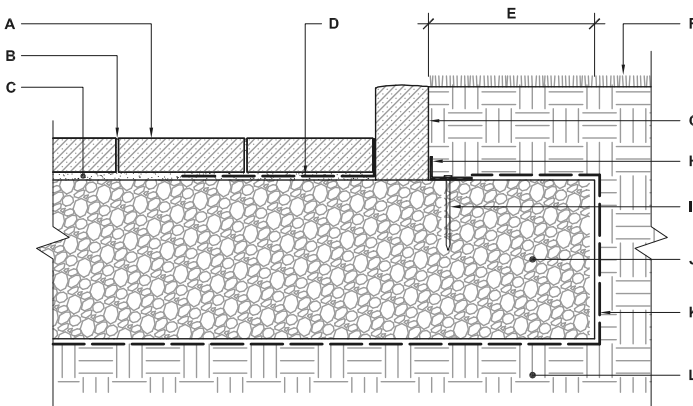
TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH AVIGNON EDGE

- A.** TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER
2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B.** FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C.** SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND)
1" (25 mm)
- D.** GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E.** EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION
THICKNESS
- F.** LAWN
- G.** TECHO-BLOC AVIGNON EDGE
- H.** NAIL
- I.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE
0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- J.** GEOTEXTILE
- K.** SUBGRADE



TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH BOREALIS EDGE

- A.** TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER
2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B.** FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C.** SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND)
1" (25 mm)
- D.** GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E.** EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION
THICKNESS
- F.** LAWN
- G.** TECHO-BLOC BOREALIS EDGE
- H.** PLASTIC EDGE
- I.** NAIL
- J.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE
0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- K.** GEOTEXTILE
- L.** SUBGRADE

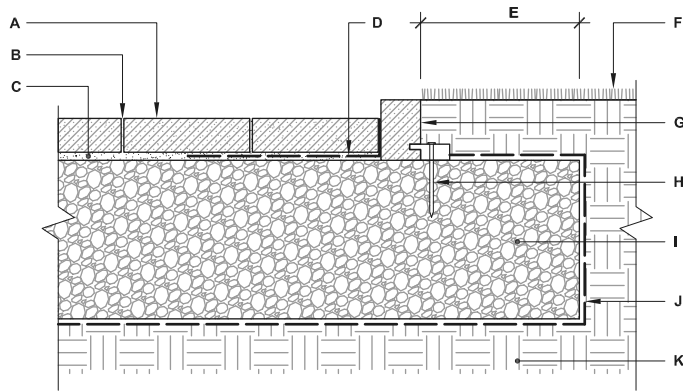


TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH BRANDON EDGE

- A.** TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER
2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B.** FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C.** SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND)
1" (25 mm)
- D.** GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E.** EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION
THICKNESS
- F.** LAWN
- G.** TECHO-BLOC BRANDON EDGE
- H.** PLASTIC EDGE
- I.** NAIL
- J.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE
0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- K.** GEOTEXTILE
- L.** SUBGRADE

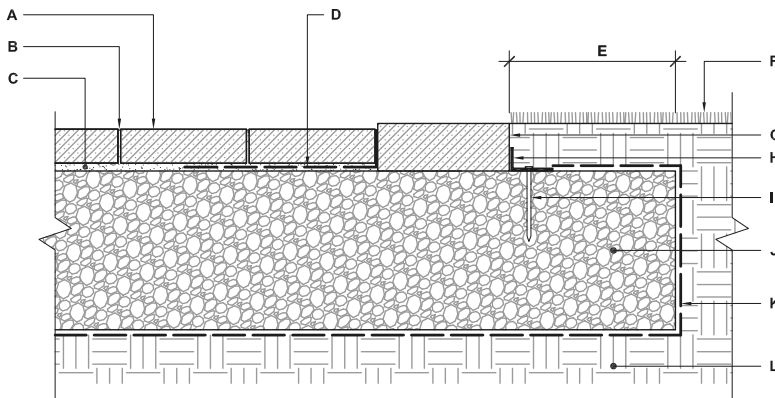
INSTALLATION GUIDE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



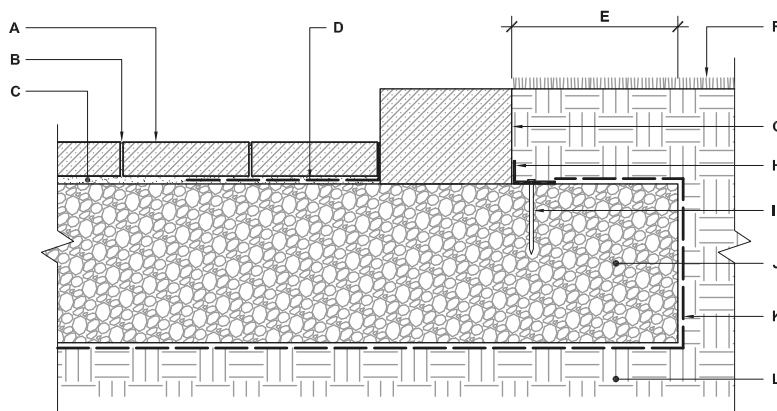
TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH PIETRA EDGE

- A.** TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER
2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B.** FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C.** SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND)
1" (25 mm)
- D.** GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E.** EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION
THICKNESS
- F.** LAWN
- G.** TECHO-BLOC PIETRA EDGE
- H.** NAIL
- I.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE
0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- J.** GEOTEXTILE
- K.** SUBGRADE



TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH RAFFINATO 90 mm EDGE

- A.** TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER
2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B.** FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C.** SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND)
1" (25 mm)
- D.** GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E.** EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION
THICKNESS
- F.** LAWN
- G.** TECHO-BLOC RAFFINATO 90 mm EDGE
- H.** PLASTIC EDGE
- I.** NAIL
- J.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE
0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- K.** GEOTEXTILE
- L.** SUBGRADE

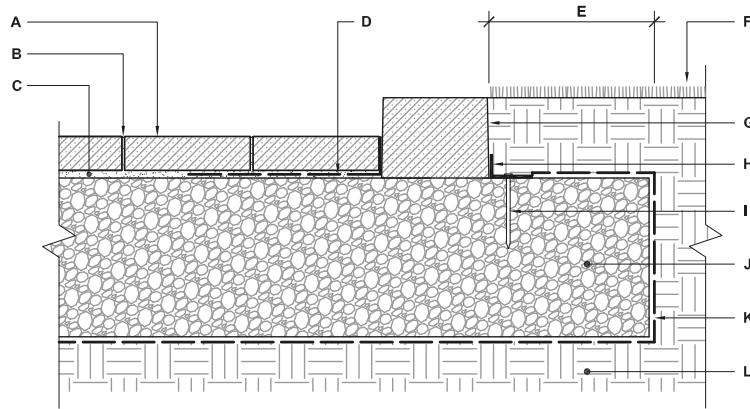


TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH RAFFINATO 180 mm EDGE

- A.** TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER
2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B.** FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C.** SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND)
1" (25 mm)
- D.** GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E.** EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION
THICKNESS
- F.** LAWN
- G.** TECHO-BLOC RAFFINATO 180 mm EDGE
- H.** PLASTIC EDGE
- I.** NAIL
- J.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE
0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- K.** GEOTEXTILE
- L.** SUBGRADE

INSTALLATION GUIDE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



- A.** TECO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER
2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B.** FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C.** SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND)
1" (25 mm)
- D.** GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E.** EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION
THICKNESS
- F.** LAWN
- G.** TECO-BLOC RÖCKA EDGE
- H.** PLASTIC EDGE
- I.** NAIL
- J.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE
0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- K.** GEOTEXTILE
- L.** SUBGRADE

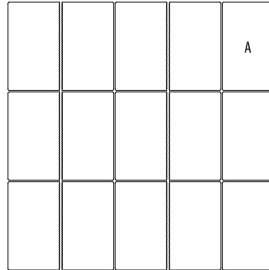
TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH RÖCKA EDGE



AVIGNON

DESCRIPTION: Edge **TEXTURE:** Chiseled top and one sculpted side

PALLET OVERVIEW



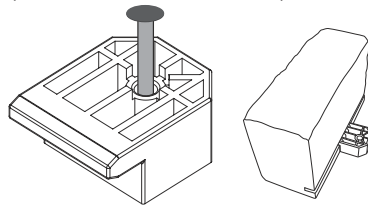
NOTES

The Avignon and Pietra edges come with a plastic edge restraint system that can receive an 8" or 10" (200 mm or 250 mm) nail.

The edge restraint is easily inserted in the back groove of the block and secures the block in place with the use of an 8" or 10" (200 mm or 250 mm) nail. Nail is not included.

See 126 for more technical information.

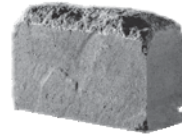
PLASTIC EDGE RESTRAINT SYSTEM. (NAIL IS NOT INCLUDED)



Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	90 units	90 units
Linear coverage per pallet	90 lin. ft	27.44 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 785 lbs	1 263 kg
Number of rows	6	
Linear coverage per row	15 lin. ft	4.57 lin. m
	1 lin. ft = 1 unit	1 lin. m = 3.28 units

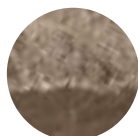


A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	7	178	90 units
Depth	4 1/2	114	
Length	12	305	

Chestnut Brown



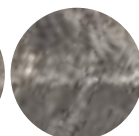
Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey





BOREALIS

DESCRIPTION: Edge **TEXTURE:** Wood

PALLET OVERVIEW

A



NOTES

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See 126 for more technical information.

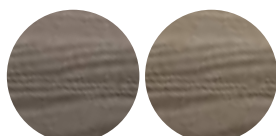
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	32 ft²	2.97 m ²
Linear coverage per pallet	64 lin. ft	19.51 lin. m
Approx. Weight	3 042 lbs	1 380 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per row	8 ft ²	0.74 m ²
Coverage per unit	2 ft ²	0.19 m ²
Linear coverage per unit	4 lin. ft	1.22 lin. m

D2	A	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
		Height	6	152	16 units
		Depth 1	7 ¾	197	
		Depth 2	8	203	
		Length	48	1 219	



Smoked Pine

Hazelnut Brandy

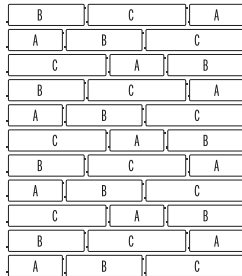




BRANDON

DESCRIPTION: Edge **TEXTURE:** Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

See 127 for more technical information.

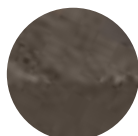
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	140.75 lin. ft	42.90 lin. m
Approx. Weight	3 513 lbs	1 593 kg
Number of rows	4	
Linear coverage per row	35.19 lin. ft	10.73 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	44 units
Depth	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	100	
Length	8 ⁷ / ₈	225	

Height	7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	44 units
Depth	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	100	
Length	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	325	

Height	7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	44 units
Depth	3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	100	
Length	16 ³ / ₄	425	

Chocolate Brown



Chestnut Brown



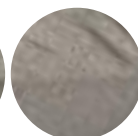
Sandlewood



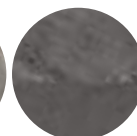
Champlain Grey



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

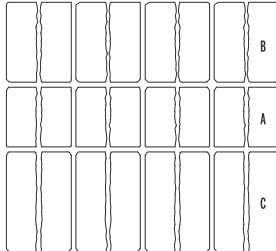




PIETRA

DESCRIPTION: Edge **TEXTURE:** Split Face and Aged

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

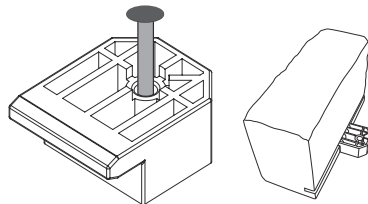
The Avignon and Pietra edges come with a plastic edge restraint system that can receive an 8" or 10" (200 mm or 250 mm) nail.

The edge restraint is easily inserted in the back groove of the block and secures the block in place with the use of an 8" or 10" (200 mm or 250 mm) nail. Nail is not included.





See 127 for more technical information.

PLASTIC EDGE RESTRAINT SYSTEM.

(Nail is not included)



Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	96 lin. ft	29.20 lin. m
Approx. Weight	1 277 lbs	579 kg
Number of rows	4	
Linear coverage per row	24 lin. ft	7.32 lin. m
(Average)	1 lin. ft = 1 unit	1 lin. m = 3.28 units

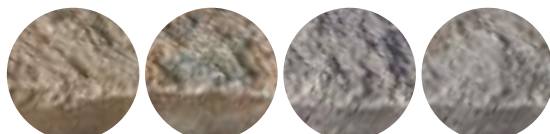
		Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	A		Height	4 1/2	114	32 units
			Depth	3 1/8	80	
			Length	8 7/8	225	
B			Height	4 1/2	114	32 units
			Depth	3 1/8	80	
			Length	11 13/16	300	
C			Height	4 1/2	114	32 units
			Depth	3 1/8	80	
			Length	14 3/4	375	

Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Shale Grey

Champlain Grey

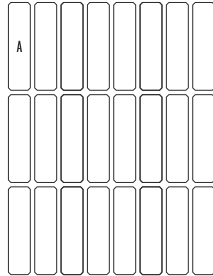




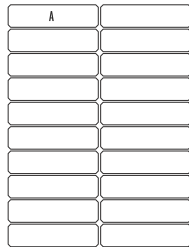
RAFFINATO 90 mm

DESCRIPTION: Edges **TEXTURE:** Smooth or Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW - SMOOTH



PALLET OVERVIEW - POLISHED

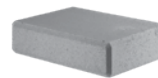


NOTES

See 127 for more technical information.

Polished is made-to-order, with a minimum order of 500 sq. ft. of Raffinato Polished wall. Deposit required.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
90 mm SMOOTH	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Approx. Weight	1 548 lbs	702 kg
	Number of rows	2	



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 ⁹ / ₁₆	90	48 units
Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	249	
Length	14 ¹ / ₈	359	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
90 mm POLISHED	Cubing	40 units	40 units
	Approx. Weight	1 559 lbs	707 kg
	Number of rows	2	



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 ⁹ / ₁₆	90	40 units
Depth	9 ³ / ₄	248	
Length	14 ¹ / ₁₆	357	

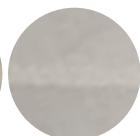
Beige Cream

Smooth



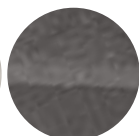
Greyed Nickel

Smooth



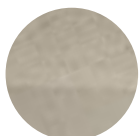
Onyx Black

Smooth



Beige Cream

Polished



Greyed Nickel

Polished



Onyx Black

Polished

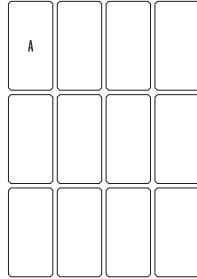




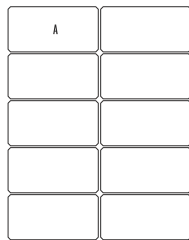
RAFFINATO 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Edges **TEXTURE:** Smooth or Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW - 180 MM SMOOTH



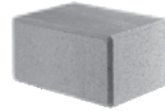
PALLET OVERVIEW - 180 MM POLISHED



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
180 mm SMOOTH	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	1 529 lbs	694 kg
	Number of rows	2	



A



Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
Height		7 $\frac{1}{16}$	180	24 units
Depth		9 $\frac{13}{16}$	249	
Length		14 $\frac{1}{8}$	359	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
180 mm POLISHED	Cubing	20 units	20 units
	Approx. Weight	1 557 lbs	706 kg
	Number of rows	2	



A



Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
Height		7 $\frac{1}{16}$	180	20 units
Depth		9 $\frac{3}{4}$	248	
Length		14 $\frac{1}{16}$	357	



NOTES

See 128 for more technical information.

Polished is made-to-order, with a minimum order of 500 sq. ft. of Raffinato Polished wall. Deposit required.

Beige Cream

Smooth



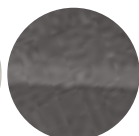
Greyed Nickel

Smooth



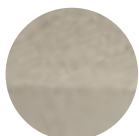
Onyx Black

Smooth



Beige Cream

Polished



Greyed Nickel

Polished



Onyx Black

Polished





RÖCKA

DESCRIPTION: Edge **TEXTURE:** Natural stone (Fossil stone)

PALLET OVERVIEW - ROW 1

A	B
A	B
C	
A	B

PALLET OVERVIEW - ROW 2

A	B
C	
A	B
A	B

PALLET OVERVIEW - ROW 3

C	
A	B
A	B
C	



NOTES

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

NOTES

See 128 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	19.88 ft²	1.85 m²
Approx. Weight	1 860 lbs	844 kg
Number of rows	3	
Coverage per row	6.63 ft²	0.62 m²
Coverage per unit	A 0.55 ft²	0.05 m²
	B 1.10 ft²	0.10 m²
	B 1.66 ft²	0.15 m²
Linear coverage per pallet	39.75 lin. ft	12.12 lin. m

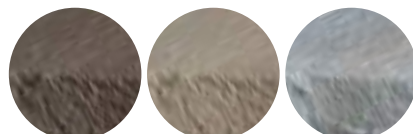


	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
A	Height	6	152	8 units
	Depth 1	7 ¾	197	
	Depth 2	8	203	
	Length	13 ¼	337	
B	Height	6	152	8 units
	Depth 1	7 ¾	197	
	Depth 2	8	203	
	Length	26 ½	673	
C	Height	6	152	4 units
	Depth 1	7 ¾	197	
	Depth 2	8	203	
	Length	39 ¾	1 010	

Chocolate Brown

Rock Garden Brown

Riviera



WALLS

WALLS, PILLARS & PLANTERS



PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS		ASTM C 1372	TECHO-BLOC
Compressive strength		3 000 psi [21 MPa] min.	5 050 psi [35 MPa] min.
Durability to freeze thaw cycles Mass loss		after 100 cycles 1 % (max.) or,	after 100 cycles 1 % (max.) or,
		after 150 cycles 1,5 % (max.)	after 150 cycles 1,5 % (max.)
Water absorption		13 lb/ft ³ [208 kg/m ³] max	9 lb/ft ³ [144 kg/m ³] max.
Dimension tolerance ¹	length	± 1/8" [3 mm]	± 1/8" [3 mm]
	width	± 1/8" [3 mm]	± 1/8" [3 mm]
	height	± 1/8" [3 mm]	± 1/8" [1.5 mm]

Notes : 1. The dimension tolerance is not applicable to split facings or other architectural finish.

2. The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: ± 3/16" (5 mm) for height and ± 1/2" (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall. Stonedge collection of wet cast wall units include, but are not limited to, the following: Borealis, Prescott, Röcka and Travertina Raw wall units.

APPLICATION CHART

Product	Depth (Nominal)		Batter	Connector Type	Alignment		Retaining Walls						Prestressing Walls	Pillars	Steps	Outdoor Fire Features		
	mm	in.			Straight Wall	Curved Wall	Typical Height Range ⁽³⁾			Gravity		Geogrid Reinforced				Pervious Concrete Backfill	Fire Pit	Grill Island
							Landscape up to 1.5-4 ft	Midsite up to 8-10 ft	Heavy Duty 10 ft and above	Single Depth	Multi Depth							
Borealis	152	6	0° ^{(1),(2)}	-	X		X			X			X			X ⁽³⁾	X ⁽⁵⁾	
Brandon	250	9 13⁄16	0°; 4.4° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Vertical Key (Short)	X	X		X		X		X	X	X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁵⁾
Fascia	263	10 3⁄8	0°; 5.3° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Horizontal Key & Front Lip	X		X			X			X	X	X			
G-Force	290	11 3⁄16	3.9°	HDPE Vertical Key (Long)	X	X			X	X		X	X		X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽³⁾	
Graphix	205 - 280	8 3⁄16 - 11	Variable	HDPE Horizontal Key	X			X		X		X	X	X	X	X		
Mini-Creta	250	9 13⁄16	0°; 5.3° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Horizontal Key	X	X		X		X		X	X	X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽³⁾	X ⁽⁵⁾
Prescott	250	9 13⁄16	0°; 4.5° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Vertical Key (Short)	X	X	X			X		X		X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	
Raffinato	249	9 13⁄16	0°; 4.4° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Vertical Key (Short)	X	X		X		X		X	X	X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁵⁾
Röcka	203	8	0° ^{(1),(2)}	-	X		X			X			X				X ⁽³⁾	X ⁽⁵⁾
Semma	279	11	0°; 7.6° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Horizontal Key	X	X			X	X		X	X	X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽³⁾	
Skyscraper ⁽⁹⁾	590 - 1220	23 3⁄4 - 48 1⁄16	0.8°; 12.7°	Precast Concrete Key	X	X			X		X							
Travertina Raw	202	7 15⁄16	0°; 5.2° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Vertical Key (Short)	X	X	X			X				X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X		

⁽¹⁾ For 0° degree (vertical) batter retaining walls, it is recommended a slight positive batter achieved by tilting the top surface of the leveling pad from front to back. This will accommodate forward rotation of the wall during or after installation.

⁽²⁾ Alternatively to tilting the leveling pad, an offset of 1/4" (6 mm) min. per row could be used instead.

⁽³⁾ These typical height ranges may require geogrid. Contact our Technical Support for assistance.

⁽⁴⁾ Available Corner/Pillar units, sold separately.

⁽⁵⁾ Installation drawing available.

⁽⁶⁾ Not pre-assembled kits available.

⁽⁷⁾ Pre-assembled kits available.

⁽⁸⁾ UL-127 & ULC-S610 Compliant

⁽⁹⁾ Mechanical installation required.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRAVITY RETAINING WALL CHARACTERISTICS - RESIDENTIAL

The chart below provides general information for residential garden walls based on optimal conditions (see Note 2 below). Contact our Technical Service department if your project requires a higher wall, conditions are not optimal or for commercial applications.

WALL PRODUCT	MAXIMUM TOTAL HEIGHT (INCLUDING EMBEDMENT) WITHOUT SURCHARGE OR SLOPE												MINIMUM DRAINAGE COLUMN WIDTH		MINIMUM RADIUS	
	INCLINED						VERTICAL									
	ANGLE		SETBACK		HEIGHT		ANGLE		SETBACK		HEIGHT					
	(°)	mm	in.	ROWS	mm	in.	(°)	mm	in.	ROWS	mm	in.	mm	in.	m	FT
BOREALIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0	3	457	18	400	16	-	-
BRANDON 90 mm	4.4	7.0	¼	8	720	28	0.0	0.0	0	6	540	21	350	14	2.3	7'-6"
BRANDON 180 mm	4.4	14.0	⅞	4	720	28	0.0	0.0	0	3	540	21	350	14	2.3	7'-6"
FASCIA	5.3	14.0	⅞	5	750	30	0.0	0.0	0	4	600	24	350	14	-	-
GRAPHIX	VARIABLE			8	600	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	14	-	-
G FORCE	3.9	14.0	⅞	4	813	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	12	3.0	9'-10"
MINI-CRETA 3"	5.3	7.0	¼	10	750	30	0.0	0.0	0	8	600	24	350	14	2.1	7'-0"
MINI-CRETA 6"	5.3	14.0	⅞	5	750	30	0.0	0.0	0	4	600	24	350	14	2.1	7'-0"
PRESCOTT 2.25"	4.5	4.5	⅜	14	800	32	0.0	0.0	0	12	686	27	350	14	1.6	5'-2"
PRESCOTT 4.5"	4.5	9.0	⅜	7	800	32	0.0	0.0	0	6	686	27	350	14	1.6	5'-2"
RAFFINATO 90 mm	4.4	7.0	¼	8	720	28	0.0	0.0	0	6	540	21	350	14	2.6	8'-6"
RAFFINATO 180 mm	4.4	14.0	⅞	4	720	28	0.0	0.0	0	3	540	21	350	14	2.6	8'-6"
RÖCKA	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0	3	457	18	400	16	-	-
SEMMMA	7.6	20.0	13⁄16	6	900	35	0.0	0.0	0	4	600	24	330	13	2.1	7'-0"
SKYSCRAPER	12.7	68.5	2 11⁄16	SEE SKYSCRAPER DESIGN CHART			0.8	4.5	3⁄16	SEE SKYSCRAPER DESIGN CHART			300	12	INSIDE CURVE 5.5 18'-0" OUTSIDE CURVE 11.0 36'-1"	
TRAVERTINA RAW	5.2	14.0	⅞	5	762	30	0.0	0.0	0	4	610	24	400	16	-	-

- [1] The total height does not include the cap thickness. The total height measurement refers to the vertical distance between the top of the leveling pad (aggregate base) and the top of the uppermost course.
- [2] The optimal conditions assumed for the development of this chart are the following: (i) The retained soil type is granular with an internal friction angle of 36 degrees; (ii) There is no presence of load applied or slope above the wall; and (iii) An adequate drainage system is provided to the wall system.
- [3] The minimum radius is measured from the center of the circle to the outer face of the wall. It corresponds to the lowest course in an internal curve and to the uppermost course in an external curve.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SUMMARY OF CHARACTERISTICS

Type of wall	FREESTANDING WALL						PILLARS			
	MAXIMUM EXPOSED HEIGHT [2,3]		MINIMUM WALL RADIUS [4]				MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE HEIGHT [2,3,5]			
			inside		Outside		Exposed		Total	
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
Borealis	612	24"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brandon 90 mm [6]	750	29 7/16"	1538	61"	1788	70"	930	36 1/2"	1080	42 1/2"
Brandon 180 mm [6]	750	29 7/16"	1538	61"	1788	70"	930	36 1/2"	1080	42 1/2"
Fascia Wall Collection	600	23 1/2"	-	-	-	-	750	29 7/16"	900	35 7/16"
Graphix	600	23 1/2"	-	-	-	-	1050	41 1/4"	1200	47 1/4"
G Force	-	-	-	-	-	-	1069	42"	1219	48"
Mini-Creta 3" [6]	750	29 7/16"	907	36"	1158	46"	1050	41 1/4"	1200	47 1/4"
Mini-Creta 6" [6]	750	29 7/16"	907	36"	1158	46"	1050	41 1/4"	1200	47 1/4"
Prescott 2.25" [6]	650	25 1/2"	863	34"	1114	44"	993	39"	1143	45"
Prescott 4.5" [6]	650	25 1/2"	863	34"	1114	44"	993	39"	1143	45"
Raffinato 90 mm [6]	750	29 7/16"	2259	89"	2510	99"	930	36 1/2"	1080	42 1/2"
Raffinato 180 mm [6]	750	29 7/16"	2259	89"	2510	99"	930	36 1/2"	1080	42 1/2"
Röcka	612	24"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Semma [6]	750	29 7/16"	519	20"	807	32"	1050	41 1/4"	1200	47 1/4"
Travertina Raw [6]	612	24"	-	-	-	-	917	36"	1067	42"

- [1] Vertical Retaining walls are constructed without any face inclination or setback.
- [2] Heights do not include cap thickness.
- [3] - Total Height is the vertical distance measured from the top of the footing (aggregate base) to the top of the uppermost course.
 - Exposed Height is the vertical distance measured from the finished grade at the bottom of the wall to the top of the uppermost course. It does not include the wall depth below grade (embedment).
- [4] Freestanding Minimum Wall radius based on the shortest tapered unit.
- [5] The maximum height does not necessarily correspond to the amount of blocks in a pallet.
- [6] Pillar units sold separately.

PRELIMINARY DESIGN ASSISTANCE - REQUEST FORM FOR DESIGN PROFESSIONALS, ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

Techo-Bloc can help you in your preliminary design of retaining walls. However, preliminary design should only be used to assess the suitability of a wall system to a specific project or for estimating budget costs. For final construction designs, please contact a qualified engineer in your area.

Techo-Bloc Sales Representative _____ Date _____

CUSTOMER TYPE: ☐ Landscape Architect ☐ Engineer ☐ Contractor ☐ Other: _____ Are you a Techo-Pro? ☐ Yes ☐ No _____

1. GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name _____ Address _____

Contact _____ E-mail _____ City _____

Entreprise _____ Telephone _____ State/Province _____

Postal Code _____

2. PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

Type: ☐ Industrial ☐ Commercial ☐ Institutional ☐ Residential Information date required _____ Units (metric or imperial) _____

2.1 SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Maximum available
space behind wall:

Maximum required
freestanding wall portion:

3. GENERAL INFORMATION ON WALLS

3.1 SINGLE WALL

Block Product: _____

Wall length: _____

☐ Setback position

☐ Near vertical position

Maximum wall height
(above ground) _____

Vertical Rise _____

Horizontal Run _____

Vertical Rise _____

Horizontal Run _____

*Include only the Retaining portion of the wall. Freestanding portion must be included in section 2.1 under Project Specification.

**If a grading plan is available, include it with this request (drawing should indicate the location of the wall, grade lines and loads). Otherwise clear and detailed sketches must be provided.

3.2 TIERED WALL

Backslope: Horizontal run _____

Vertical rise _____

☐ Setback position

☐ Near vertical position

Platform between walls:

Horizontal run _____

Vertical rise _____

☐ Setback position

☐ Near vertical position

Upper wall:

Block product _____

Wall height (above ground) _____

Wall length _____

Lower wall:

Block product _____

Wall height (above ground) _____

Wall length _____

Base slope: Horizontal run _____

Vertical rise _____

4. TYPE OF SOIL

If a soil report is available, attach it to this request.

Retained Soil

☐ Good soil conditions
(Gravel or sand & gravel mixes)

☐ Medium soil conditions
(Fine sands & silty sands)

☐ Poor soil conditions
(Low plasticity silts & clays)

☐ Other: _____

Geogrid (if required)

Reinforced soil (if required)

☐ Good soil conditions
(Gravel or sand & gravel mixes)

☐ Medium soil conditions
(Fine sands & silty sands)

☐ Poor soil conditions
(Low plasticity silts & clays)

☐ Other: _____

Foundation Soil

☐ Good soil conditions
(Gravel or sand & gravel mixes)

☐ Medium soil conditions
(Fine sands & silty sands)

☐ Poor soil conditions
(Low plasticity silts & clays)

☐ Other: _____

5. SURCHARGE ABOVE WALL

TYPE OF SURCHARGE (LOAD)	DISTANCE TO WALL
<input type="checkbox"/> ROUTE	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> PARKING / ALLEY FOR HEAVY VEHICLES	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> PARKING / ALLEY FOR LIGHT VEHICLES	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> SWIMMING POOL	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> PAVED SURFACE	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> LAWN	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	_____

COMPATIBILITY CHART

Walls & Pillars	Caps													
	Architectural cap	Brandon cap	Bullnose	Bullnose Grande	Graphix cap	Pacific cap	Piedimonte	Piedimonte 28" x 28"	Portofino	Raffinato 60 mm	Raffinato 90 mm	Travertina Raw 12" x 30"	Travertina Raw 14" x 28"	York
Borealis (does not require a cap)														
Brandon 90 & 180 mm		x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Brandon 90 & 180 mm pillar								x		x	x		x	x
Fascia Wall Collection - single-sided	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Fascia Wall Collection - double-sided									x					
G-Force					x		x			x	x	x	x	
Graphix					x		x			x	x	x	x	
Mini-Creta Collection	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Mini-Creta Pillar 24" Collection								x		x	x		x	x
Prescott Collection							x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Prescott Pillar Collection								x		x	x		x	x
Raffinato Collection				x	x		x			x	x	x	x	
Raffinato Pillar Collection								x		x	x		x	
Röcka (does not require a cap)														
Semma	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Semma Pillar										x			x	
Skyscraper										x	x			
Travertina Raw	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Travertina Raw pillar										x	x		x	x

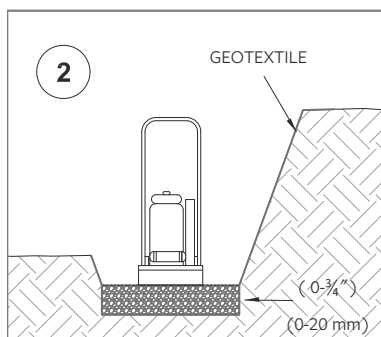
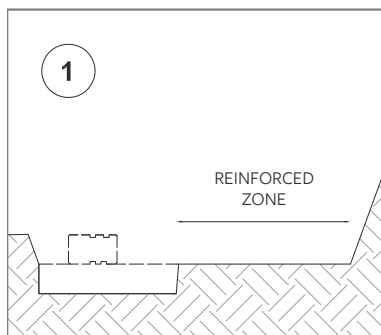
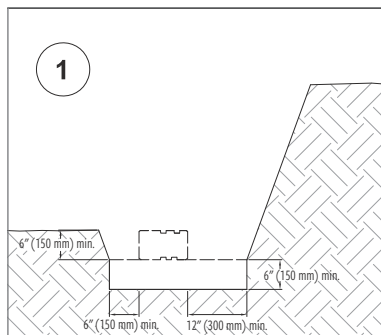
NOTE: The combinations shown in this chart are not complete. Other possible combinations exist.

Applications	Caps																	
	Architectural cap	Bali Travertina Raw	Brandon cap	Bullnose	Bullnose Grande	Graphix cap	Pacific cap	Piedimonte 12" x 30"	Piedimonte 14" x 30"	Piedimonte 28" x 28"	Portofino	Raffinato 60 mm	Raffinato 90 mm	Travertina Raw 12" x 30"	Travertina Raw 14" x 28"	York wall caps 16" , 32" , 48"	York 14" x 48"	York 24" x 36"
Step	x		x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Concrete & step overlay system							x											
Pool coping		x		x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Wall single-sided	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Wall double-sided	x					x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Counter top								x	x						x			
Pillar									x		x			x			x	x

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

Installation outline



01 EXCAVATION

- Check the location of existing structures and utilities before starting the excavation.
- Dig out a trench. Its depth should be calculated according to the thickness of the leveling pad and the burial depth of the wall.
- Plan for a thickness of at least 6" (150 mm) for the leveling pad and consider that at least 10% of the height of the wall should be buried in the ground. In all cases, the wall must be buried no less than 6" (150 mm) deep.
- In determining the width of the trench, allow for a space of at least 6" (150 mm) at the front of the wall and 12" (300 mm) at the back. Compact and level the excavation base.



FOR GEOGRID REINFORCED RETAINING WALLS

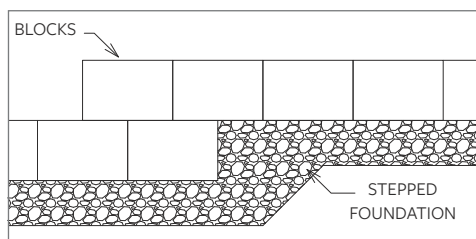
The excavation must also take into account the length of geogrid.

02 FOUNDATION

- Cover the base and back of the trench with a geotextile. Extend the geotextile towards the back of the excavation and eventually above the drainage fill once it is in place close to the top of the wall.
- Next, spread the 0-3/4" (0-20 mm) stone in the trench and compact using a vibratory plate or jumping jack, ensuring that the surface is level. The compacted leveling pad must be at least 6" (150 mm) thick.

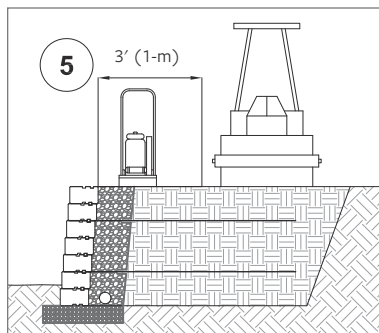
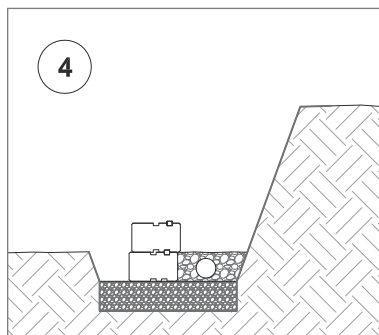
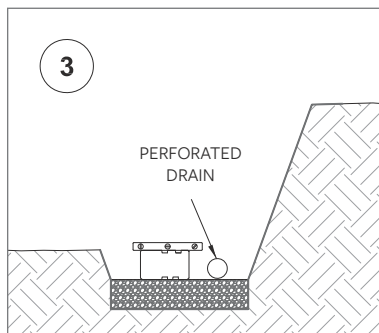
NOTE FOR STEPPED FOUNDATION

A wall built on an incline requires stepped foundations. For steep inclines, several steps may be required. Construction should start at the lowest level. Each of the steps must follow a level horizontal path and the vertical distance separating the successive steps must equal the height of a block.



INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS



03 BUILDING THE FIRST COURSE

- Using blocks of the same height, place the first course on the compacted leveling pad according to the predetermined layout. Check the alignment and leveling in all directions and make sure that all the blocks are in full contact with the leveling pad and properly supported.
- Place the exposed surfaces of the blocks side by side. There must be no space between the exposed faces of adjacent blocks.
- At the back of the wall and on the compacted leveling pad, lay a 4" (100 mm) diameter perforated drain. Connect this drain to the existing drainage system so that it clears the water accumulated behind the wall.

04 BACKFILLING

Backfill at the rear of the wall and the space between the back of the blocks with $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) clean stone. Use a minimum of 12" (300 mm) of clean stone behind the wall unit, but not less than a minimum of 24" (600 mm) from the face of the wall. Level and settle the clean stone. Any cavities in the blocks must also be filled with clean stone.

05 SUBSEQUENT COURSES

- Clean the top of each block before laying the next course. Depending on the type of block, install the connectors on the extremity of each block.
- Lay the subsequent courses, backfilling at the rear of the wall every 8" (200 mm maximum, using the same method outlined in step 4.
- Make sure the subsequent courses are laid such that the vertical seams are aligned with the blocks below.



FOR GEOGRID REINFORCED RETAINING WALLS

Where geogrids are to be used, cover the clean stone with a geotextile. Select the geogrid according to the type, level and appropriate length. Position the geogrid according to the main reinforcement direction perpendicular to the wall. The geogrid must be continuous all along its embedment length. Splicing of the geogrid in the main reinforcement direction is not permitted. The geogrid must be installed horizontally over the compacted backfill and the previous course of blocks. Fix the connectors on the geogrid and lay the next course of blocks. Pull on the back of the geogrid and maintain its tension by stakes or pins. Repeat with a new section of geotextile and place the reinforced backfill directly behind the drainage fill. Fill and compact up to the level of the blocks.

Heavy equipment must not be used less than 3' (1-m) behind the blocks. Construction equipment must not drive directly over the geogrid. Repeat the various installation steps.

06 FINISHING

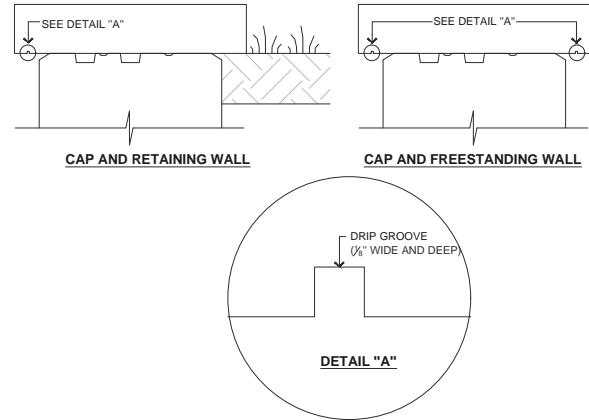
Position the course of coping stones (if applicable) or the final course of blocks to complete the wall. The coping stones or final course of blocks must be fixed to the subjacent blocks using concrete adhesive and there must be no space between the blocks.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

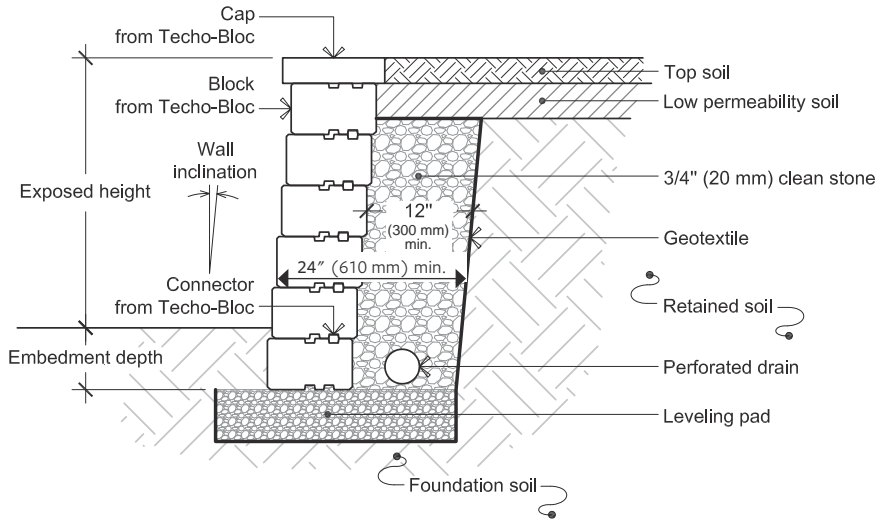
CAP UNIT – DRIP GROOVE

While optional, drip groove applied to the underside of wall cap units is beneficial to reduce the potential of leaving water marks and stains on the wall surface (retaining or freestanding wall). Rain water will run underneath the cap unit, reach the drip groove and fall directly to the ground, instead of continuing to run underneath the cap and down the wall.



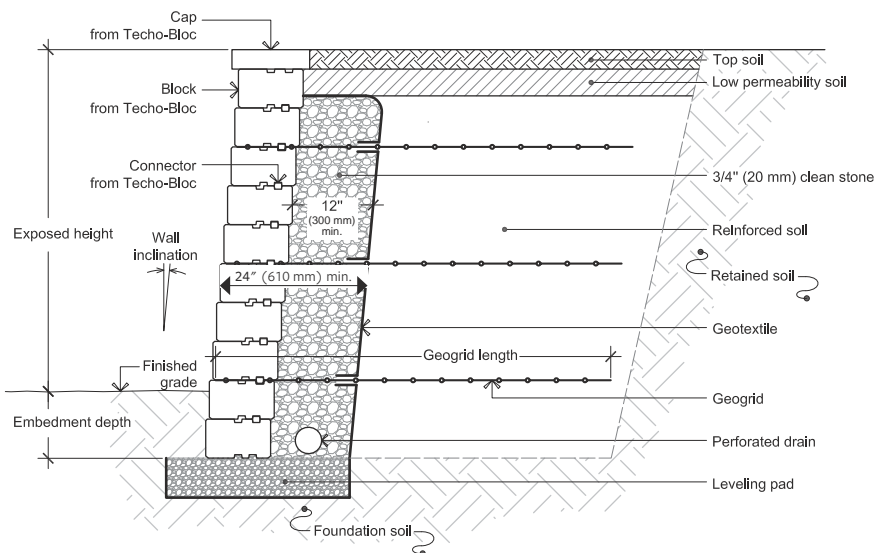
GRAVITY WALL

Typical cross section



GEOGRID REINFORCED WALL

Typical cross section

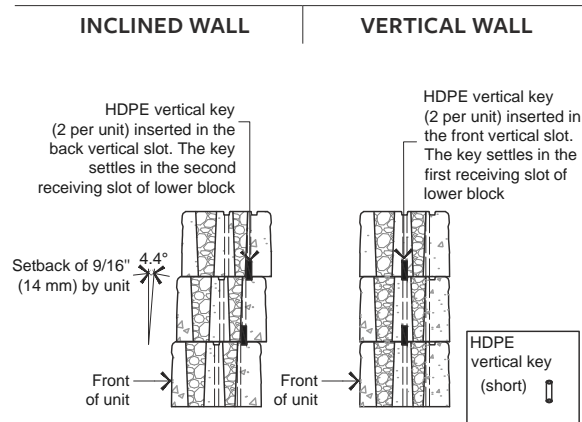


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

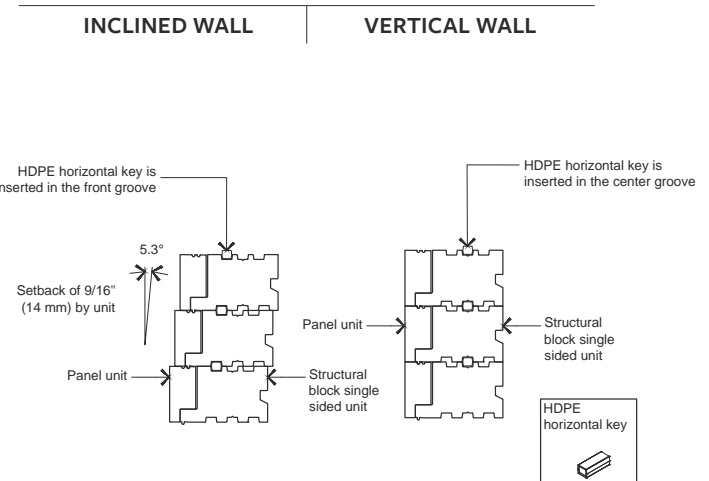
Anchoring systems

BRANDON 180 mm

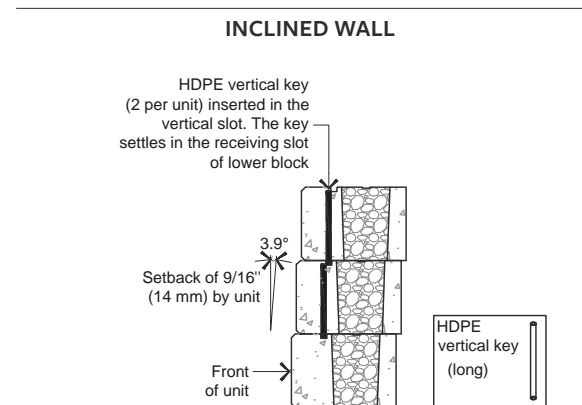


BRANDON 180 mm IS EQUIVALENT TO TWICE THE BRANDON 90 mm

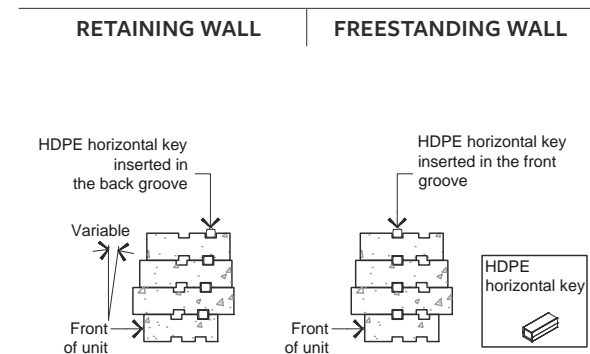
FASCIA WALL COLLECTION



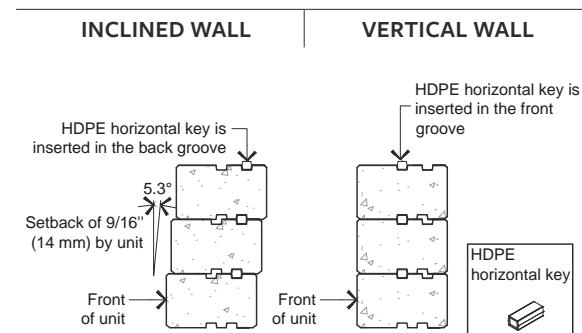
G-FORCE



GRAPHIX

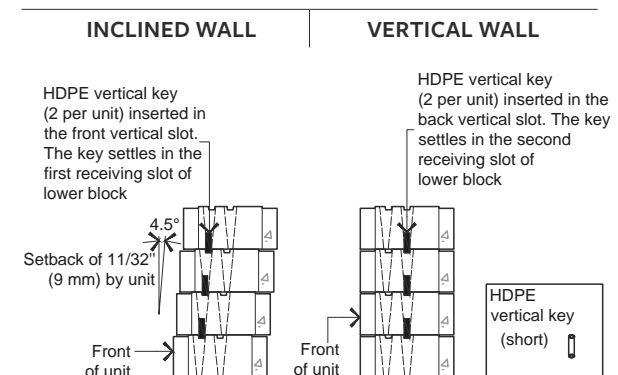


MINI-CRETA 6"



MINI-CRETA 6" IS EQUIVALENT TO TWICE THE MINI-CRETA 3"

PRESCOTT 4.5"



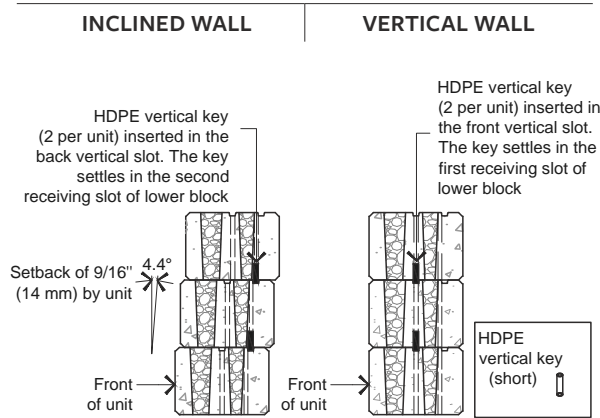
PRESCOTT 4.5" IS EQUIVALENT TO TWICE THE PRESCOTT 2.25"

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

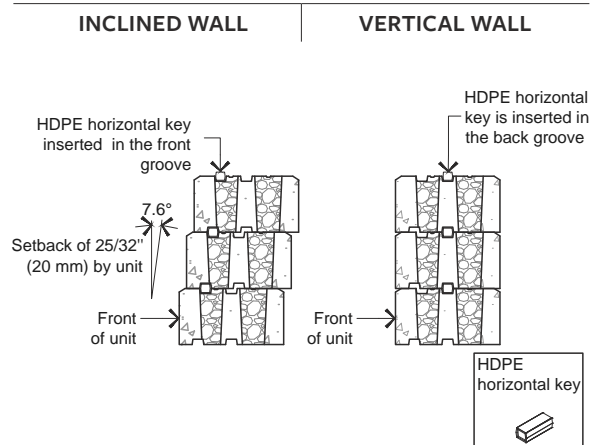
Anchoring systems

RAFFINATO 180 mm

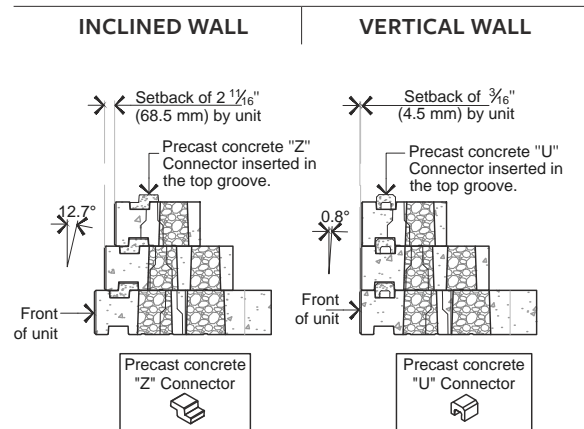


RAFFINATO 180 mm IS EQUIVALENT TO TWICE THE RAFFINATO 90 mm

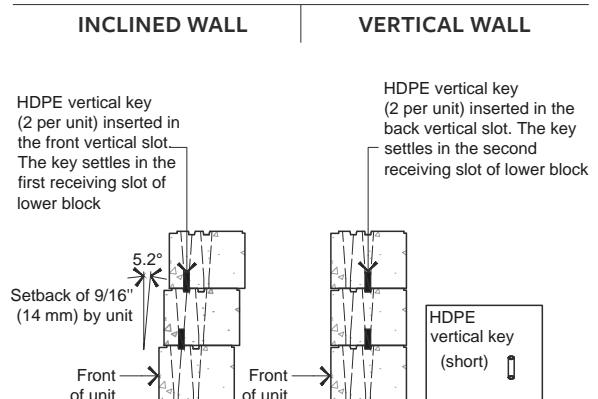
SEMA



SKYSCRAPER



TRAVERTINA RAW



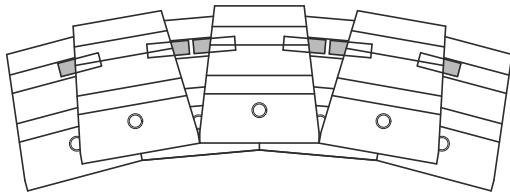
INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

Anchoring system | Connectors in curved wall application

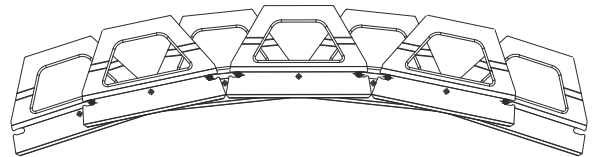
HDPE Horizontal Key

When creating internal curves and the HDPE horizontal keys are in the back groove, two connectors must be installed on each block as illustrated.



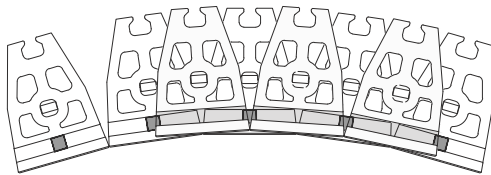
HDPE Vertical Key

When creating curves using HDPE vertical keys adjust placement in field to achieve desired curve.



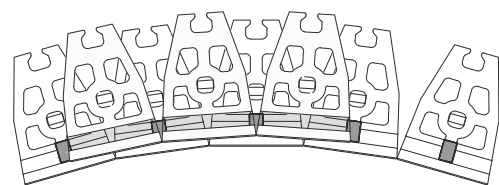
Precast concrete "U" Connector

When creating internal curves with the precast concrete "U" connector, place one connector on top center of each lower course block and adjust placement in field to achieve desired curve.



Precast concrete "Z" Connector

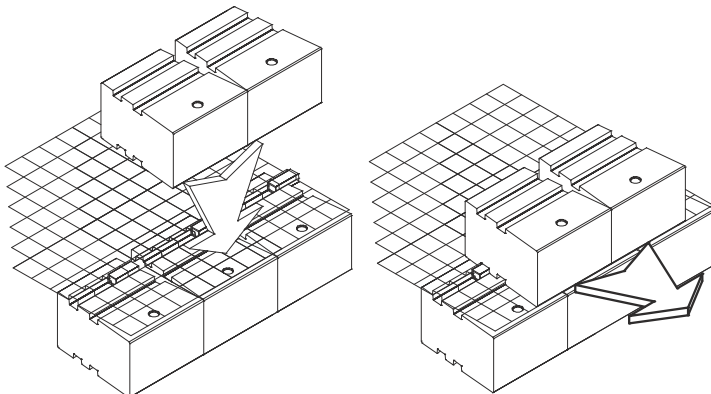
When creating internal curves with the precast concrete "Z" connector, place one connector on top center of each lower course block and adjust placement in field to achieve desired curve.



Anchoring system | Connectors in geogrid reinforced wall application

HDPE Horizontal Key

When installing a geogrid, using HDPE horizontal keys, it must be placed above the connectors. The connectors will therefore be placed before the geogrid. After positioning the geogrid, move the block (from the above course) forward until it touches the connectors and ensures that the system is locked.

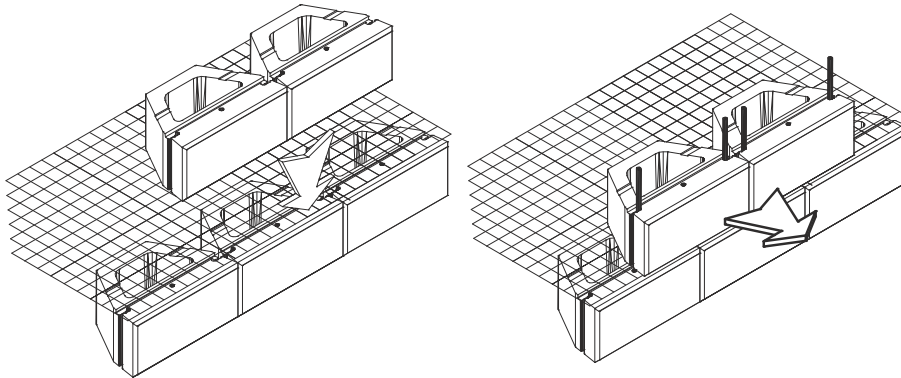


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

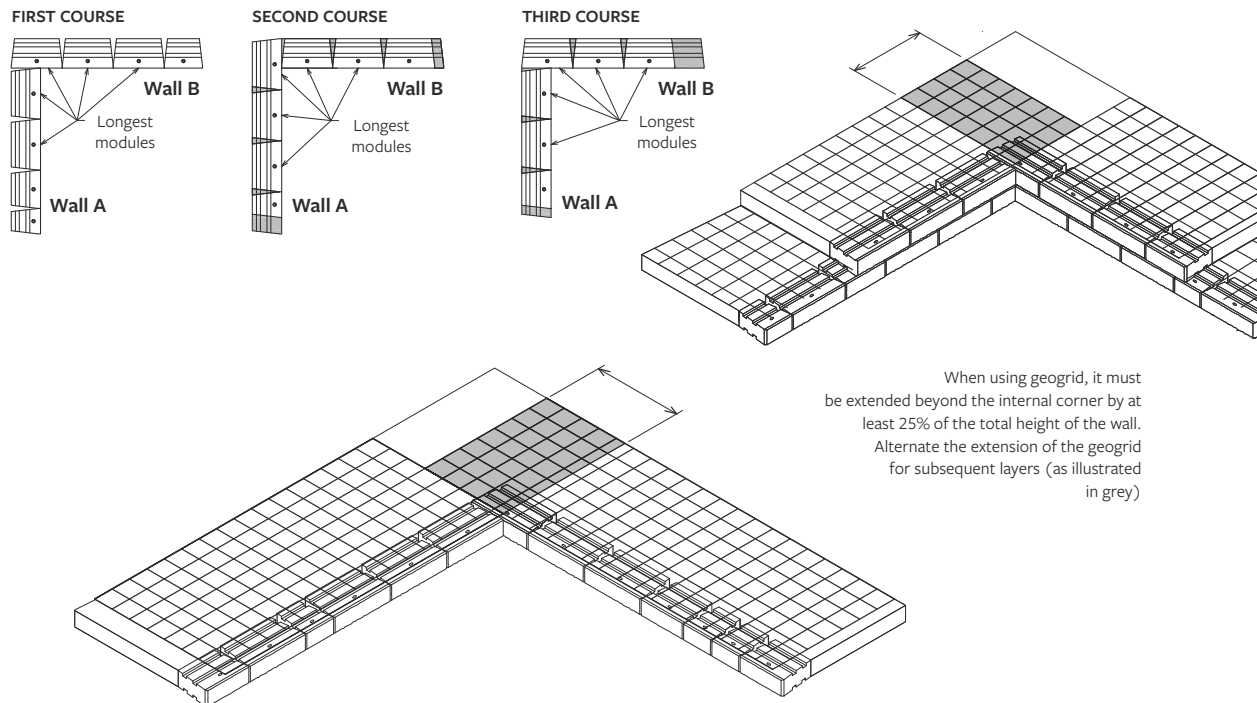
HDPE Vertical Key

When installing geogrid, using HDPE vertical keys, it must be placed immediately above the lower course block. The connectors will be inserted in the vertical slots of the upper course blocks. Ensure that pin all ways settles into the receiving slot of the lower course block and not on the geogrid. Once the pin settles, move forward the upper block until it touches the connectors and ensures that the system is locked.



Internal corner

When building a wall with an internal corner, it is recommended to start constructing the wall at the corner and build out from this point in both directions. To form the corner, use the longer modules as illustrated. Build wall B by extending it out from wall A so the end of wall B is aligned with the back of wall A. For subsequent courses, simply alternate the extension of walls A and B.

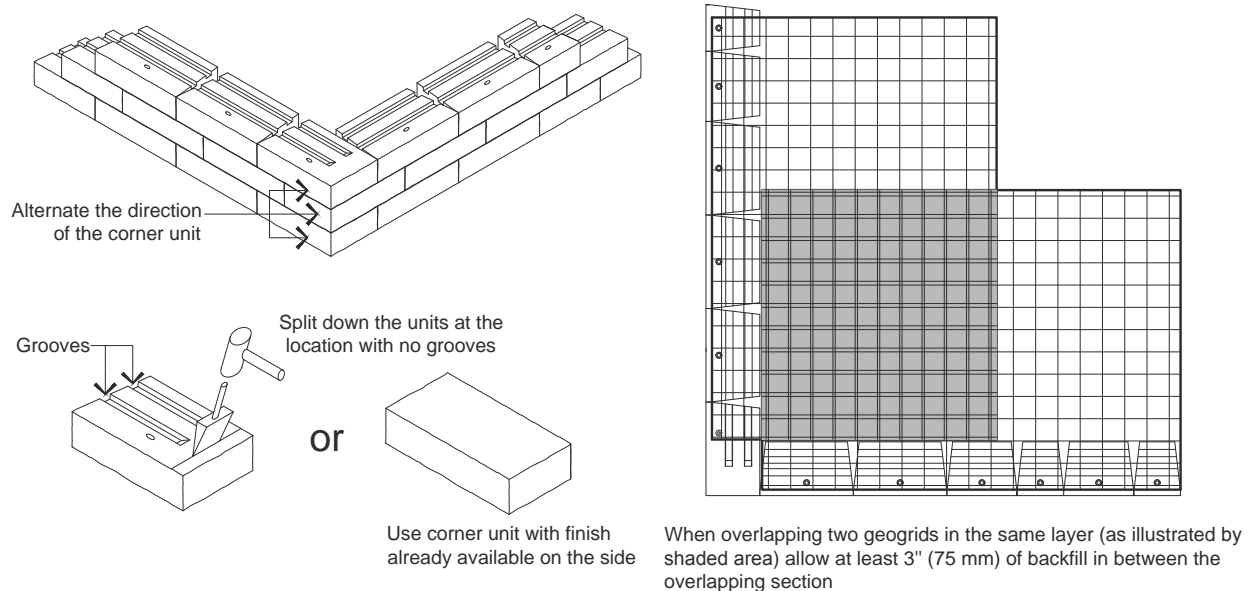


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

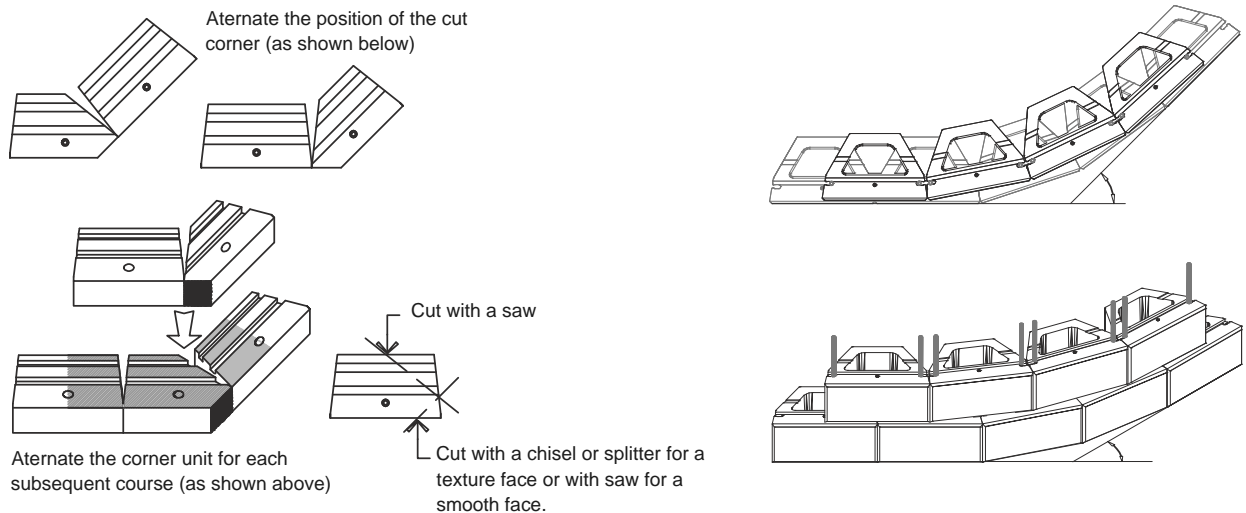
External corner

For walls with an external corner, start building the wall from the corner and continue from this point in both directions. For each subsequent course, alternate the direction of the corner unit and secure the corner unit to the block below using concrete adhesive.



Oblique corner

The longer modules should be used to build an oblique external corner. Alternatively, corner can be replaced by a curve.



Note: Cut face finish may differ from original face finish

Note: Adjust placement in field to achieve desired angle

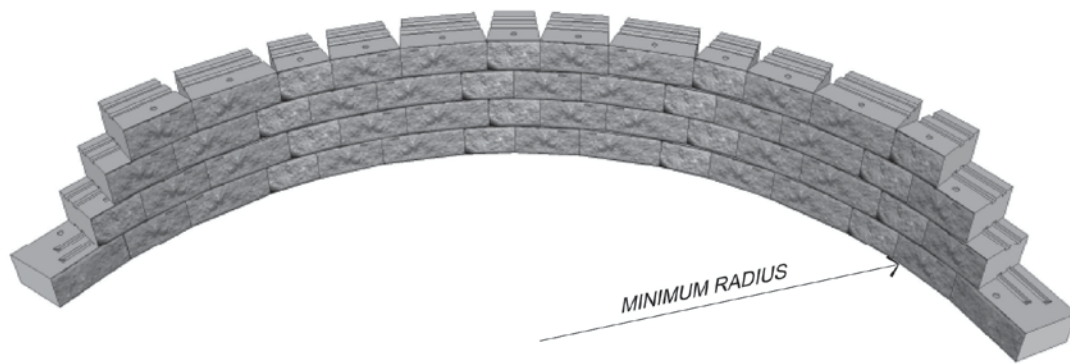
INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

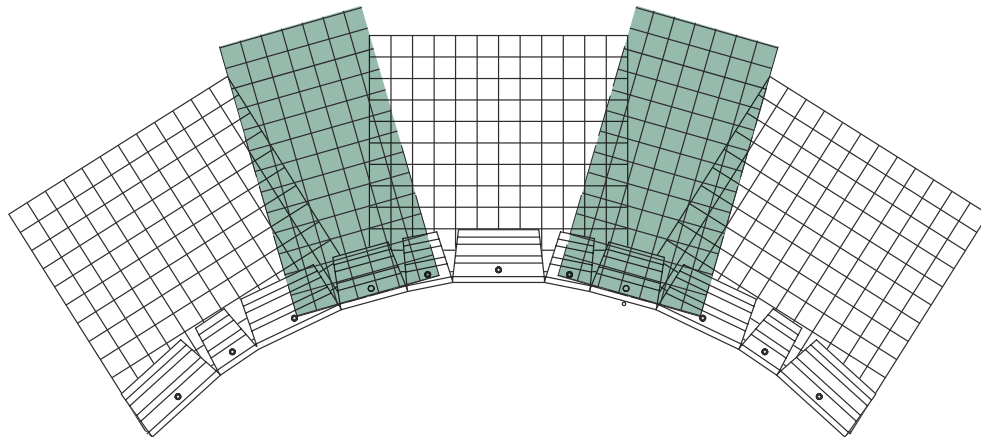
Internal curve

The Techo-Bloc retaining wall system allows walls to be built with internal and external curves. These curves can be achieved without cutting the blocks. You will need to angle the curves according to the minimum radius specified by Techo-Bloc.

When building a wall with an internal curve, it is recommended to start building the wall at the center of the curve and place blocks alternately to the left and right of the central block. If the wall to be constructed requires a setback (inclined wall), each course should be offset to the back and the curve will then become bigger. The minimum radius is therefore that of the first course.



When using geogrid, it must cover 100% of the surface around the curve. To do this, additional layers of geogrid are placed on the next course of blocks to fill voids created from previous course (as illustrated in green).

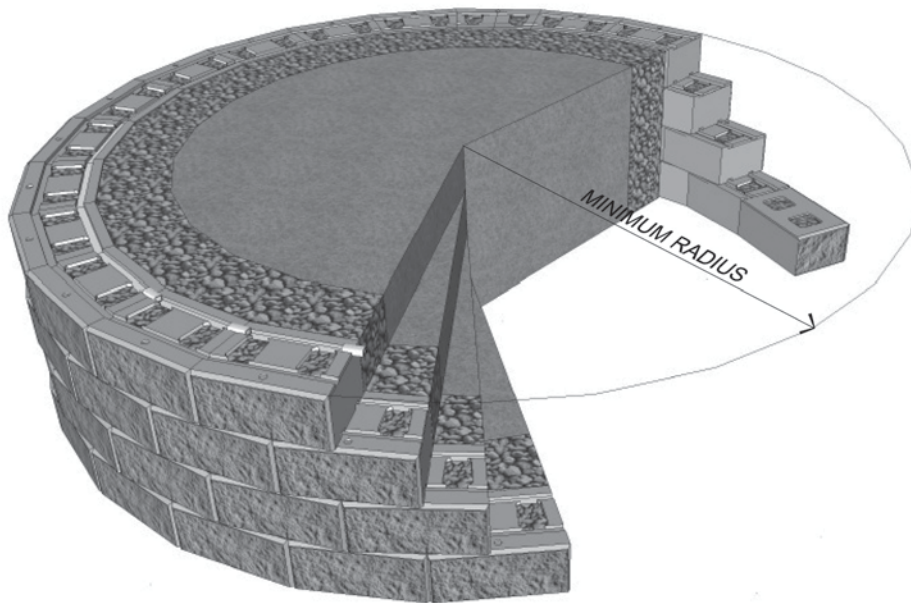


INSTALLATION GUIDE

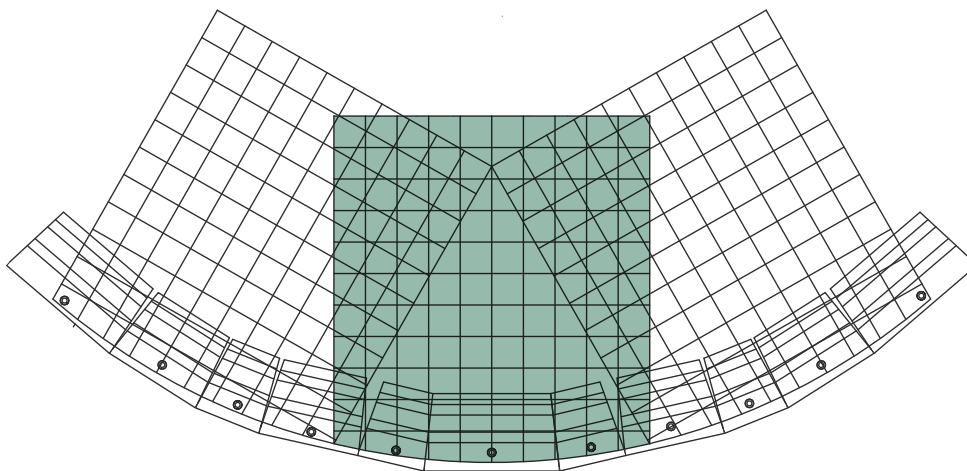
RETAINING WALLS

External curve

When building a wall with an external curve, it is recommended to start building the wall at the center of the curve and place blocks alternately to the left and right of the central block. Unlike internal curves, the external curve gets smaller as courses are added. The minimum radius is therefore that of the last course.



When using geogrid, it must cover 100% of the surface around the curve. To achieve this, additional layers of geogrid are placed on the same course of blocks to fill voids (as illustrated in green). In this case, we recommend at least 3" (75 mm) of backfill in between the overlapping sections.

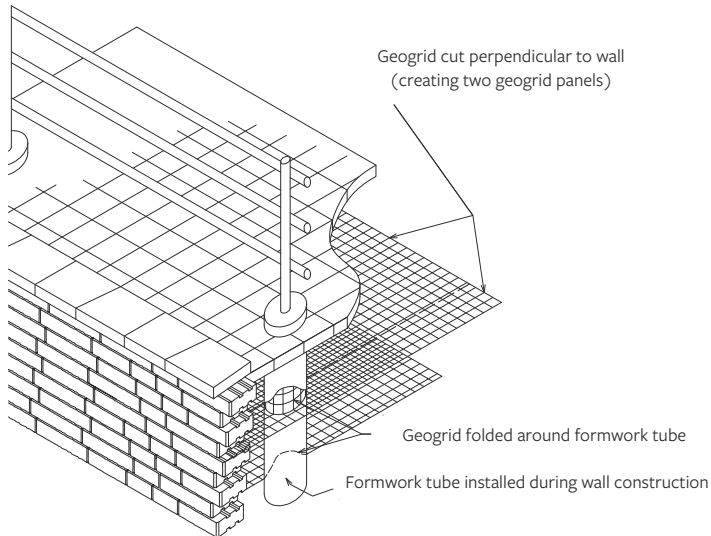


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

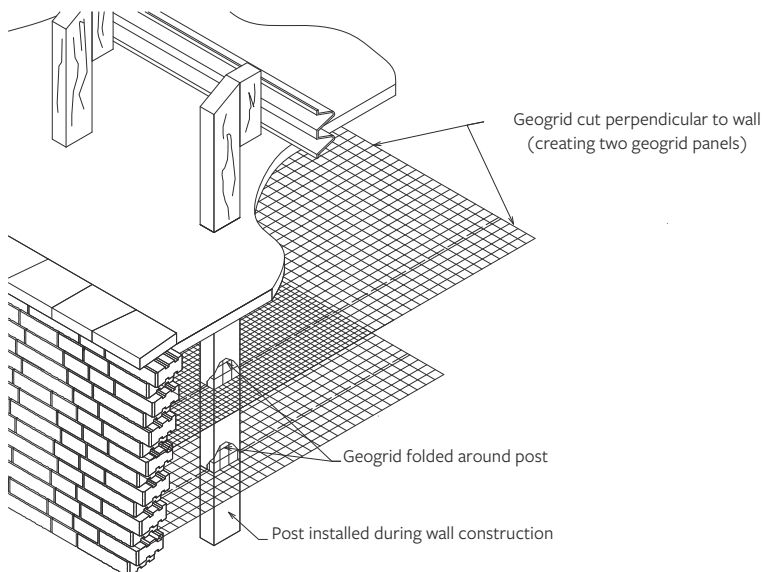
Fencing

Fencing can be erected behind the blocks. Fence posts must be placed in formwork tubes positioned during construction of the wall and then filled with concrete. The geogrid may be cut to accommodate installation of the tubes. Cut the geogrid in alignment with the center of the formwork tube and perpendicular to the wall, thus creating two geogrid panels. Connect the two geogrid panels at the front and back of the formwork tube and bend the geogrid to fit around the formwork.



Guard Rail

As with fencing, a guardrail can be incorporated behind the blocks. The guardrail posts must be installed during construction of the wall. The geogrid is cut perpendicular to the wall and in alignment with the center of the post, thus creating two geogrid panels. These two panels are connected at the front and back of the post. The geogrid can be bent to fit around the post.

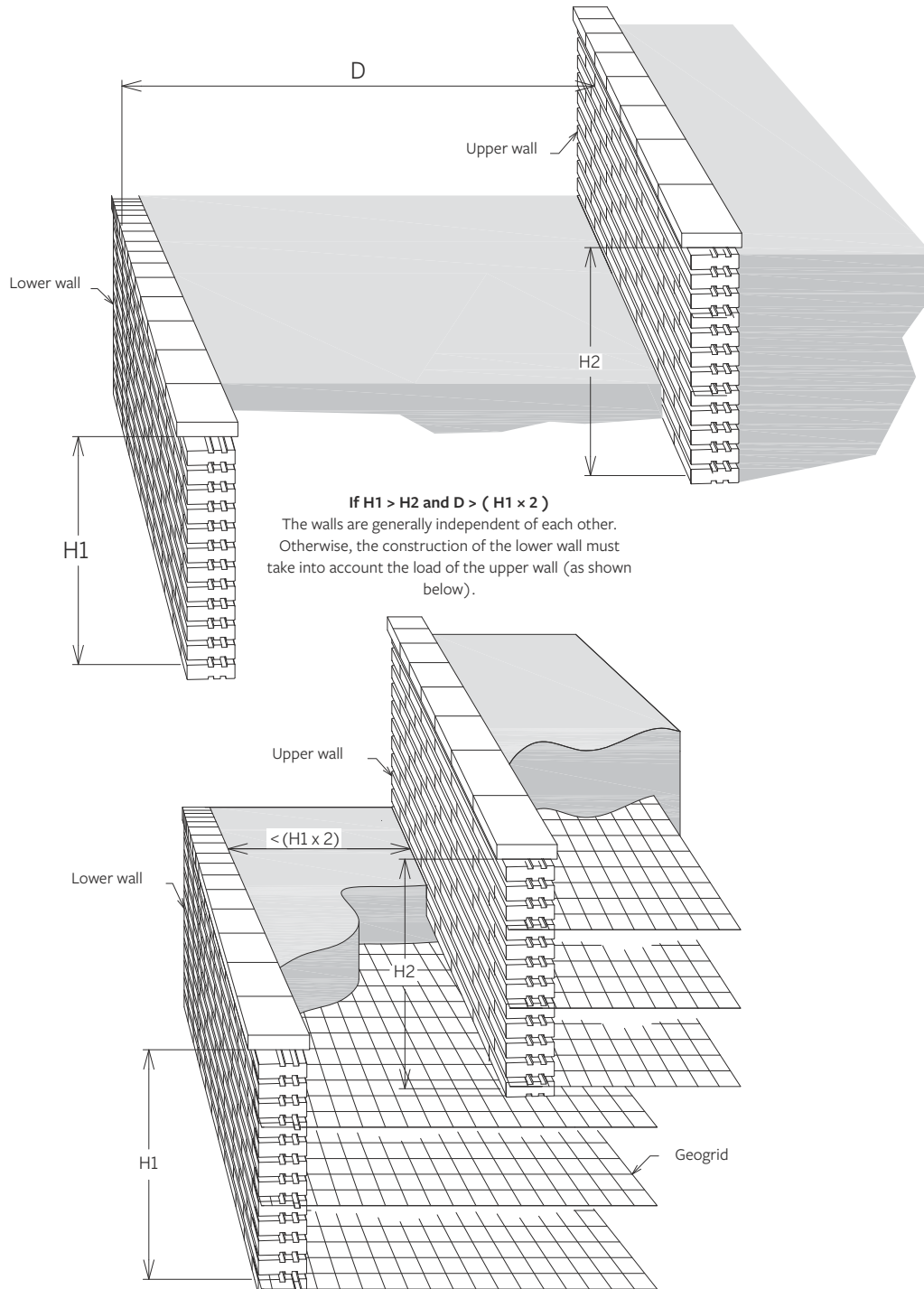


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

Tiered Wall

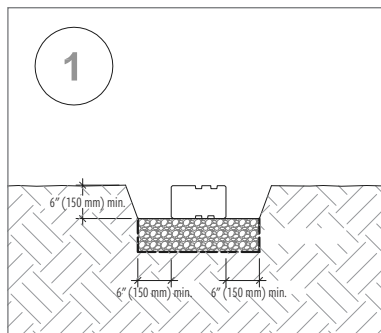
Although tiered walls look appealing, it is important to take into account the additional load the upper wall applies on the lower wall. If the distance between the walls is at least twice the height of the lower wall, the walls are generally independent of each other. However, if this distance is less the lower wall must be built to take account of the load of the upper wall and geogrids may be required.



INSTALLATION GUIDE

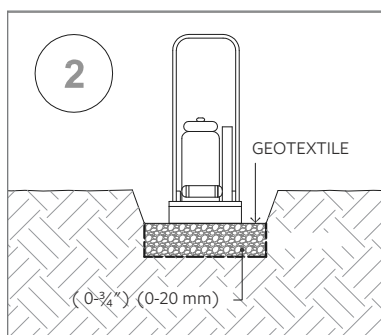
FREESTANDING WALLS

Installation Outline



01 EXCAVATION

- A. Check the location of existing structures and utilities before starting the excavation.
- B. Dig out a trench. The trench should be 12" wider than the block width (6" (150mm) at the front and at the back of the wall).
- C. The trench should be a minimum 12" (300mm) deep. This depth will provide 6" (150mm) for the compacted base and a minimum 6" (150mm) free-standing wall embedment.
- D. In areas where unstable soils or one particularly affected by freeze-thaw cycles, a thicker compacted base may be necessary.
- E. The foundation soil should be checked to make sure it is firm, level and capable of supporting the freestanding wall.

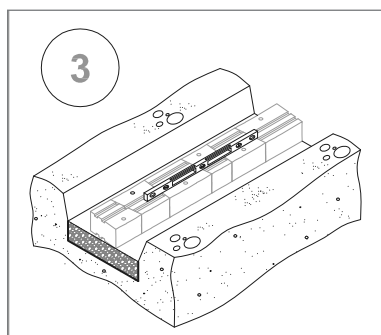


02 FOUNDATION

- A. Cover the excavated area with a geotextile. Create a leveling pad of compacted aggregate base material. The pad should be composed of 0-3/4" (0-20 mm) crushed stone with a minimum thickness of 6" (150 mm).

NOTE FOR STEPPED FOUNDATION

A wall built on an incline requires stepped foundations. For steep inclines, several steps may be required. Construction should start at the lowest level. Each of the steps must follow a level horizontal path and the vertical distance separating the successive steps must equal the height of a block.



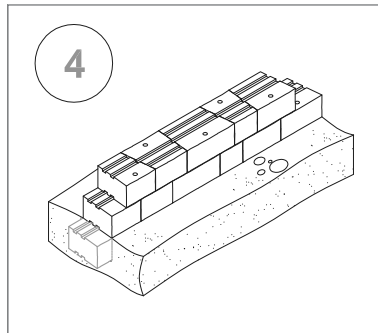
03 BUILDING THE FIRST COURSE

- A. Using blocks of the same height, place the first course on the compacted leveling pad according to the predetermined layout. Check the alignment and leveling in all directions and make sure that all the blocks are in full contact with the leveling pad and properly supported.
- B. Place the blocks side by side. There must be no space between adjacent blocks. For alignment of straight walls, use a string line aligned on the connector's slots of applicable units, or back of the block of full solid units.
- C. For tapered units, alternate front and back faces to obtain straight walls.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

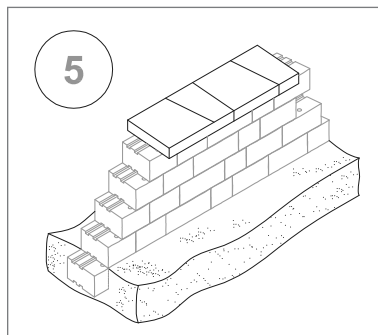
FREESTANDING WALLS

Installation Outline



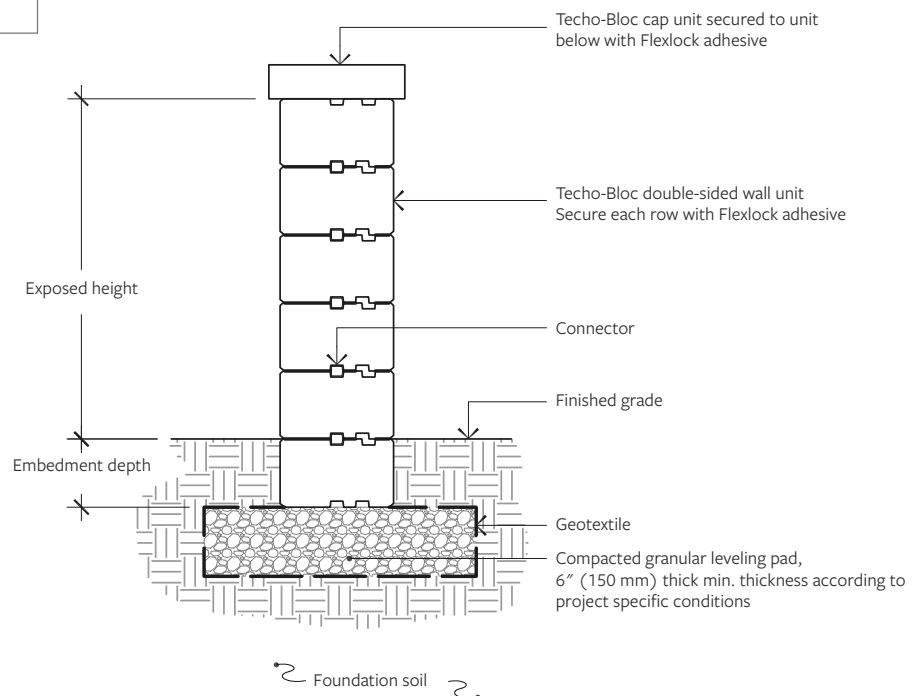
04 SUBSEQUENT COURSES

- A. Clean the top of each block before laying the next course. Depending on the type of block, install the connectors if available on each block.
- B. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
- C. Glue all modules at each row with a concrete adhesive for securing.
- D. All Free-standing walls must be installed in vertical position.
- E. Any cavities in the blocks must be filled with $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) clean stone.
- F. Continue building to the desired and permissible height.



05 FINISHING

- A. Position the cap units (if applicable) or the final course of blocks to complete the wall. The cap units (if applicable) or final course of blocks must be fixed to the subjacent blocks using concrete adhesive and there must be no space between the blocks.



INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS

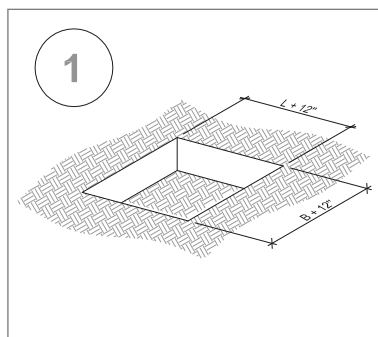
General Note

It is important to adequately glue each row with a concrete adhesive in order to obtain a stable pillar.

If you are planning to install a light on top of the pillar, make sure you run the electrical wires prior to installing the blocks.

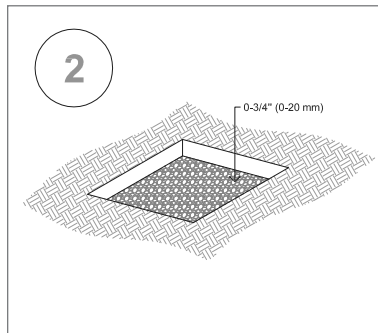
If you are planning to build a pillar with a planter, make sure to install a geotextile membrane inside the pillar before filling the cavity with planting soil.

Installation Outline



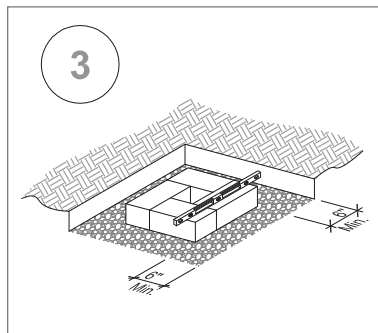
01 EXCAVATION

- A. Check the location of existing structures and utilities before starting the excavation.
- B. Excavate an area that is 12" (300 mm) wider than the pillar (6" [150 mm] at each side of the pillar).
- C. The excavated area should be a minimum 12" (300mm) deep. This depth will provide 6" (150mm) for the compacted base and a minimum 6" (150mm) of embedment.
- D. In areas where unstable soils or one particularly affected by freeze-thaw cycles, a thicker compacted base may be necessary.
- E. The foundation soil should be checked to make sure it is firm, level and capable of supporting the pillar.



02 FOUNDATION

- A. Cover the excavated area with a geotextile. Create a leveling pad of compacted granular base material. The pad should be composed of 0-3/4" (0-20 mm) crushed stone with a minimum thickness of 6" (150 mm).



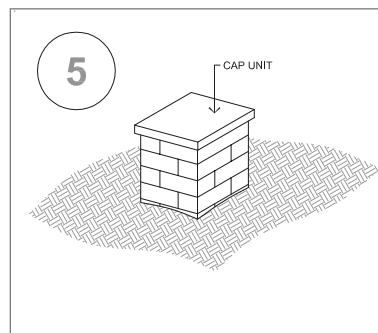
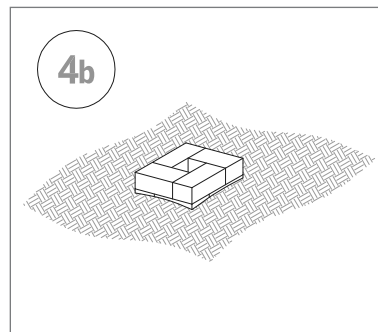
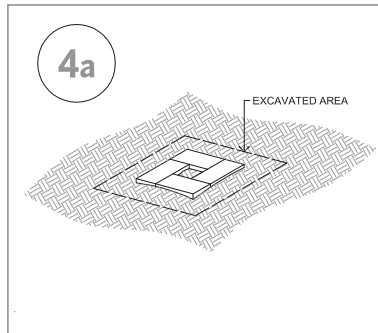
03 BUILDING THE FIRST COURSE

- A. Using the corresponding pillar or corner units, place the first course on the compacted base according to the predetermined layout. Check the alignment and leveling in all directions and make sure that all the blocks are in full contact with the base and properly supported.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS

Installation outline

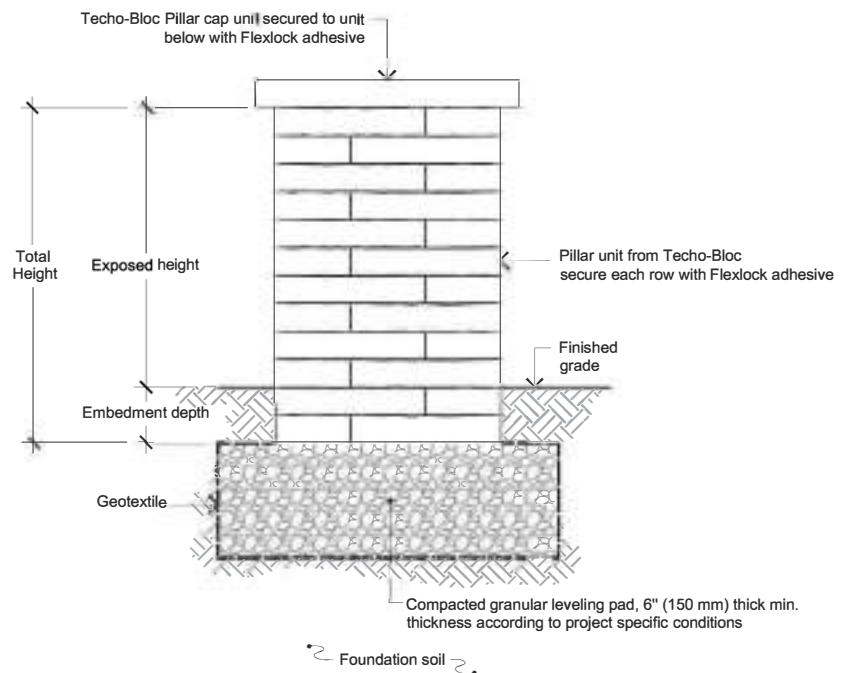


04 SUBSEQUENT COURSES

- Clean the top of each block before laying the next course.
- Stagger joints from one row to the next.
- Glue all modules at each row with a concrete adhesive for securing.
- Backfill the excavated area surrounding the pillar.
- Continue building to desired and permissible height.

05 CROWNING

- Crown the pillar using Techo-Bloc Pillar cap units and securing to blocks underneath with a concrete adhesive.





BOREALIS WALL

DESCRIPTION: Wall **TEXTURE:** Wood

PALLET OVERVIEW

A



NOTES

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

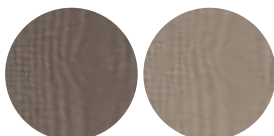
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	32 ft²	2.97 m ²
Linear coverage per pallet	64 lin. ft	19.51 lin. m
Approx. Weight	3 042 lbs	1 380 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per row	8 ft ²	0.74 m ²
Coverage per unit	2 ft ²	0.19 m ²
Linear coverage per unit	4 lin. ft	1.22 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	6	152	16 units
Depth	8	203	
Length	48	1 219	

Smoked Pine

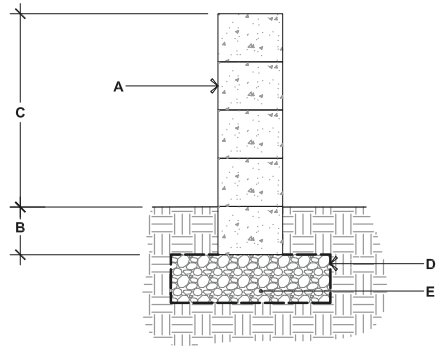
Hazelnut Brandy



INSTALLATION GUIDE

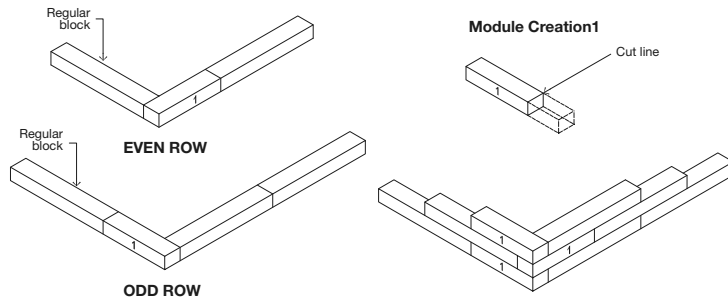
FREESTANDING WALLS- BOREALIS

BOREALIS



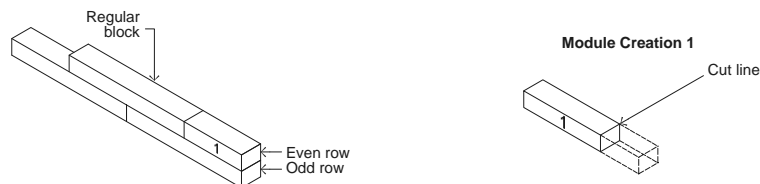
- A.** BOREALIS DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- C.** 24" (612 mm) MAX.
- D.** GEOTEXTILE
- E.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS
ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



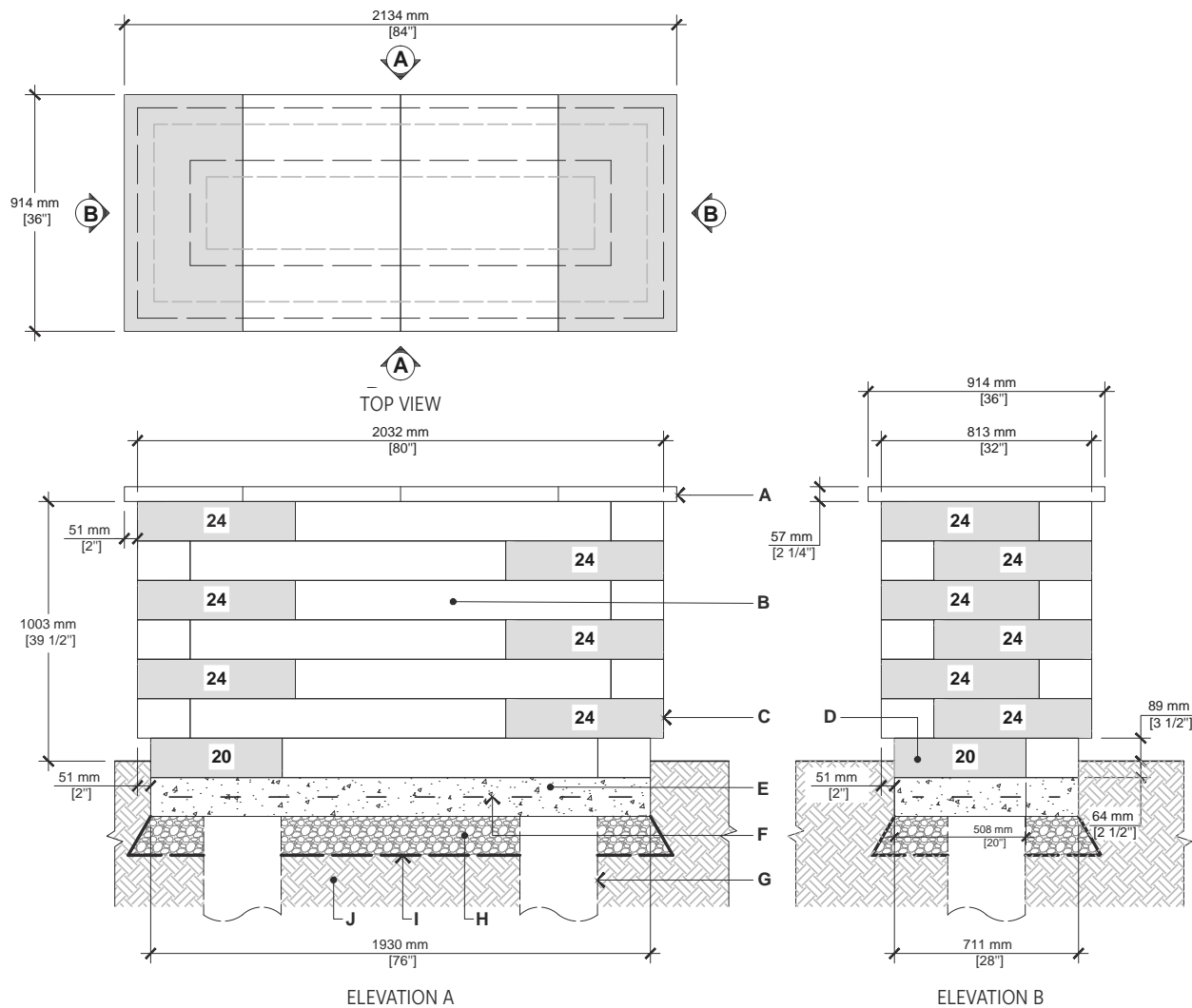
1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.

DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - BOREALIS



- A.** YORK COUNTER TOP 24" X 36" X 2 1/4" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- B.** BOREALIS WALL UNIT
- C.** BOREALIS WALL UNIT CUT IN HALF (CUT ON FIELD)
- D.** BOREALIS WALL UNIT (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- E.** CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- F.** 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- G.** 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- H.** 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- I.** GEOTEXTILE
- J.** NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Borealis wall unit: **28**

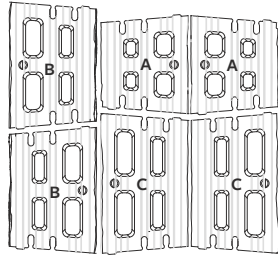
NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.



BRANDON 90 mm

DESCRIPTION: Double-sided wall **TEXTURE:** Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 19.28 ft².

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	20.44 ft²	1.90 m ²
	69.23 lin. ft	21.10 lin. m
Approx. Weight	1 684 lbs	764 kg
Minimum radius	7.5 ft	2.3 m
Number of rows	10	
Coverage per row	2.04 ft ²	0.19 m ²
Linear coverage per row	6.92 lin. ft	2.11 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 ⁹ / ₁₆	90	20 units
Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
Length 1	11 ¹ / ₄	285	
Length 2	9 ⁵ / ₈	245	

B



Height	3 ⁹ / ₁₆	90	20 units
Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
Length 1	14 ³ / ₈	365	
Length 2	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	325	

C



Height	3 ⁹ / ₁₆	90	20 units
Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
Length 1	15 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	405	
Length 2	14 ³ / ₈	365	

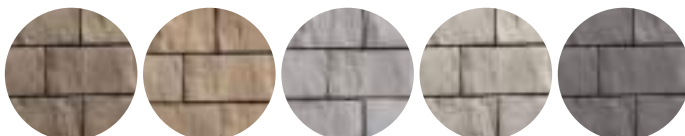
Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Champlain Grey

Shale Grey

Onyx Black

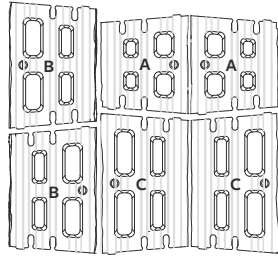




BRANDON 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Double-sided wall **TEXTURE:** Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

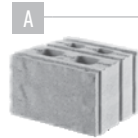
See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 19.28 ft².

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	20.44 ft²	1.90 m ²
	34.61 lin. ft	10.55 lin. m
Approx. Weight	1 719 lbs	780 kg
Minimum radius	7.5 ft	2.3 m
Number of rows	5	
Coverage per row	4.09 ft ²	0.38 m ²
Linear coverage per row	6.92 lin. ft	2.11 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	10 units
Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
Length 1	11 ¹ / ₄	285	
Length 2	9 ⁵ / ₈	245	

B



Height	7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	10 units
Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
Length 1	14 ³ / ₈	365	
Length 2	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	325	

C

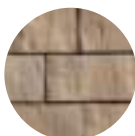


Height	7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	10 units
Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
Length 1	15 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	405	
Length 2	14 ³ / ₈	365	

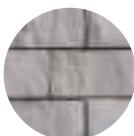
Chestnut Brown



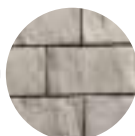
Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

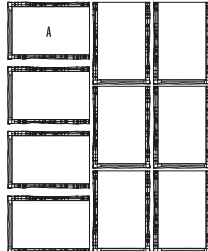




BRANDON 90 & 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Pillars TEXTURE: Slate

PILLAR PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

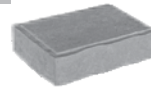
NOTES

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
PILLAR 90 mm	Cubing	40 units	40 units
	Approx. Weight	1 625 lbs	737 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Pillar height	35 $\frac{7}{16}$	900 mm



A

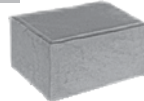


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 $\frac{7}{16}$	90	40 units
Depth	9 $\frac{13}{16}$	250	
Length	14 $\frac{3}{16}$	360	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
PILLAR 180 mm	Cubing	20 units	20 units
	Approx. Weight	1 636 lbs	742 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Pillar height	35 $\frac{7}{16}$	900 mm



A

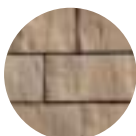


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	7 $\frac{1}{16}$	180	20 units
Depth	9 $\frac{13}{16}$	250	
Length	14 $\frac{3}{16}$	360	

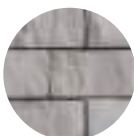
Chestnut Brown



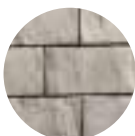
Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

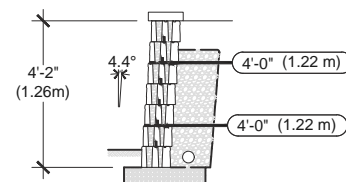
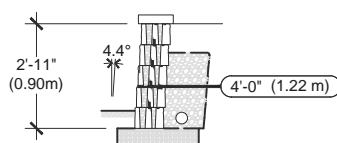
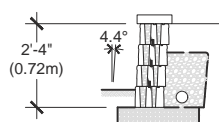


Onyx Black

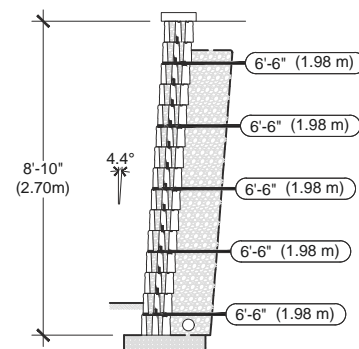
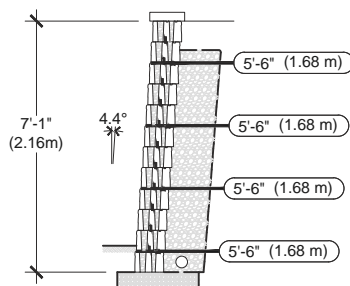
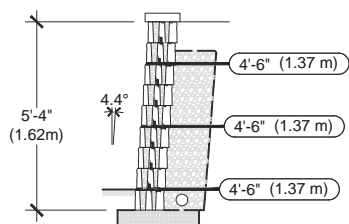


CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT



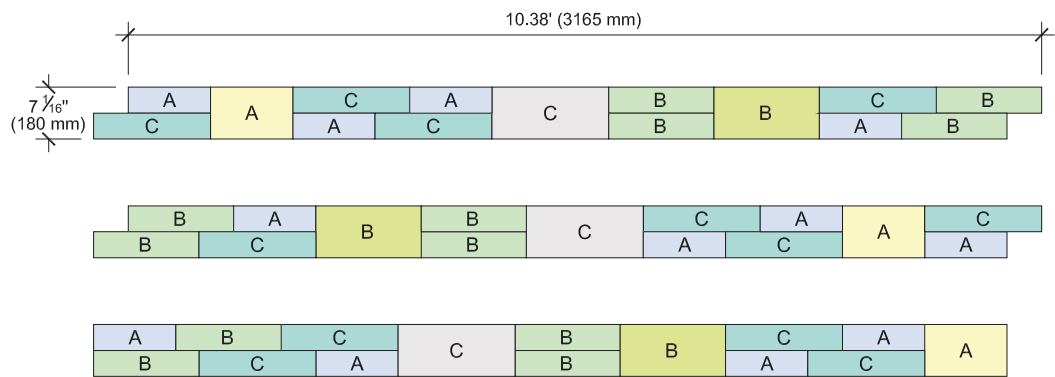
1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

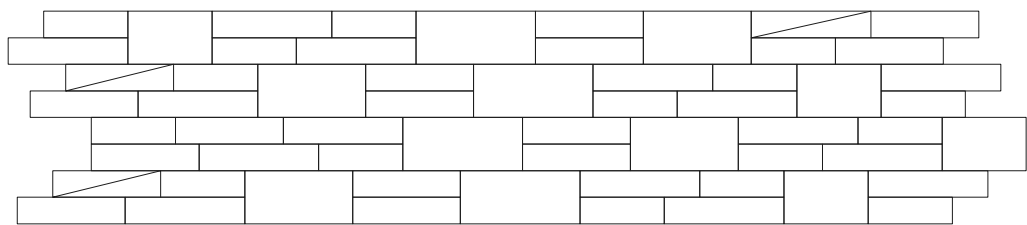
RETAINING WALLS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm

1-Row Pattern | Laying Patterns

The 1-row pattern provides three different combinations. Each combination is 10.38' (3.165 m) long and 7 1/16" (180 mm) high. **This pattern can be used for installing the last row of modules or where other patterns cannot be used.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE		
	A	B	C
BRANDON			
67% of the surface - Brandon 90 mm	4	4	4
33% of the surface - Brandon 180 mm	1	1	1

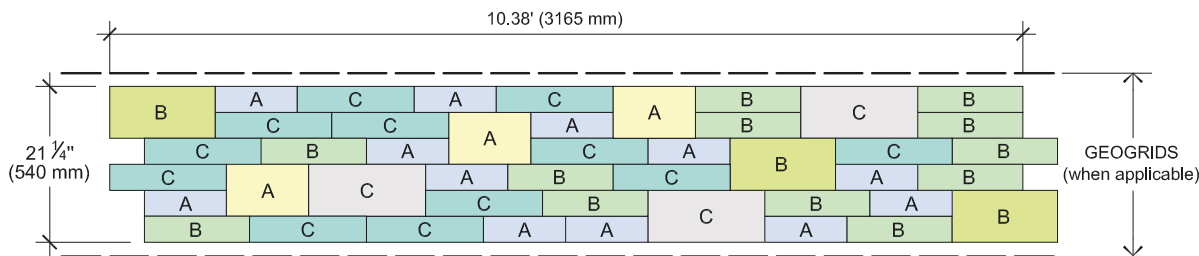


INSTALLATION GUIDE

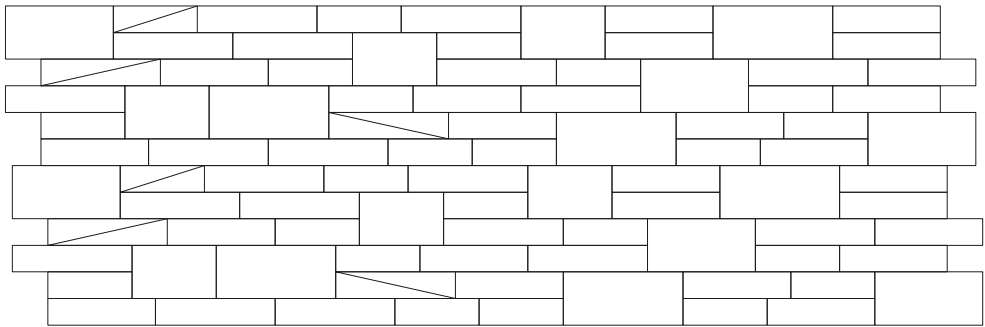
RETAINING WALLS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm

3-Row Pattern | Laying Patterns

The 3-row pattern is 10.38' (3.165 m) long and 21 ¼" (540 mm) high. This pattern allows a continuous leveled surface every 21 ¼" (540 mm), which corresponds to the recommended maximum spacing between the layers of geogrid in a Brandon wall. **This pattern is recommended when using the geogrid.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE		
	A	B	C
BRANDON			
67% of the surface - Brandon 90 mm	12	12	12
33% of the surface - Brandon 180 mm	3	3	3

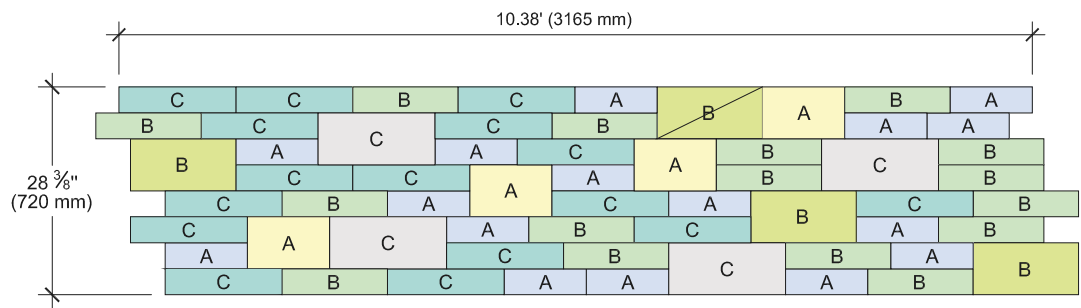


INSTALLATION GUIDE

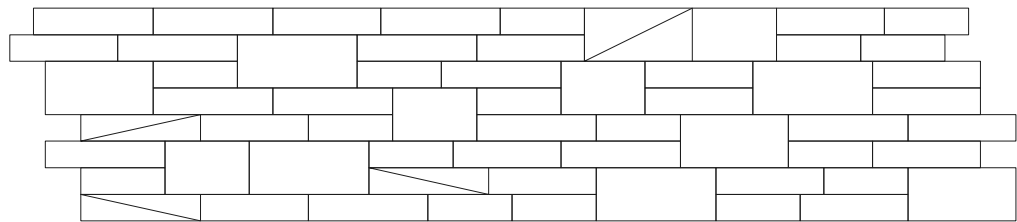
RETAINING WALLS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm

4-Row Pattern | Laying Patterns

The 4-row pattern is 10.38' (3.165 m) long and 28 3/8" (720 mm) high. **This pattern should be used only where the geogrid is not required.**

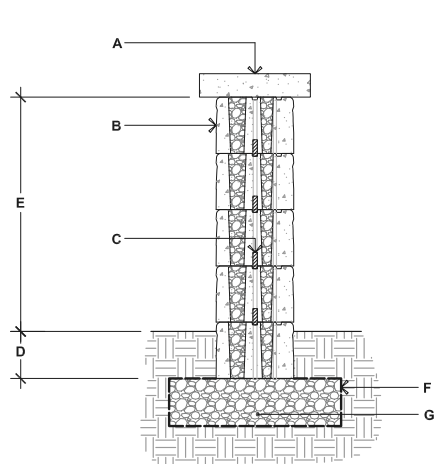


NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE		
	A	B	C
BRANDON			
67% of the surface - Brandon 90 mm	16	16	16
33% of the surface - Brandon 180 mm	4	4	4



INSTALLATION GUIDE

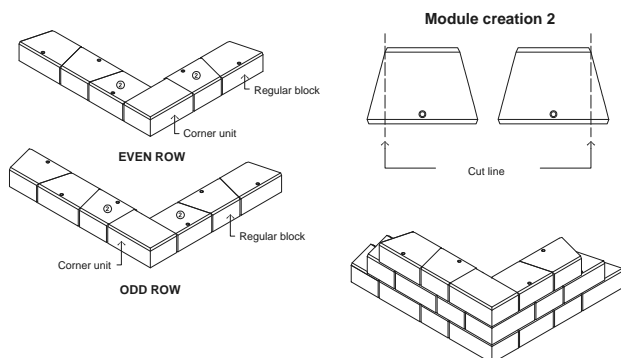
FREESTANDING WALLS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm



BRANDON 90 mm & 180 mm

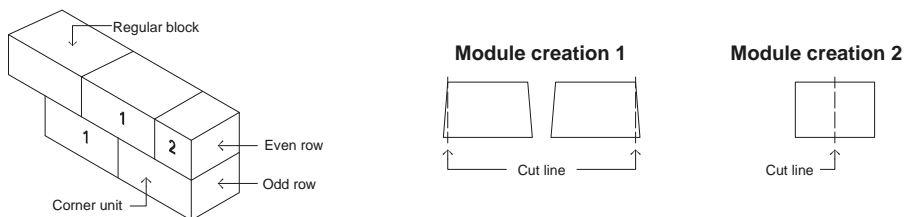
- A.** TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** BRANDON 90 mm AND 180 mm DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** CONNECTOR
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 29 7/16" (750 mm) MAX.
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



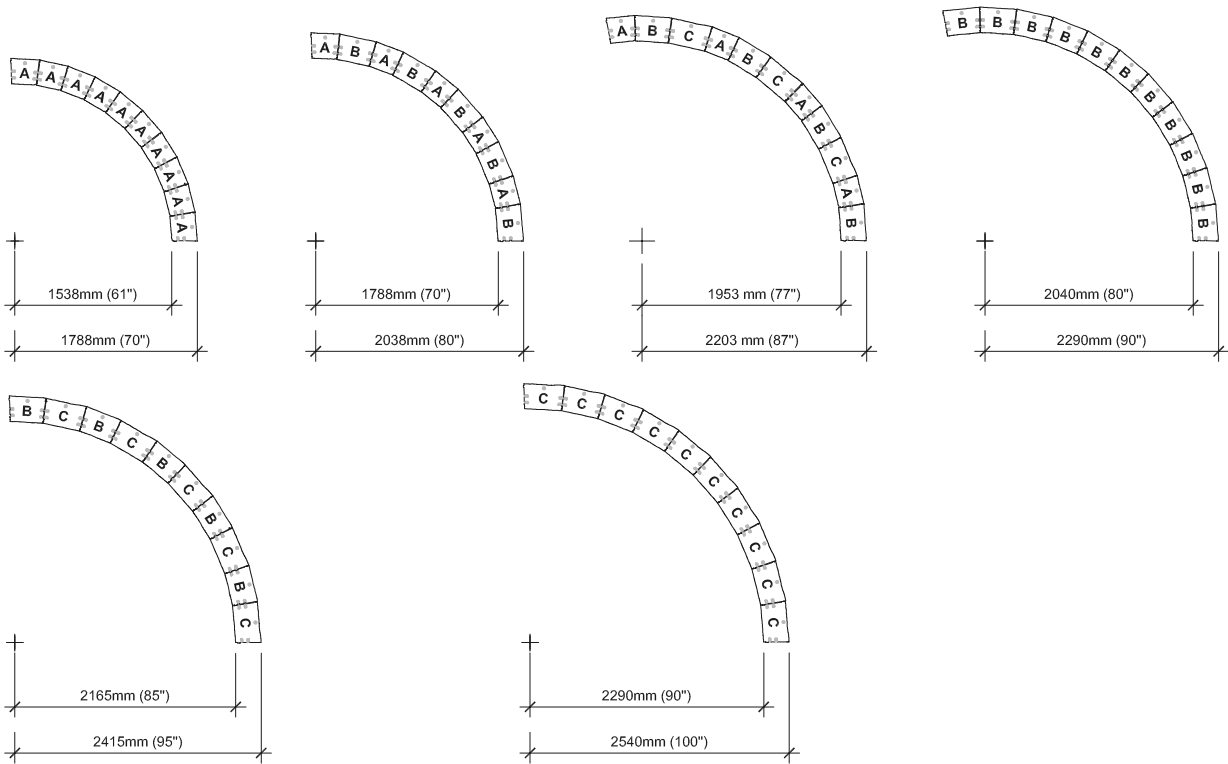
GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

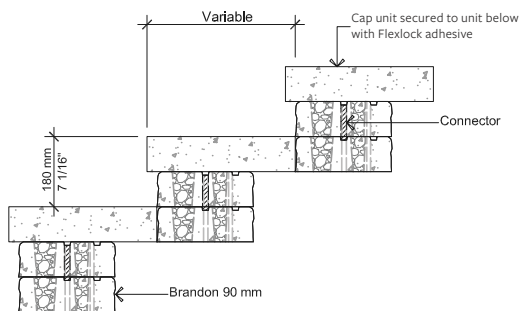
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm



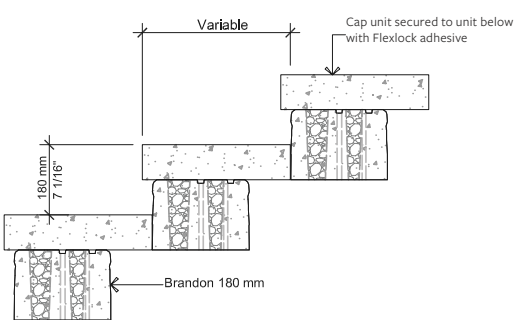
It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

STEPS

BRANDON 90 mm



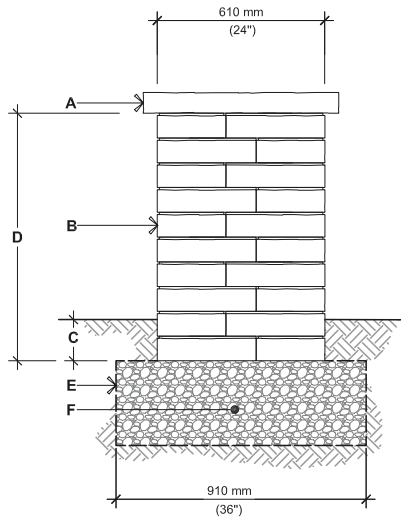
BRANDON 180 mm



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

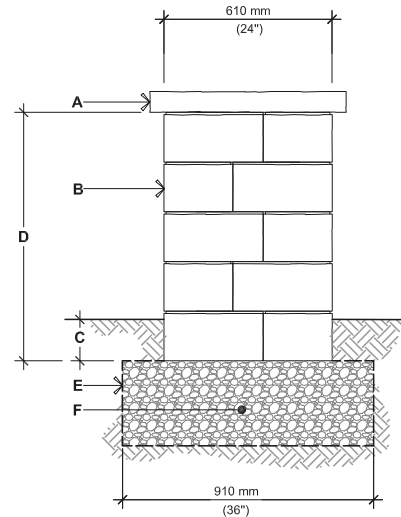
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm



BRANDON 90 mm

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- D.** 900 mm (35 7/16"), HEIGHT PER PALLET
1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



BRANDON 180 mm

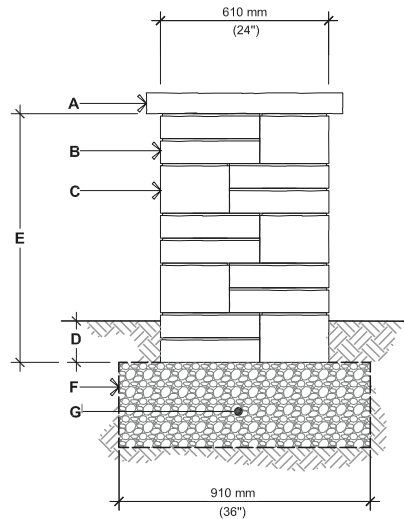
- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- D.** 900 mm (35 7/16"), HEIGHT PER PALLET
1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

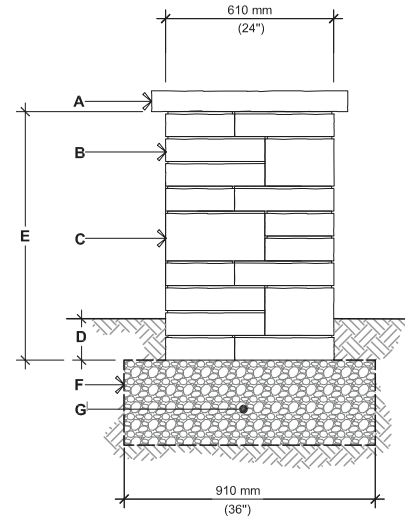
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm



BRANDON 90 mm & 180 mm
OPTION A

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- E.** 900 mm (35 7/16"),
1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



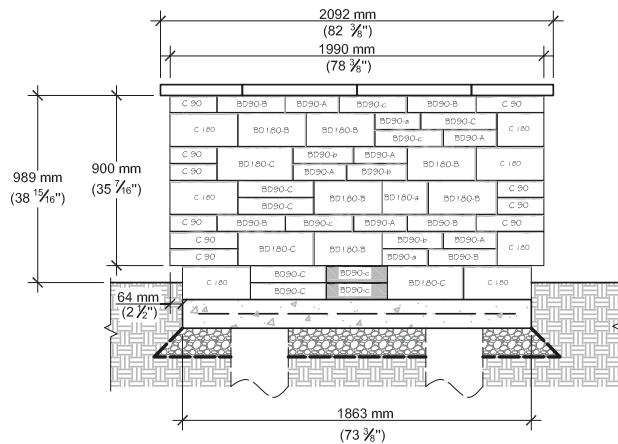
BRANDON 90 mm & 180 mm
OPTION B

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- E.** 900 mm (35 7/16"),
1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

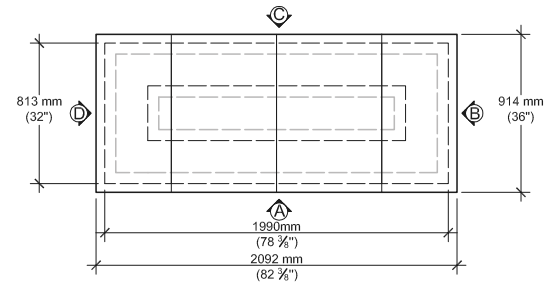
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm



ELEVATION A



TOP VIEW

- A. YORK COUNTER TOP 24" x 36" x 2 1/4"
- B. BRANDON 90 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) - LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- C. BRANDON 90 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) - SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- D. BRANDON 180 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) - LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- E. BRANDON 180 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) - SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- F. BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
- G. BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
- H. BRANDON UNIT CUT ON FIELD
- I. CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- J. 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- K. 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- L. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- M. NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL
- N. GEOTEXTILE

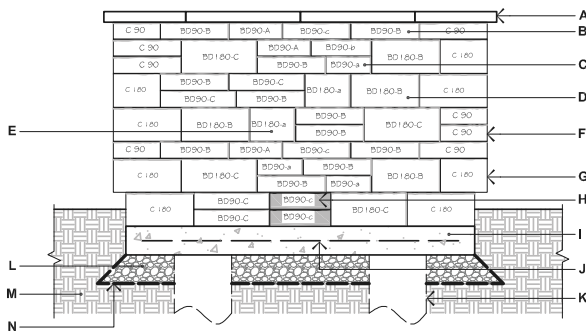
QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Brandon 90 mm unit: **20** A, **20** B, **18** C
- Brandon 180 mm unit: **10** A, **10** B, **9** C
- Brandon 90 mm Pillar unit: **18**
- Brandon 180 mm Pillar unit: **15**

NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.

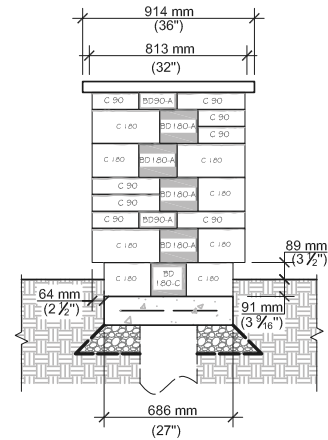
INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm - Cont'd

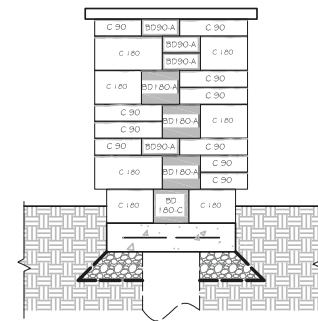


ELEVATION C

- A.** YORK COUNTER TOP 24" × 36" × 2 1/4"
- B.** BRANDON 90 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) - LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- C.** BRANDON 90 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) - SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- D.** BRANDON 180 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) - LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- E.** BRANDON 180 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) - SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- F.** BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
- G.** BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
- H.** BRANDON UNIT CUT ON FIELD
- I.** CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- J.** 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- K.** 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- L.** 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- M.** NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL
- N.** GEOTEXTILE



ELEVATION B



ELEVATION D

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" × 36" × 2 1/4": **4**
- Brandon 90 mm unit: **20** **A**, **20** **B**, **18** **C**
- Brandon 180 mm unit: **10** **A**, **10** **B**, **9** **C**
- Brandon 90 mm Pillar unit: **18**
- Brandon 180 mm Pillar unit: **15**

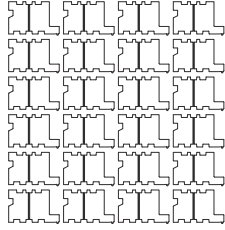
NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.



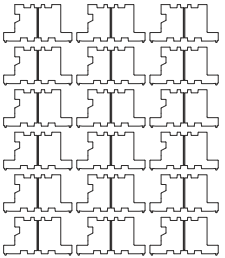
FASCIA WALL COLLECTION

DESCRIPTION: Base and Structural block single-sided & double-sided **TEXTURE:** Smooth

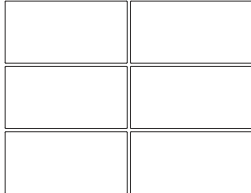
PALLET OVERVIEW - SINGLE-SIDED



PALLET OVERVIEW - DOUBLE-SIDED



PALLET OVERVIEW - BASE



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
SINGLE-SIDED		96 units	96 units
	Cubing	31.00 ft ²	2.88 m ²
		62.99 lin. ft	19.20 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 612 lbs	1 185 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
Linear coverage per row		15.75 lin. ft	4.80 lin. m



A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	96 units
Depth	9 1/4	235	
Length	7 7/8	200	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
DOUBLE-SIDED		72 units	72 units
	Cubing	23.25 ft ²	2.16 m ²
		47.24 lin. ft	14.40 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 138 lbs	970 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Coverage per row	5.81 ft ²	0.54 m ²
Linear coverage per row		11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m



A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	72 units
Depth	11 1/16	281	
Length	7 7/8	200	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
BASE		66 units	66 units
	Cubing	25.58 ft ²	2.38 m ²
		129.92 lin. ft	39.60 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	3 701 lbs	1 679 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	2.33 ft ²	0.22 m ²
Linear coverage per row		11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m



A



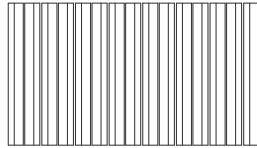
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	66 units
Depth	12	305	
Length	23 5/8	600	



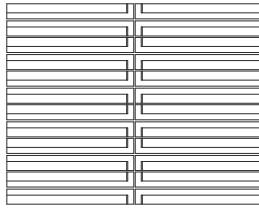
ICONIC FASCIA WALL COLLECTION

DESCRIPTION: Fascia Panel & Corner **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Natural Stone (available Spring 2021)
Natural Stone (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW - PANELS



PALLET OVERVIEW - CORNERS



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021.
See page 22.

Product is available in **Natural Stone** while quantities last.

NOTES

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
FASCIA	Cubing	45 units	45 units
		47.95 ft ²	4.46 m ²
		97.44 lin. ft	29.70 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 390 lbs	630 kg
	Number of rows	3	
	Coverage per row	15.98 ft ²	1.49 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	32.48 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	45 units
Depth	2 3/4	70	
Length	26	660	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
CORNER	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	700 lbs	318 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Pillar height	35 7/16 in	900 mm



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	12 units
Depth	2 3/4	70	
Length	23 1/4	590	



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	12 units
Depth	2 3/4	70	
Length	23 1/4	590	

Rock Garden Brown

Victoria

Riviera

Onyx Black

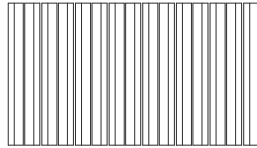




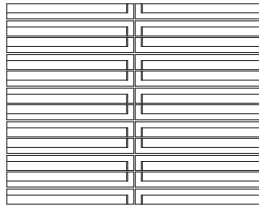
ROSEMONT FASCIA WALL COLLECTION

DESCRIPTION: Fascia Panel & Corner **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Slate (available Spring 2021)
Slate (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW - PANELS



PALLET OVERVIEW - CORNERS



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021.
See page 22.

Product is available in **Slate**
while quantities last.

NOTES

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
FASCIA	Cubing	45 units	45 units
		47.95 ft ²	4.46 m ²
		97.44 lin. ft	29.70 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 293 lbs	587 kg
	Number of rows	3	
	Coverage per row	15.98 ft ²	1.49 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	32.48 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	45 units
Depth	2 3/4	70	
Length	26	660	



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
CORNER	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	660 lbs	299 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Pillar height	35 7/16 in	900 mm



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	12 units
Depth	2 3/4	70	
Length	23 1/4	590	



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	12 units
Depth	2 3/4	70	
Length	23 1/4	590	



Chocolate Brown

Rock Garden Brown

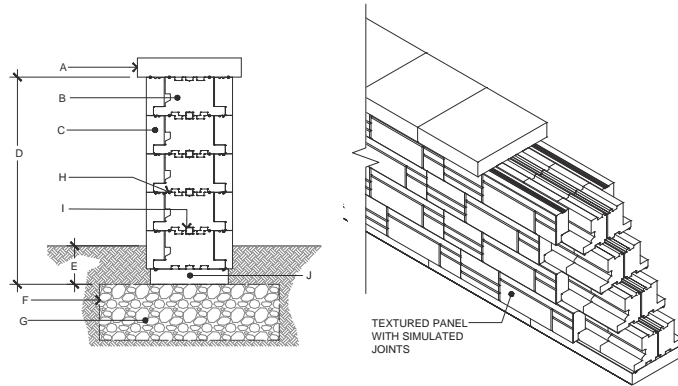
Riviera

Azzurro



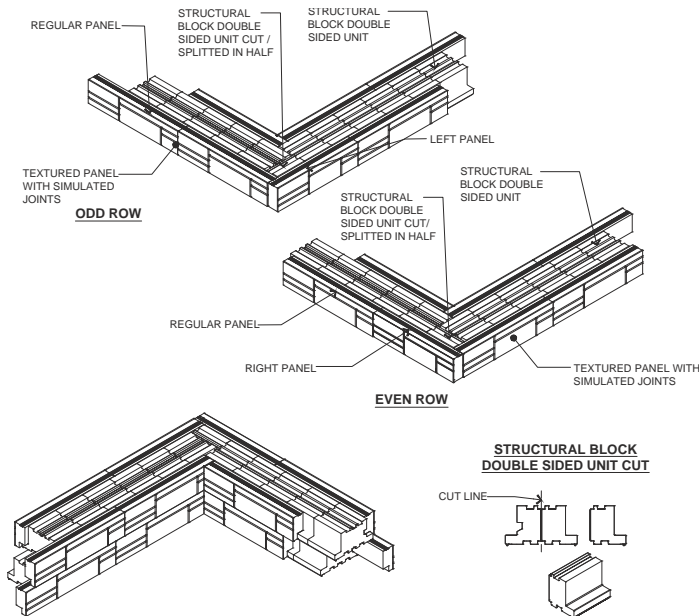
INSTALLATION GUIDE

FREESTANDING WALL



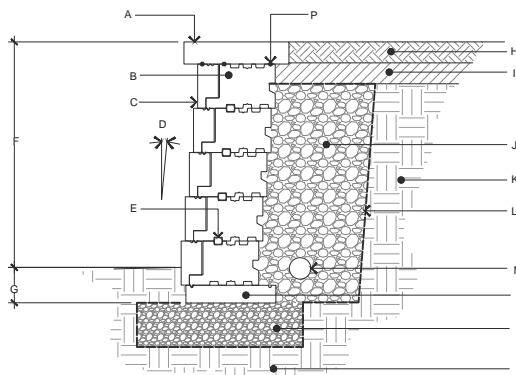
- A. TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO CORE AND PANEL BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. STRUCTURAL BLOCK DOUBLE-SIDED UNIT
- C. PANEL UNIT
- D. 29 1/2" (750 mm) MAX.
- E. EMBEDMENT DEPTH 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS
- H. FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- I. HDPE HORIZONTAL KEY
- J. BASE UNIT

FREESTANDING WALL - 90° CORNER



1. ALTERNATE ODD AND EVEN ROWS.
2. STAGGER STRUCTURAL BLOCKS JOINTS FROM ONE ROW TO THE NEXT.
3. GLUE ALL STRUCTURAL BLOCKS AT EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE.
4. APPLY FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE ON TOP OF UPPERMOST PANEL UNITS TO FIX CAP UNITS.
5. STRUCTURAL BLOCK DOUBLE SIDED UNIT CUT / SPLITTED IN HALF MUST ALWAYS BE PRESENT AT THE CORNER OF THE WALL.

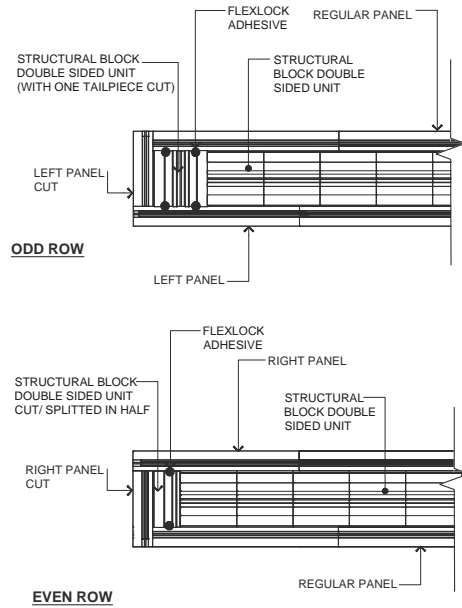
GRAVITY RETAINING WALL



- A. TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. STRUCTURAL BLOCK SINGLE SIDED UNIT
- C. PANEL UNIT
- D. WALL INCLINATION (5.3°)
- E. HDPE HORIZONTAL KEY
- F. EXPOSED HEIGHT
- G. EMBEDMENT DEPTH
- H. TOP SOIL
- I. LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL
- J. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE 14" (350mm) THICK MIN.
- K. RETAINED SOIL
- L. GEOTEXTILE
- M. PERFORATED DRAIN
- N. LEVELING PAD
- O. FOUNDATION SOIL
- P. FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- Q. BASE UNIT

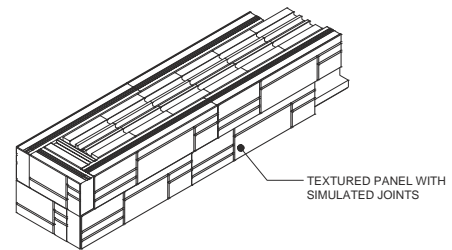
INSTALLATION GUIDE

FREESTANDING END OF A STRAIGHT WALL (OPTION 1)

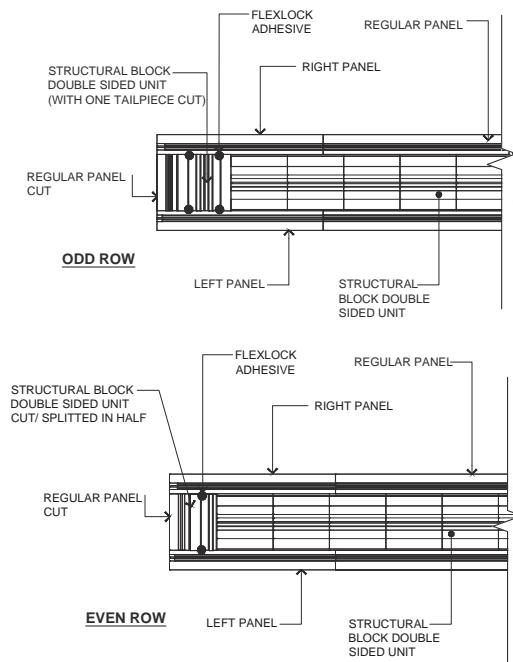


NOTES:

1. ALTERNATE ODD AND EVEN ROWS.
2. STAGGER STRUCTURAL BLOCKS JOINTS FROM ONE ROW TO THE NEXT.
3. GLUE ALL STRUCTURAL BLOCKS AT EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE.
4. APPLY FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE ON TOP OF UPPERMOST PANEL UNITS TO FIX CAP UNITS.

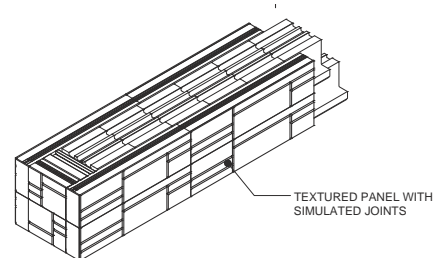


FREESTANDING END OF A STRAIGHT WALL (OPTION 2)



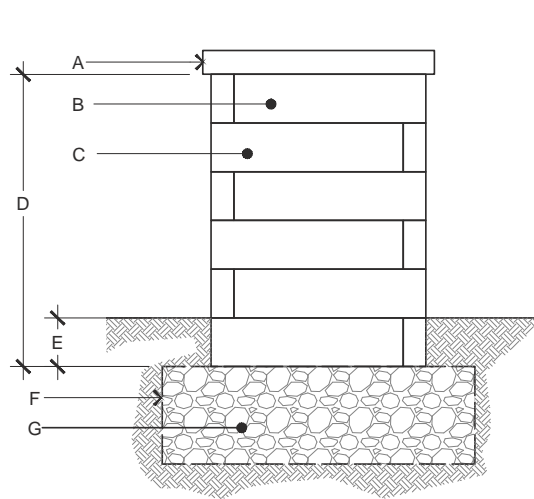
NOTES:

1. ALTERNATE ODD AND EVEN ROWS.
2. STAGGER STRUCTURAL BLOCKS JOINTS FROM ONE ROW TO THE NEXT.
3. GLUE ALL STRUCTURAL BLOCKS AT EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE.
4. APPLY FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE ON TOP OF UPPERMOST PANEL UNITS TO FIX CAP UNITS.

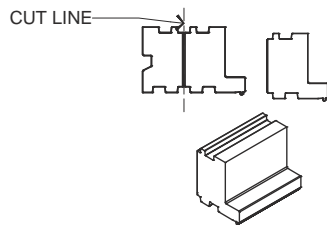


INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - FASCIA WALL COLLECTION

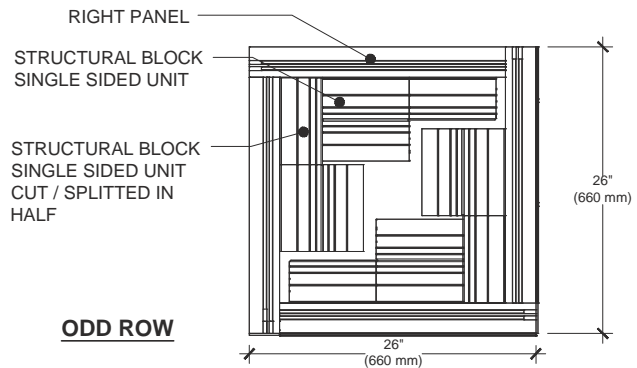


STRUCTURAL BLOCK SINGLE SIDED UNIT CUT / SPLITTED IN HALF

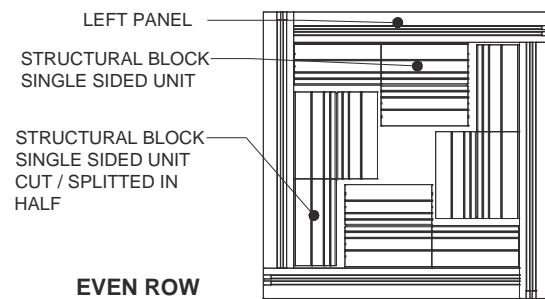


NOTE: SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE.

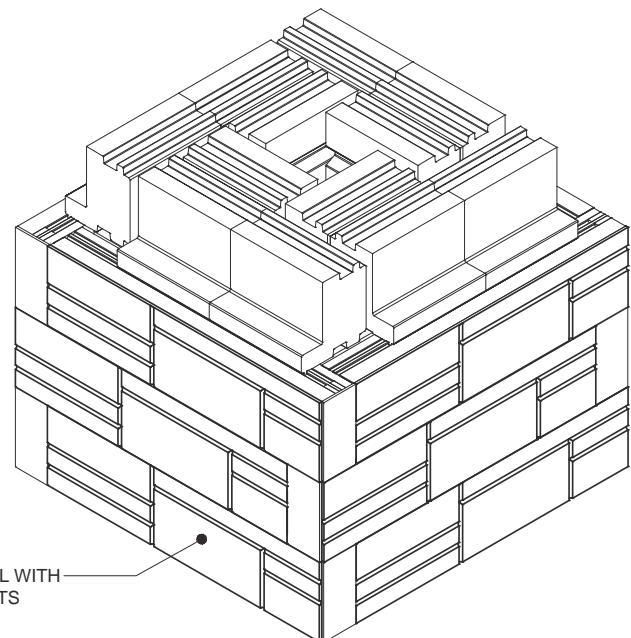
- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT SECURED TO CORE AND PANEL BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. RIGHT PANEL
- C. LEFT PANEL
- D. 35 7/16" (900 mm) MAX HEIGHT
- E. EMBEDMENT DEPTH 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.



ODD ROW



EVEN ROW

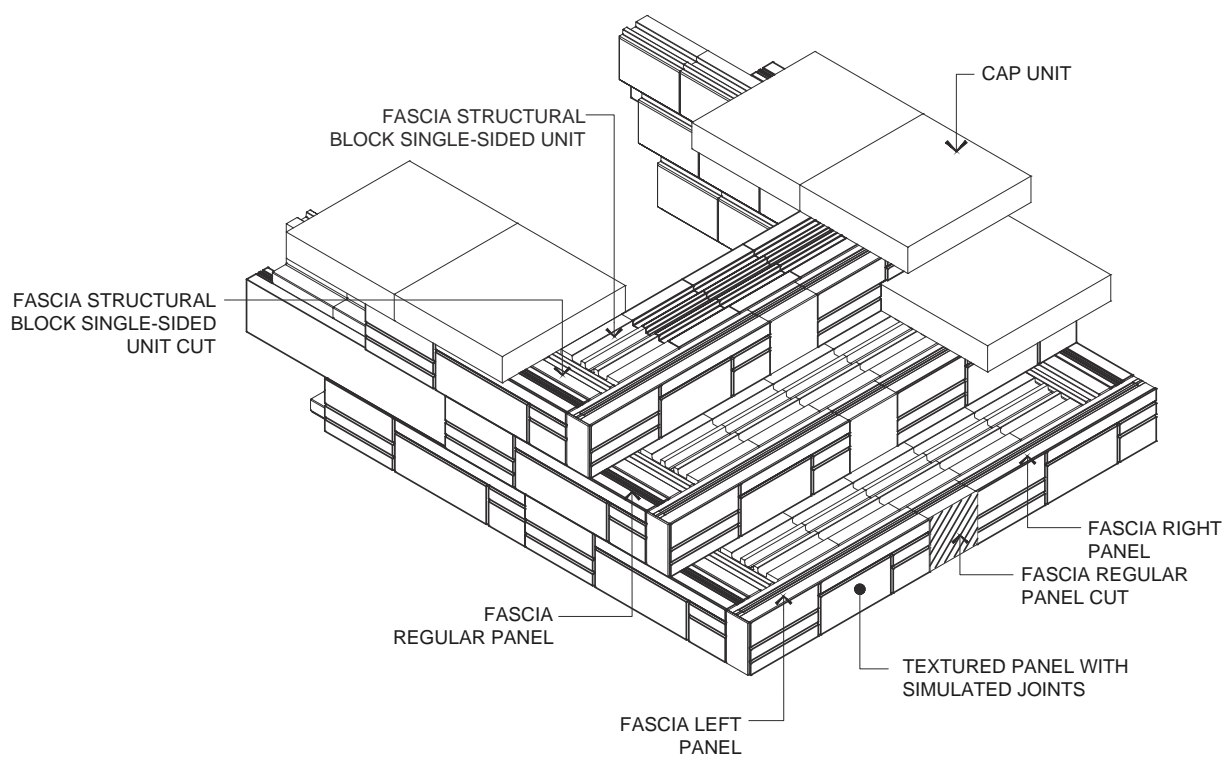
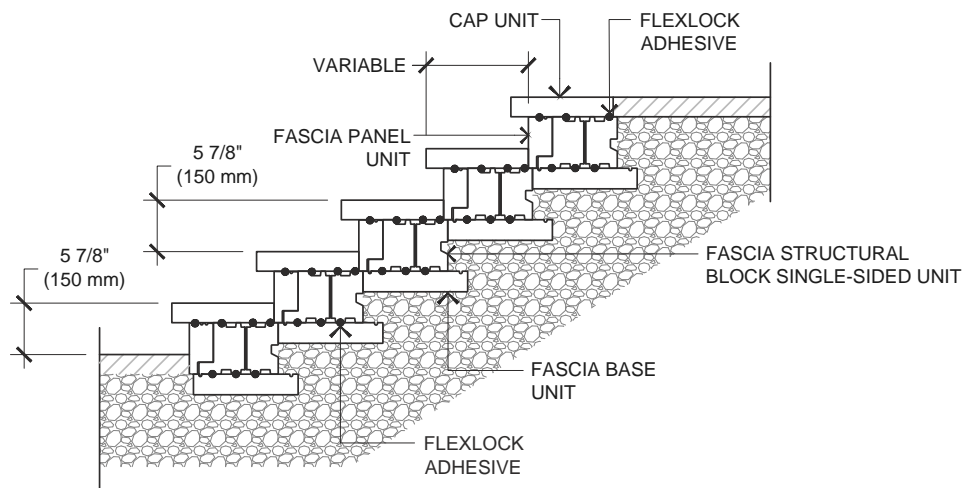


TEXTURED PANEL WITH SIMULATED JOINTS

For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

INSTALLATION GUIDE

STEPS - FASCIA WALL COLLECTION

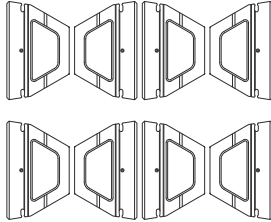




G-FORCE

DESCRIPTION: Wall **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

G-Force block can be installed in a setback position only (inclined wall). The positioning of the HDPE key does not allow for a vertical installation.

Geogrid positioning: visit our website for geogrid design charts

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	32.00 ft²	2.97 m ²
	48 lin. ft	14.63 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 477 lbs	1 124 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per row	8.00 ft ²	0.74 m ²
Linear coverage per row	12.00 lin. ft	3.66 lin. m



A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	8	203	32 units
Depth	11 ⁷ / ₁₆	290	
Length 1	18	457	
Length 2	8 ⁵ / ₈	219	

Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Champlain Grey

Shale Grey

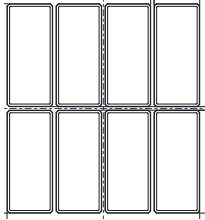




G-FORCE CORNER UNIT

DESCRIPTION: Wall **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

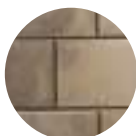
See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	16 units	16 units
Approx. Weight	1 654 lbs	750 kg
Number of rows	2	

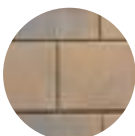


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	8	203	16 units
Depth	9	229	
Length	18	457	

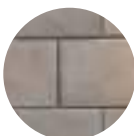
Chestnut Brown



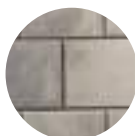
Sandlewood



Champlain Grey

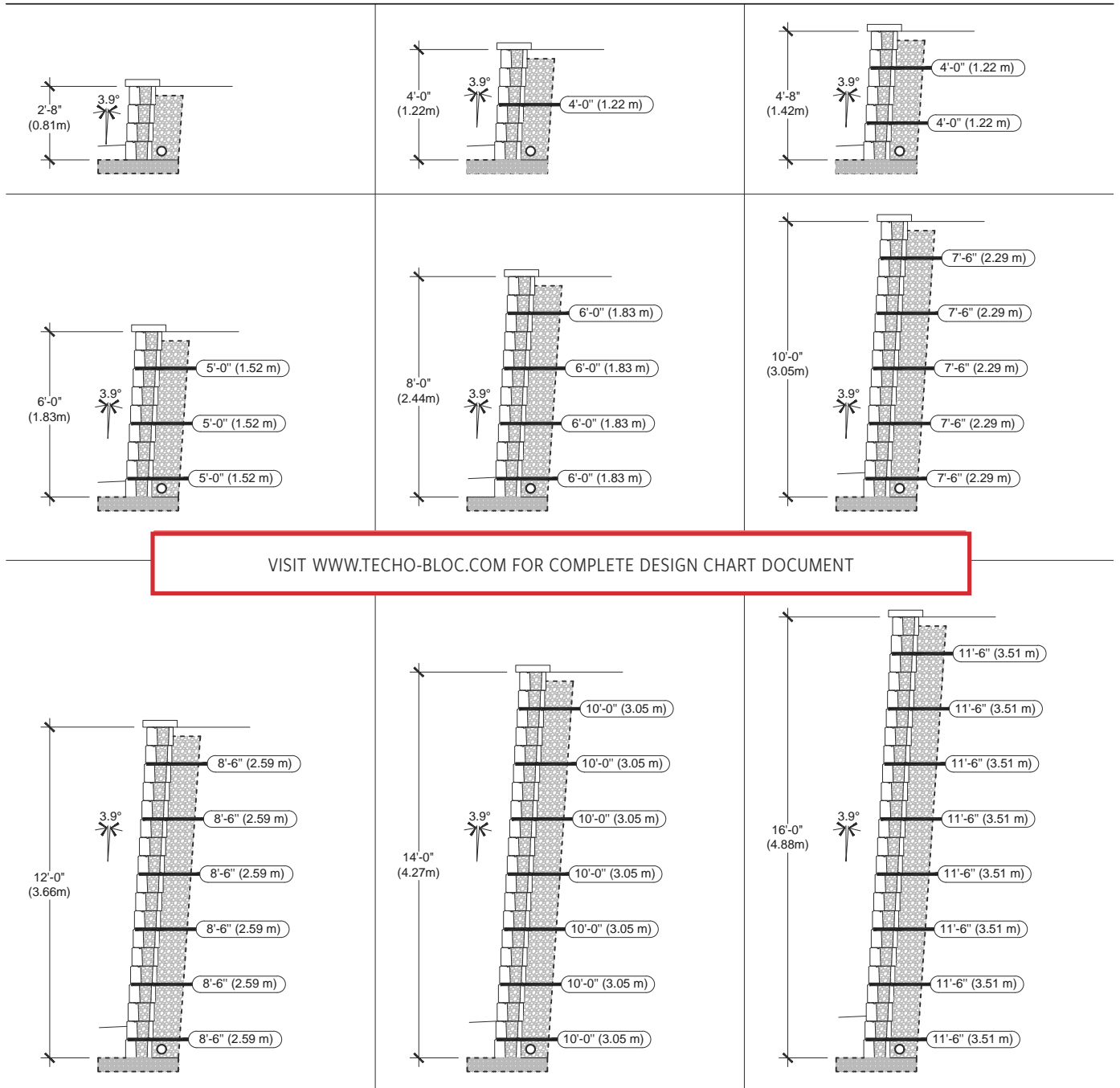


Shale Grey



CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

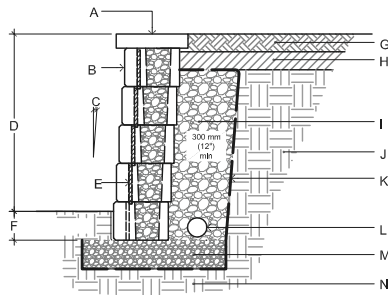
CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



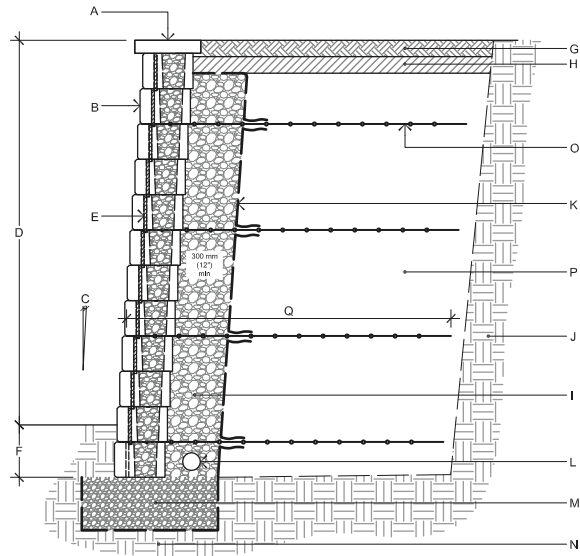
1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRAVITY AND REINFORCED WALLS - G-FORCE



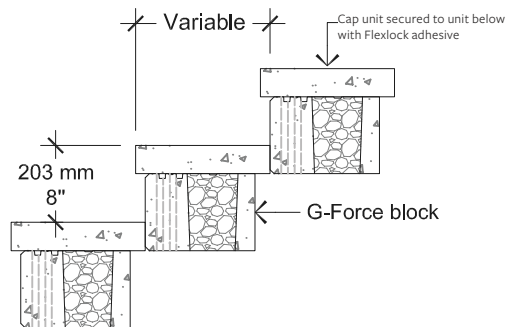
GRAVITY WALL DETAIL



REINFORCED WALL DETAIL

- | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| A. | CAP FROM TECO-BLOC | J. | RETAINED SOIL |
| B. | G-FORCE BLOCK FROM TECO-BLOC | K. | GEOTEXTILE |
| C. | WALL INCLINATION (3.9°) | L. | PERFORATED DRAIN |
| D. | EXPOSED HEIGHT | M. | LEVELING PAD |
| E. | HDPE VERTICAL KEY | N. | FOUNDATION SOIL |
| F. | EMBEDMENT DEPTH | O. | GEOTEXTILE |
| G. | TOP SOIL | P. | REINFORCED SOIL |
| H. | LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL | Q. | GEOTEXTILE LENGTH |
| I. | 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE | | |

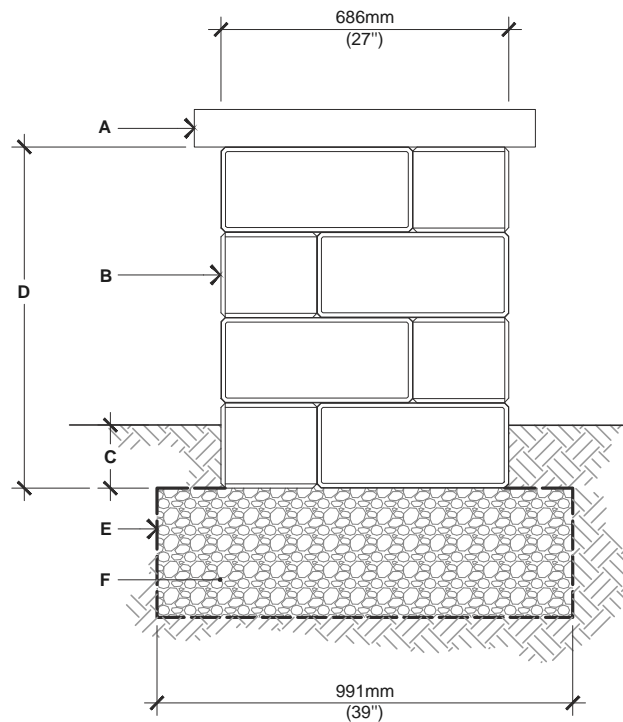
STEPS - G-FORCE



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - G-FORCE



G-FORCE PILLAR

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** G-FORCE UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH
FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D.** 32" (813 mm) HEIGHT PER PALLET
48" (1219 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6"
(150 mm THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING
TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS)

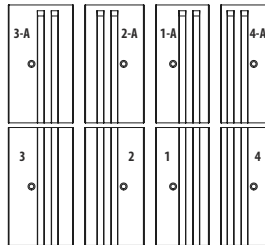
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141



GRAPHIX

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Smooth & Split face

PALLET OVERVIEW








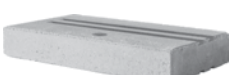


COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

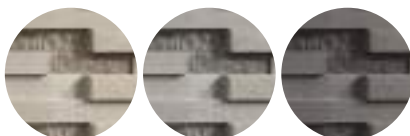
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	26.25 ft²	2.44 m ²
	107.67 lin. ft	32.51 m lin.
Approx. Weight	2 773 lbs	1 258 kg
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	3.28 ft ²	0.30 m ²
Linear coverage per row	13.33 lin. ft	4.06 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
 1	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	9 1/16	230	
	Length	20	508	
 2	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	10 1/16	255	
	Length	20	508	
 3	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	11	280	
	Length	20	508	
 4	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	8 1/16	205	split on one side
	Length	20	508	
 1A	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	9 1/16	230	Left corner unit
	Length	20	508	
 2A	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	10 1/16	255	Right corner unit
	Length	20	508	
 3A	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	11	280	Left corner unit
	Length	20	508	
 4A	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	8 1/16	205	Right corner unit, split on one side
	Length	20	508	

Beige Cream

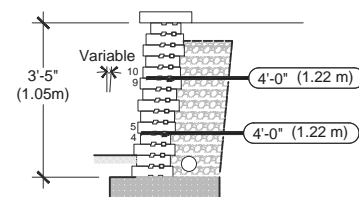
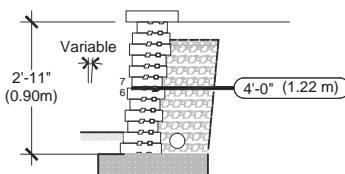
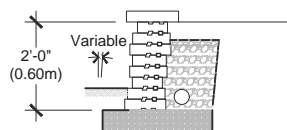
Greyed Nickel

Onyx Black

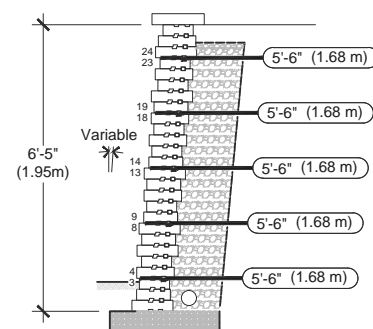
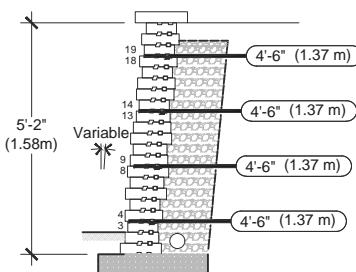
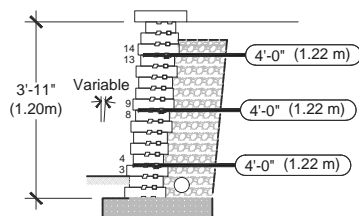


CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 2XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



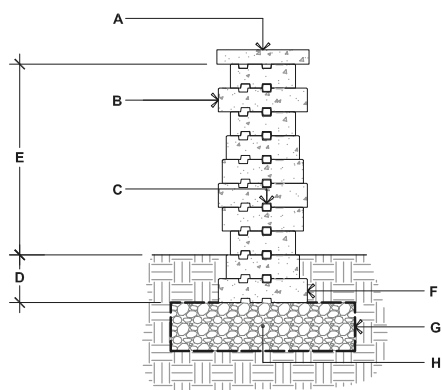
VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT



1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

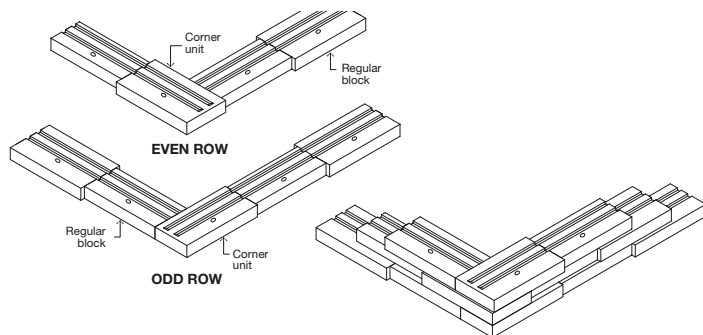
FREESTANDING WALLS - GRAPHIX



GRAPHIX

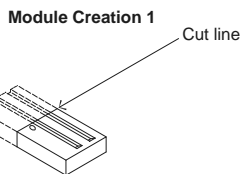
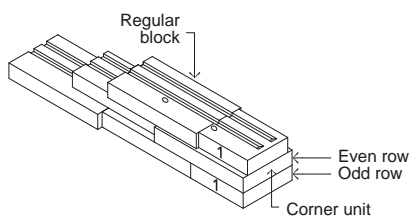
- A.** TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** GRAPHIX DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** CONNECTOR
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 23 1/2" (600 mm) MAX.
- F.** FOR THE FIRST ROW, ALWAYS USE THE DEEPER GRAPHIX BLOCK
- G.** GEOTEXTILE
- H.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.
5. It is possible to alternate the blocks (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the same row to create different patterns. However, a corner block (1A, 2A, 3A or 4A) must always be present at the end of a row and must be alternated for each subsequent row.
6. At the corner, make sure to place the blocks so that the grooves of the block cannot be seen.

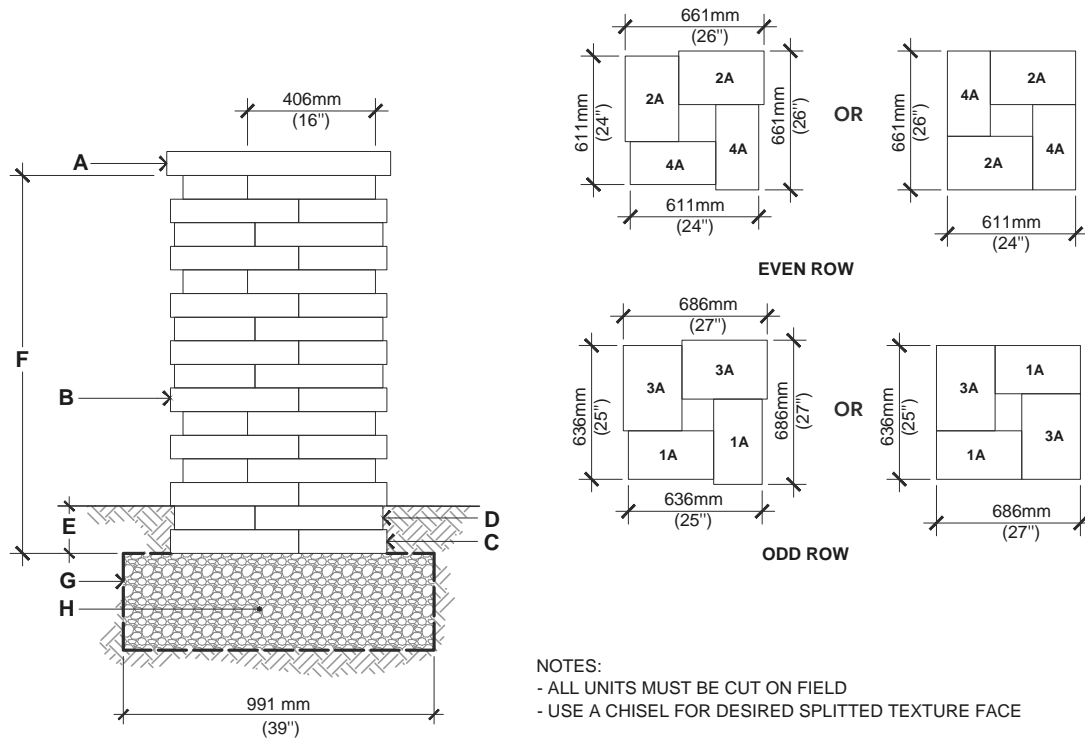
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



* It is possible to alternate the blocks (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the same row to create different patterns. However, a corner block and a cut corner block (1A, 2A, 3A or 4A) must always be present at the end of a row and must be alternated for each subsequent row.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - GRAPHIX



GRAPHIX

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT (SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** GRAPHIX CORNER UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
CUT EACH BLOCK AT 16" (406 mm) FROM THE CORNER EDGE
- C.** USE THE BLOCKS 1A-3A FOR THE ODD ROWS
- D.** USE THE BLOCKS 2A-4A FOR THE EVEN ROWS
- E.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- F.** 23 ⁵/₈" (600 mm) HEIGHT PER PALLET
47 ¹/₄" (1200 mm) MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- G.** GEOTEXTILE
- H.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS
ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

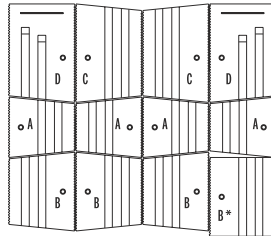
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141



MINI-CRETA 3"

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Aged with chiseled corners

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 21.76 ft².

B* unit can be used as a regular or vertical unit.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	24 ft²	2.23 m ²
	95.01 lin. ft	28.96 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 486 lbs	1 128 kg
Minimum radius	7 ft	2.1 m
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	3 ft ²	0.28 m ²
Linear coverage per row	11.88 lin. ft	3.62 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
A	Height	2 15/16	75	32 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	9 1/16	230	
	Length 2	7 1/16	180	
B	Height	2 15/16	75	24 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	11 13/16	300	
	Length 2	9 13/16	250	
B*	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	11 13/16	300	
	Length 2	11 13/16	300	
C	Height	2 15/16	75	16 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	14 3/4	375	
	Length 2	12 13/16	325	
D	Height	2 15/16	75	16 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	14 3/4	375	
	Length 2	13 3/4	350	

Chocolate Brown



Chestnut Brown



Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

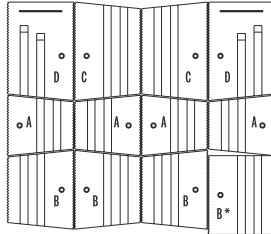




MINI-CRETA 6"

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Aged with chiseled corners

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 27.21 ft².

B* unit can be used as a regular or vertical unit

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

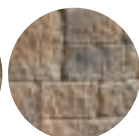
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	30 ft²	2.79 m ²
	59.38 lin. ft	18.10 lin. m
Approx. Weight	3 086 lbs	1 400 kg
Minimum radius	7 ft	2.1 m
Number of row	5	
Coverage per row	6 ft ²	0.56 m ²
Linear coverage per row	11.88 lin. ft	3.62 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
A	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	20 units
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	9 ¹ / ₁₆	230	
	Length 2	7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	
B	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	15 units
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
	Length 2	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
B*	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	5 units
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
	Length 2	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
C	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	10 units
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	14 ³ / ₄	375	
	Length 2	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	325	
D	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	10 units 5 right corners 5 left corners
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	14 ³ / ₄	375	
	Length 2	13 ³ / ₄	350	

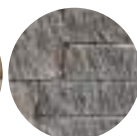
Chestnut Brown



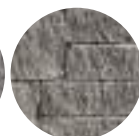
Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

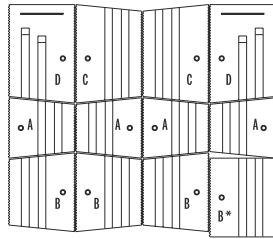




MINI-CRETA 3" ARCHITECTURAL

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Split face with straight edged corners

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 21.76 ft².

B* unit can be used as a regular or vertical unit.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	24 ft²	2.23 m ²
	95.01 lin. ft	28.96 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 465 lbs	1 118 kg
Minimum radius	7 ft	2.1 m
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	3 ft ²	0.28 m ²
Linear coverage per row	11.88 lin. ft	3.62 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
A	Height	2 15/16	75	32 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	9 1/16	230	
	Length 2	7 1/16	180	
B	Height	2 15/16	75	24 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	11 13/16	300	
	Length 2	9 13/16	250	
B*	Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	11 13/16	300	
	Length 2	11 13/16	300	
C	Height	2 15/16	75	16 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	14 3/4	375	
	Length 2	12 13/16	325	
D	Height	2 15/16	75	16 units 8 right corners 8 left corners
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	14 3/4	375	
	Length 2	13 3/4	350	

Chocolate Brown



Chestnut Brown



Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

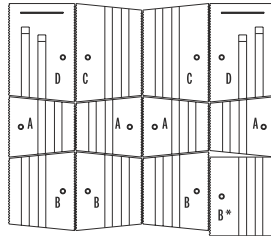




MINI-CRETA 6" ARCHITECTURAL

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Split face with straight edged corners

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.



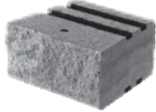
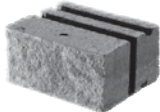
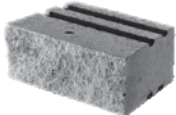
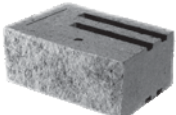
NOTES

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 27.21 ft².

B* unit can be used as a regular or vertical unit.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	30 ft²	2.79 m ²
	59.38 lin. ft	18.10 lin. m
Approx. Weight	3 086lbs	1 400 kg
Minimum radius	7 ft	2.1 m
Number of row	5	
Coverage per row	6 ft ²	0.56 m ²
Linear coverage per row	11.88 lin. ft	3.62 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
 A	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	20 units
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	9 ¹ / ₁₆	230	
	Length 2	7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	
B	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	15 units
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
	Length 2	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
B*	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	5 units
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
	Length 2	11 ¹³ / ₁₆	300	
C	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	10 units
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	14 ³ / ₄	375	
	Length 2	12 ¹³ / ₁₆	325	
D	Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	10 units 5 right corners 5 left corners
	Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	250	
	Length 1	14 ³ / ₄	375	
	Length 2	13 ³ / ₄	350	

Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Champlain Grey

Shale Grey

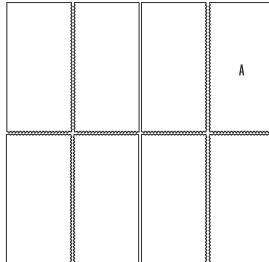




PILLAR 24" MINI-CRETA

DESCRIPTION: Pillar **TEXTURE:** Aged with chiseled corners

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
PILLAR 24" x 3"	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Approx. Weight	1 537 lbs	697 kg
	Number of rows	6	
	Pillar height	35 $\frac{7}{16}$ in	900 mm



A

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 $\frac{15}{16}$	75	48 units
Depth	8	203	
Length	16	406	



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
PILLAR 24" x 6"	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	1 510 lbs	685 kg
	Number of rows	3	
	Pillar height	35 $\frac{7}{16}$ in	900 mm



A

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 $\frac{7}{8}$	150	24 units
Depth	8	203	
Length	16	406	



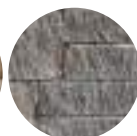
Chestnut Brown



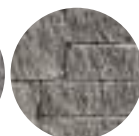
Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

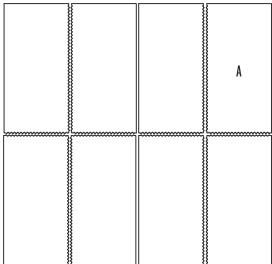




PILLAR 24" MINI-CRETA ARCHITECTURAL

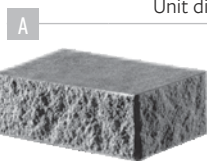
DESCRIPTION: Pillar **TEXTURE:** Split face with straight edged corners

PALLET OVERVIEW



Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	24 units	24 units
Approx. Weight	1 510 lbs	685 kg
Pillar height	35 7/16 in	900 mm
Number of rows	3	

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	24 units
Depth	8	203	
Length	16	406	



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

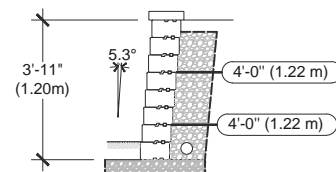
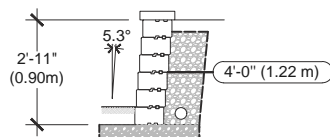
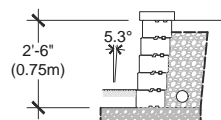
NOTES

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

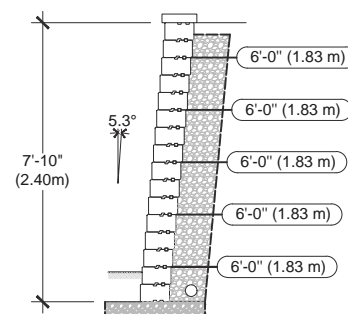
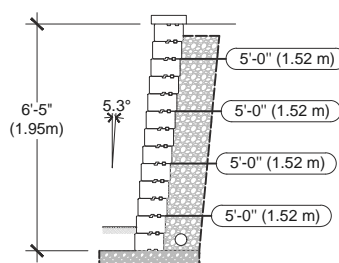
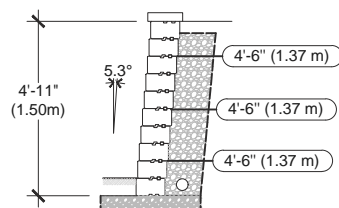


CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT



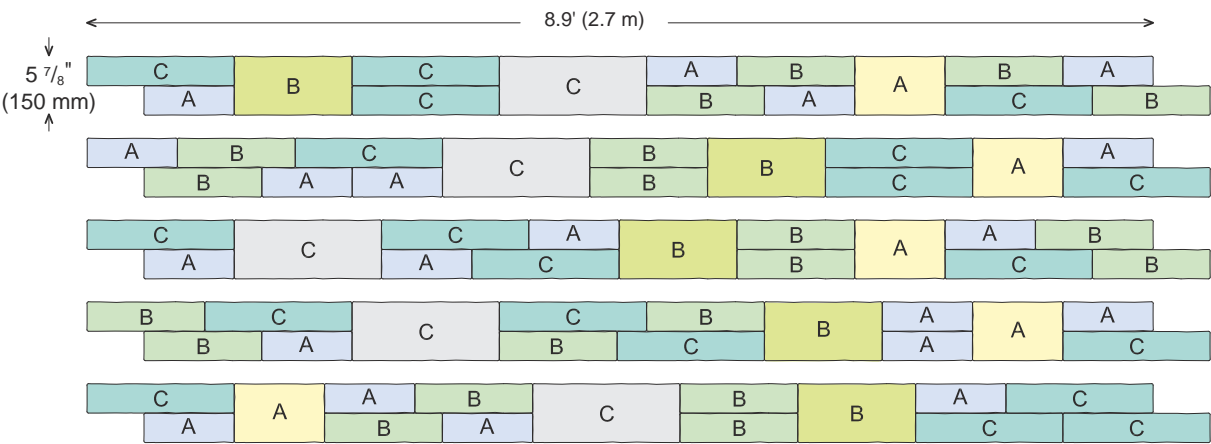
1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

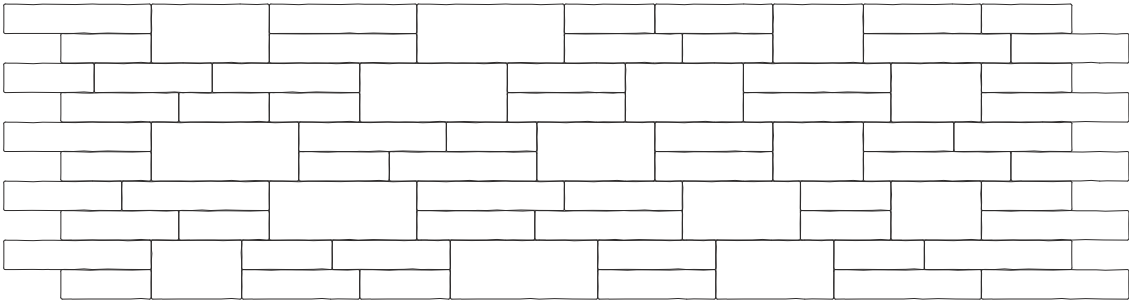
RETAINING WALLS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"

1-Row Pattern | Laying Patterns

The 1-row pattern provides five different combinations. Each combination is 8.9' (2.7 m) long and 5 7/8" (150 mm) high. **This pattern can be used to lay the last course of units or when the other models cannot be used.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE		
	A	B OR B*	C OR D
MINI-CRETA			
67% of the surface - Mini-Creta 3"	4	4	4
33% of the surface - Mini-Creta 6"	1	1	1

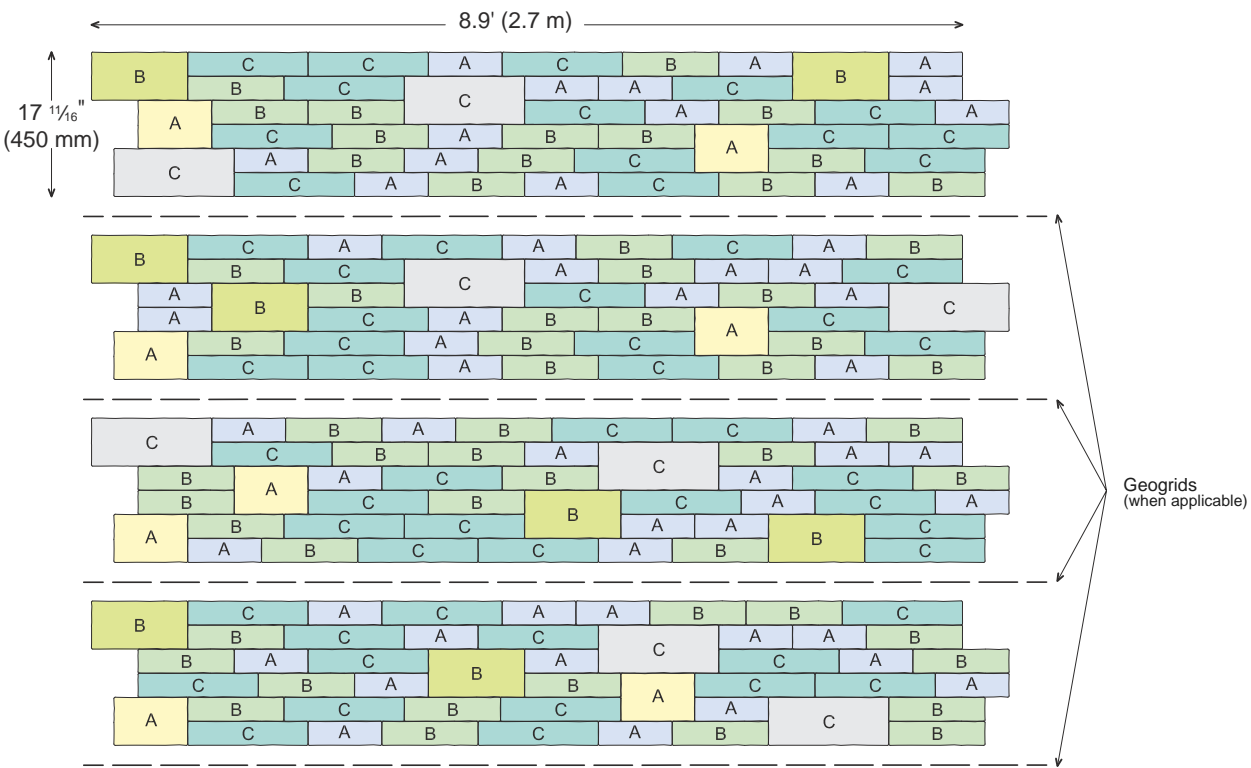


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"

3-Row Pattern | Laying Patterns

The 3-row pattern provides four different combinations. Each combination is 8.9' (2.7 m) long and 17 1/16" (450 mm) high. This pattern gives a leveled surface every 17 1/16" (450 mm), which is the recommended spacing between two layers of geogrid in a Mini-Creta wall. **This pattern is recommended when using geogrid.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED

MODULE

MINI-CRETA

78% of the surface - Mini-Creta 3"

22% of the surface - Mini-Creta 6"

A

B OR B*

C OR D

14

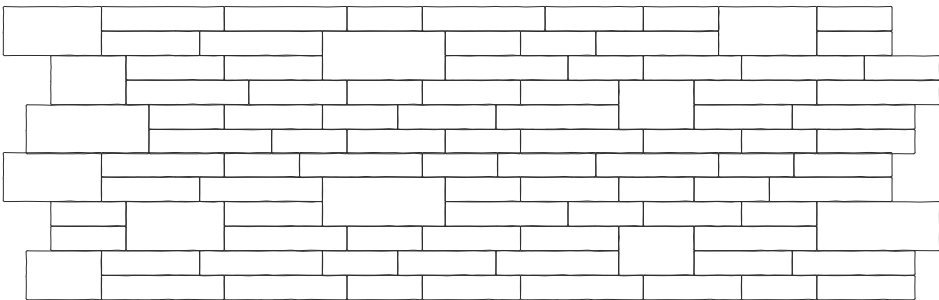
14

14

2

2

2

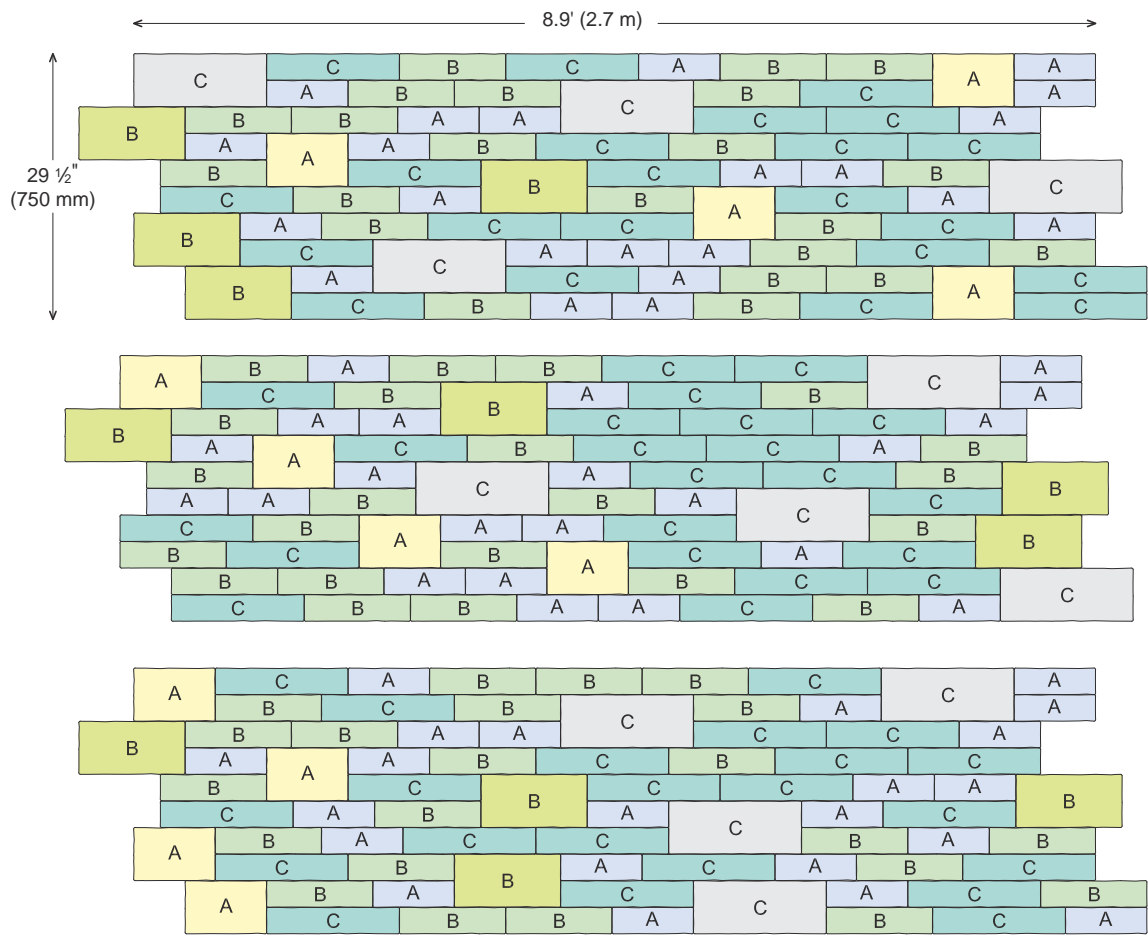


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"

5-Row Pattern | Laying Patterns

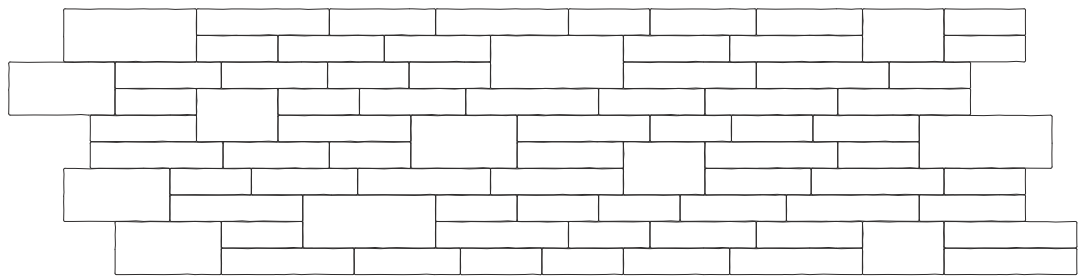
The 5-row pattern provides three different combinations. Each combination is 8.9' (2.7 m) long and 29 1/2" (750 mm) high. **This pattern should only be used when geogrid is not required.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED

MODULE

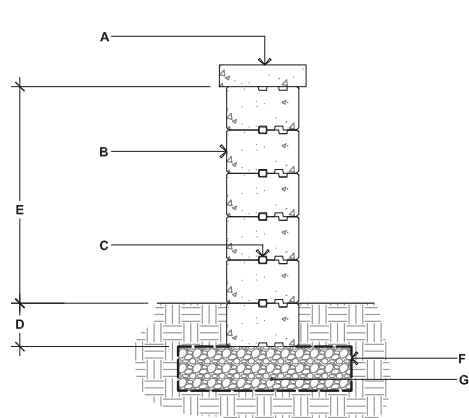
MINI-CRETA	A	B OR B*	C OR D
73% of the surface - Mini-Creta 3"	22	22	22
27% of the surface - Mini-Creta 6"	4	4	4



PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

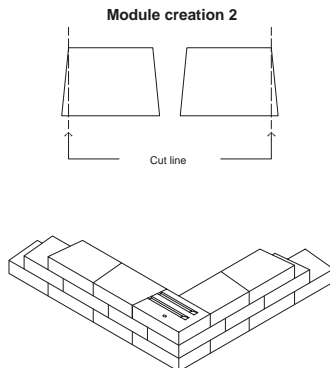
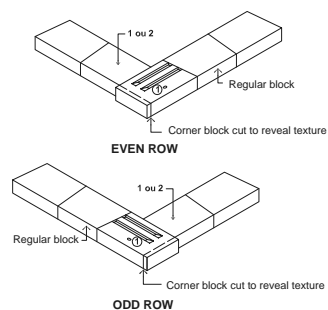
FREESTANDING WALLS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



MINI-CRETA 3" & 6"

- A.** TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6" DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** CONNECTOR
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 29 7/16" (750 mm) MAX.
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

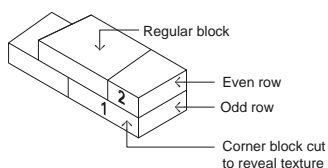
90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



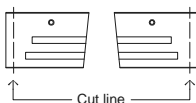
The corner block must be cut to reveal the texture

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.
5. It is possible to alternate the blocks (A, B or C) in the same row to create different patterns. However, a corner block must always be present at the end of a row and must be alternated for each subsequent row.

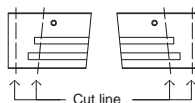
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



Module creation 1



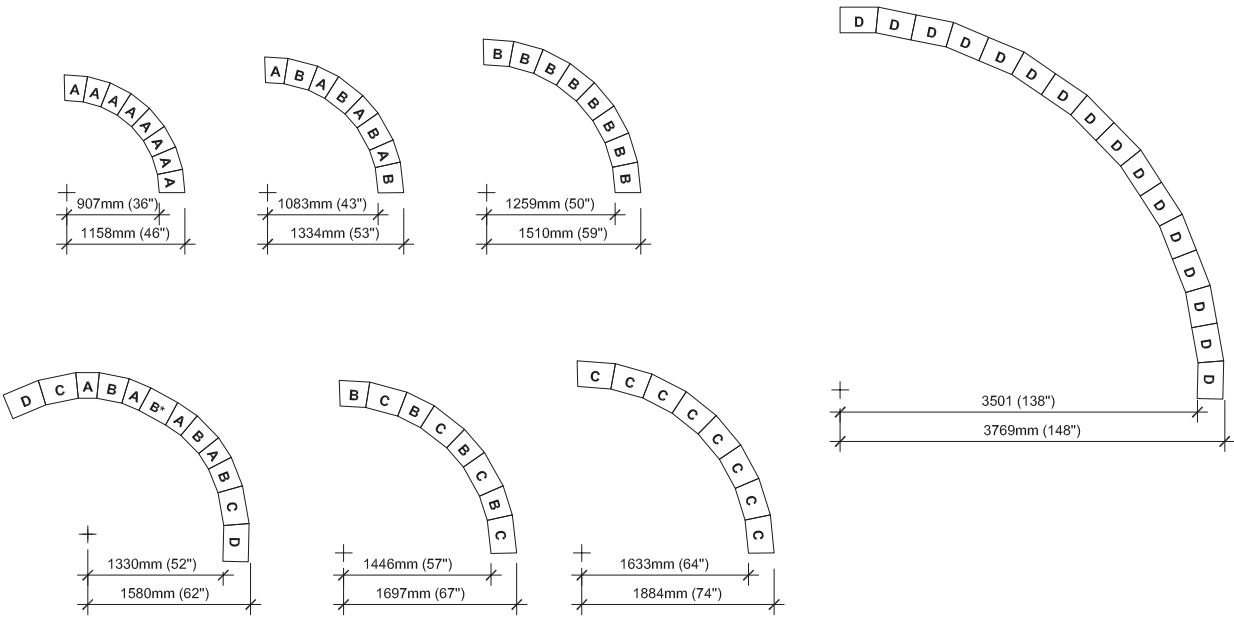
Module creation 2



* It is possible to alternate the blocks (A, B or C) in the same row to create different patterns. However, a corner block must always be present at the end of a row and must be alternated for each subsequent row.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

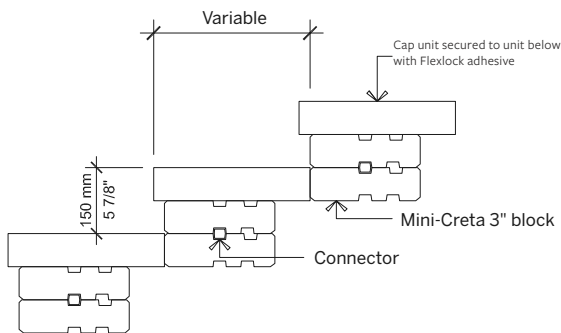
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



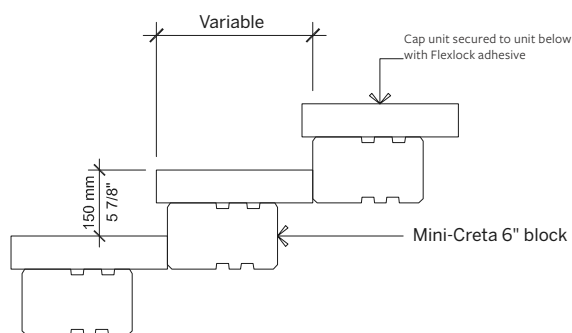
It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

STEPS

MINI-CRETA 3"



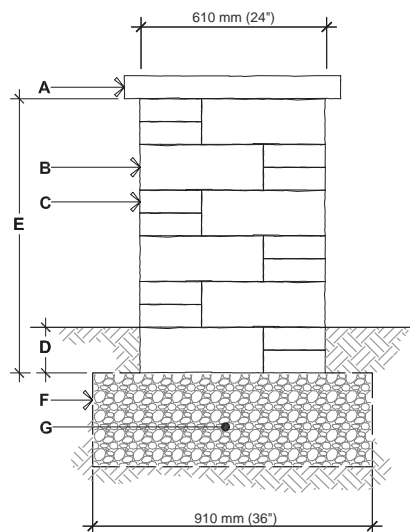
MINI-CRETA 6"



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

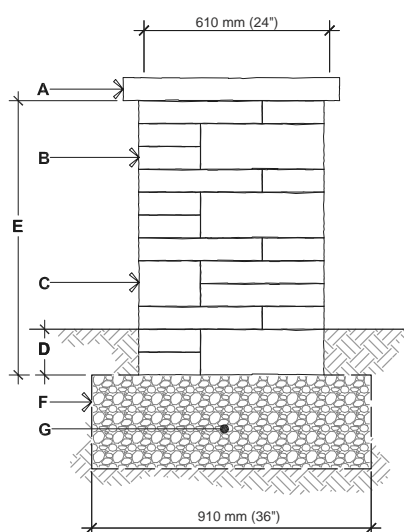
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS- MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



PILLAR 24" x 3" & 24" x 6"
MINI-CRETA - OPTION A

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** PILLAR 24" x 6" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** PILLAR 24" x 3" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 35 7/16" (900 mm)
47 1/4" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



PILLAR 24" x 3" & 24" x 6"
MINI-CRETA - OPTION B

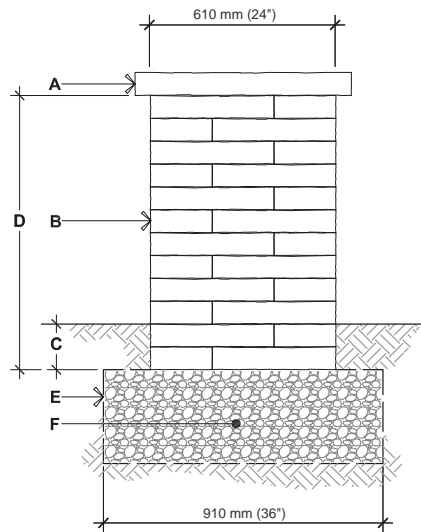
- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** PILLAR 24" x 3" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** PILLAR 24" x 6" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 35 7/16" (900 mm)
47 1/4" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

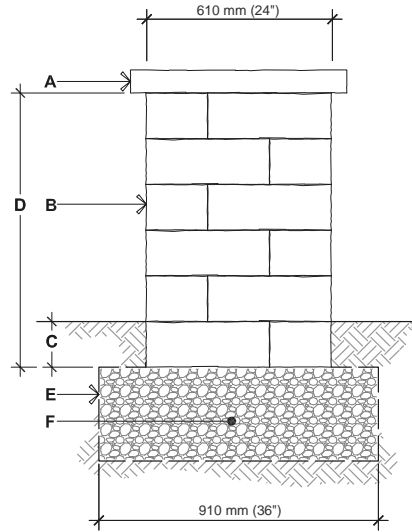
PILLARS- MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



PILLAR 24"×3"

MINI-CRETA

- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B. PILLAR 24" × 3" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT SECURE
EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D. 35 ⁷/₁₆" (900 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
47 ¹/₄" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E. GEOTEXTILE
- F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



PILLAR 24"×6"

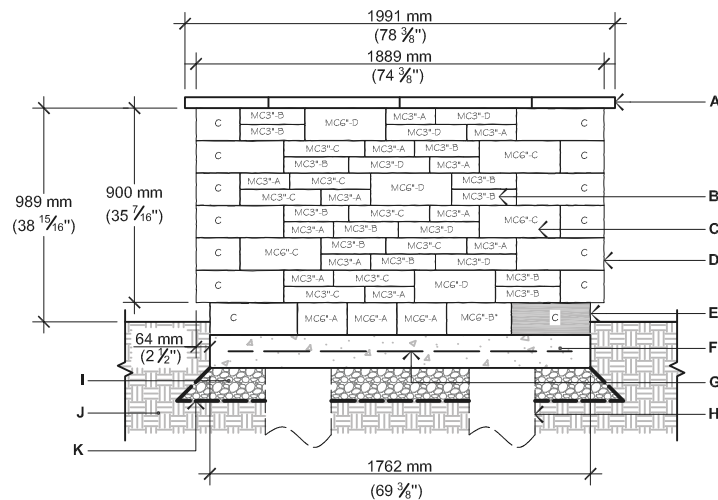
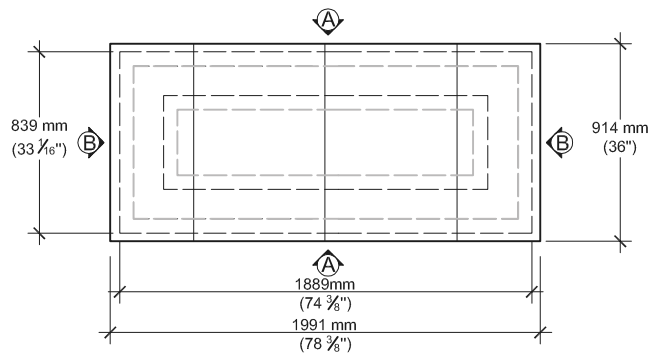
MINI-CRETA

- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B. PILLAR 24" × 6" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D. 35 ⁷/₁₆" (900 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
47 ¹/₄" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E. GEOTEXTILE
- F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

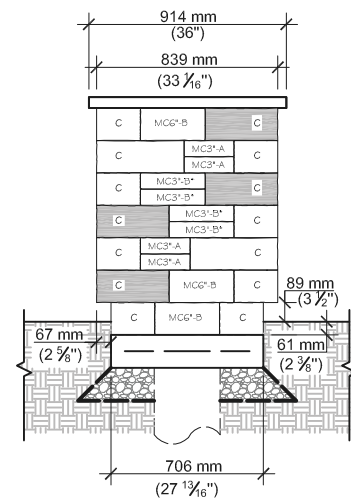
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND 6 FT - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B

- A. YORK COUNTER TOP 24" × 36" × 2 1/4"
- B. MINI-CRETA 3" UNIT (A, B, B*, C, OR D)
- C. MINI-CRETA 6" UNIT (A, B, B*, C, OR D)
- D. PILLAR 24" × 36" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
- E. PILLAR 24" × 36" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT (CUT ON FIELD)
- F. CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- G. 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- H. 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- I. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- J. NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL
- K. GEOTEXTILE

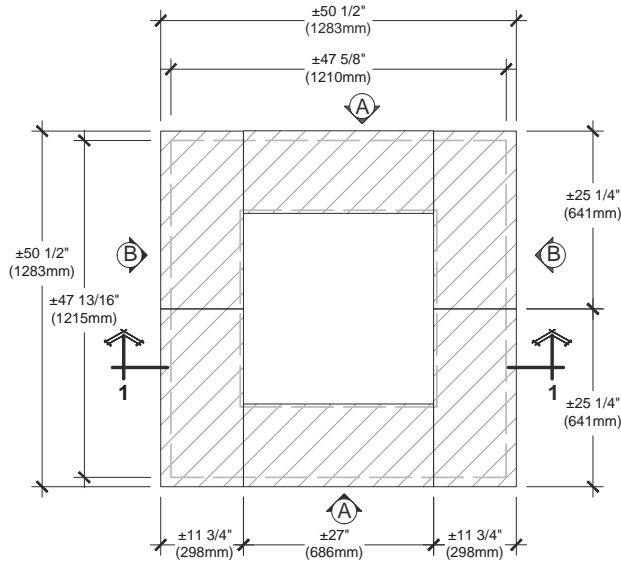
QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" × 36" × 2 1/4": **4**
- Mini-Creta 3" unit: **32 A, 24 B, 8 B*, 14 C, 10 D**
- Mini-Creta 6" unit: **6 A, 6 B, 2 B*, 6 C, 6 D**
- Pillar 24" × 6" (Mini-Creta) unit: **28**

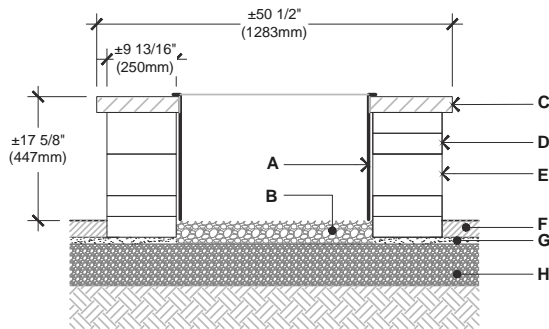
NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

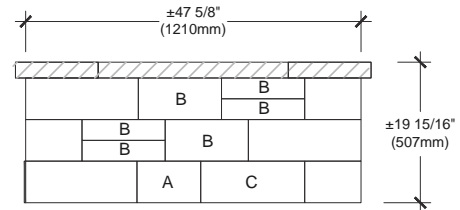
SQUARE FIRE PIT - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



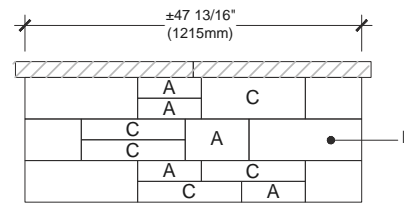
TOP



SECTION 1-1



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B

 CUT ON FIELD

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN CTONE 3/4" (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C. PIEDIMONTE CAP (12"X30")
- D. MINI-CRETA 3" BLOCK
- E. MINI-CRETA 6" BLOCK
- F. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- G. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- H. COMPACTED GRANULAR 0- 3/4" (0-20 mm)
- I. PILLAR 24"X6" MINI-CRETA

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- Piedimonte Cap (12"x30") = 6
- Mini-Creta 3" (A) = 8
- Mini-Creta 3" (B or B*) = 8
- Mini-Creta 3" (C or D) = 8
- Mini-Creta 6" (A) = 4
- Mini-Creta 6" (B or B*) = 4
- Mini-Creta 6" (C or D) = 4
- Pillar 24"x6" Mini-Creta= 12

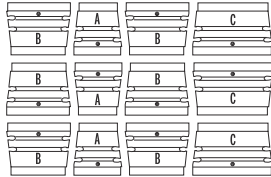
NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the firepit comply with local regulations and code requirements.



PRESCOTT 2.25"

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Natural stone

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES





When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 25.23 ft².

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

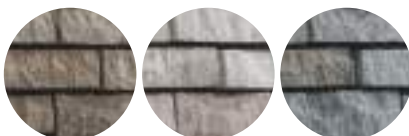
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	27 ft²	2.51 m ²
	144 lin. ft	43.89 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 661 lbs	1 207 kg
Minimum radius	5.2 ft	1.6 m
Number of rows	12	
Coverage per row	2.25 ft ²	0.21 m ²
Linear coverage per row	12 lin. ft	3.66 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
 A 	Height	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	57	36 units
	Depth	9 $\frac{13}{16}$	250	
	Length 1	9	229	
	Length 2	7 $\frac{7}{16}$	189	
B 	Height	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	57	72 units
	Depth	9 $\frac{13}{16}$	250	
	Length 1	12	305	
	Length 2	10 $\frac{7}{16}$	265	
C 	Height	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	57	36 units
	Depth	9 $\frac{13}{16}$	250	
	Length 1	15	381	
	Length 2	13 $\frac{7}{16}$	341	

Rock Garden Brown

Victoria

Riviera

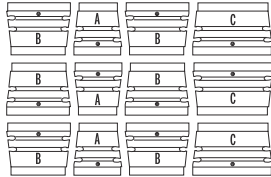




PRESCOTT 4.5"

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Natural stone

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES





When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 25.23 ft².

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

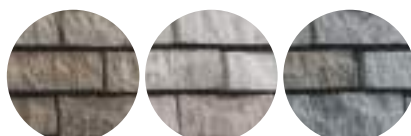
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	27 ft²	2.51 m ²
	72 lin. ft	21.95 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 728 lbs	1 237 kg
Minimum radius	5.2 ft	1.6 m
Number of rows	6	
Coverage per row	4.50 ft ²	0.42 m ²
Linear coverage per row	12 lin. ft	3.66 lin. m

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
 A	Height	4 ½	114	18 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	9	229	
	Length 2	7 7/16	189	
B	Height	4 ½	114	36 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	12	305	
	Length 2	10 7/16	265	
C	Height	4 ½	114	18 units
	Depth	9 13/16	250	
	Length 1	15	381	
	Length 2	13 7/16	341	

Rock Garden Brown

Victoria

Riviera





PRESCOTT

DESCRIPTION: Corners and pillars **TEXTURE:** Natural stone

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
2.25"	Cubing	72 units	72 units
	Approx. Weight	1 789 lbs	811 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Pillar height	40 ½ in	1 029 mm



A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ¼	57	72 units
Depth	9 13/16	250	
Length	14 3/16	360	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
4.5"	Cubing	36 units	36 units
	Approx. Weight	1 871 lbs	849 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Pillar height	40 ½"	1 029 mm



A

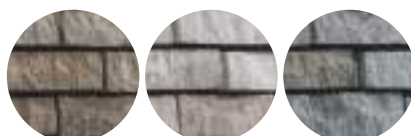


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	4 ½	114	36 units
Depth	9 13/16	250	
Length	14 3/16	360	

Rock Garden Brown

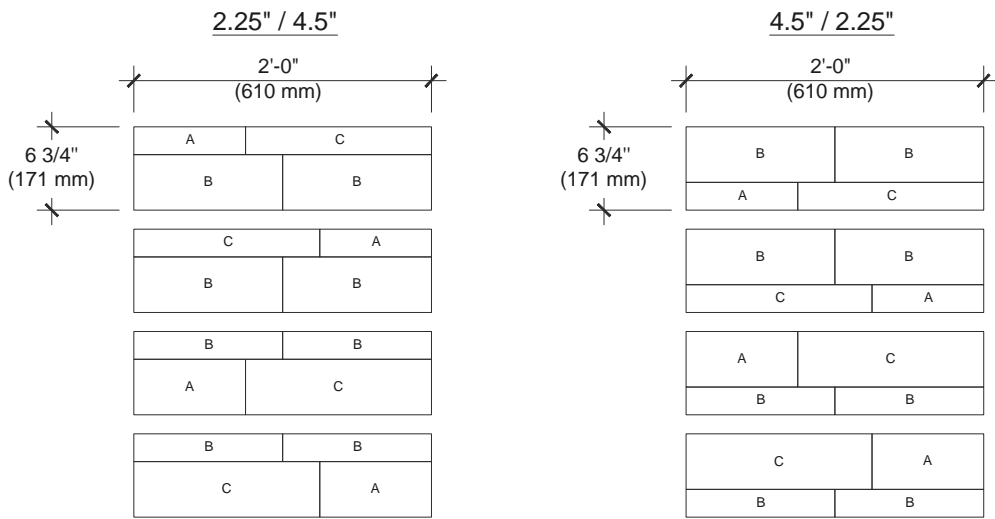
Victoria

Riviera

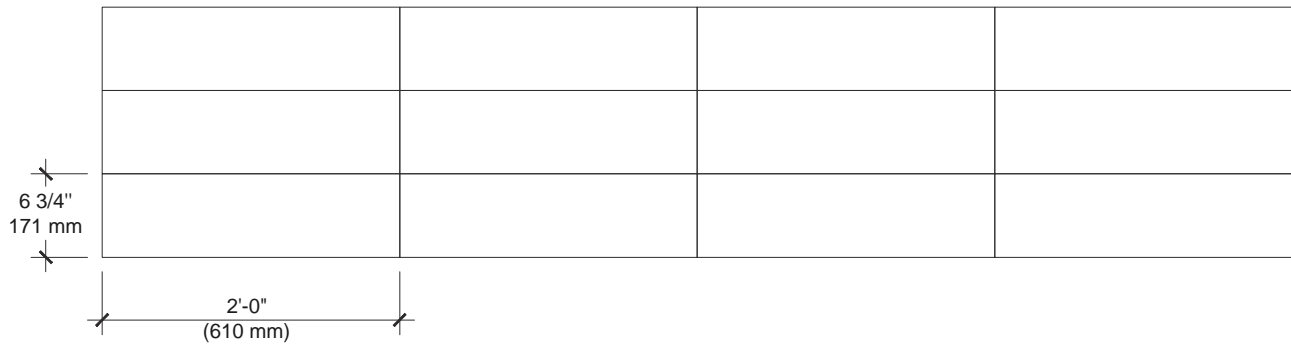


PRESCOTT RETAINING WALL – LAYING PATTERNS

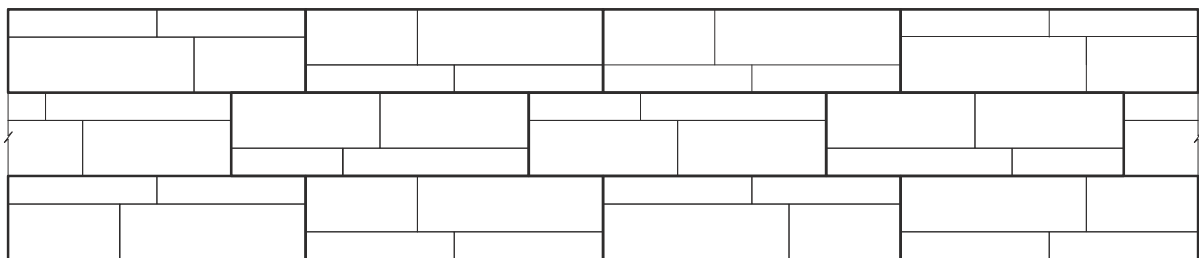
The different modules of the Prescott retaining wall allow the installation of different block combinations. Eight combinations are shown as an example. Each combination is 24" (610 mm) long and 6 3/4" (171 mm) high.



The wall installation will be facilitated if the height of the wall is calculated in multiples of 6 3/4" and the length in multiples of 24".

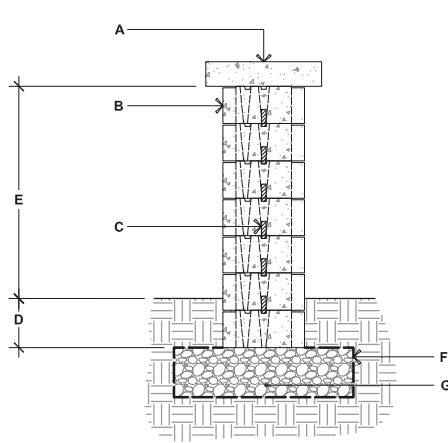


Percentage of blocks required
Prescott 2.25": 33 % of the surface
Prescott 4.5": 67 % of the surface



INSTALLATION GUIDE

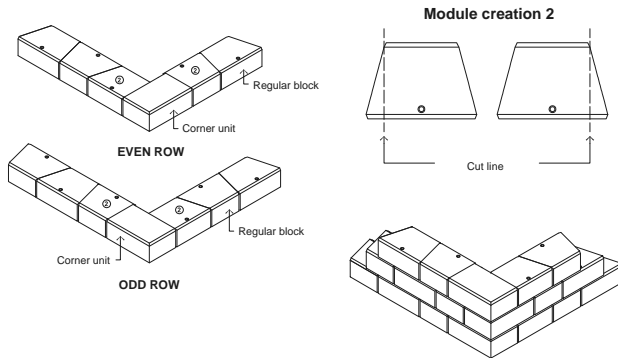
FREESTANDING WALLS - PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"



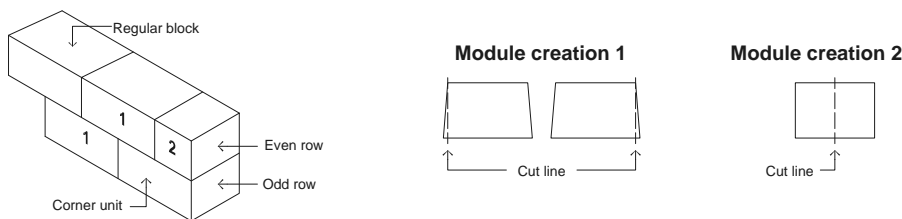
PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"

- A.** TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT, SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** PRESCOTT 2.25" AND 4.5" DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** CONNECTOR
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 25 1/2" (650 mm) MAX.
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



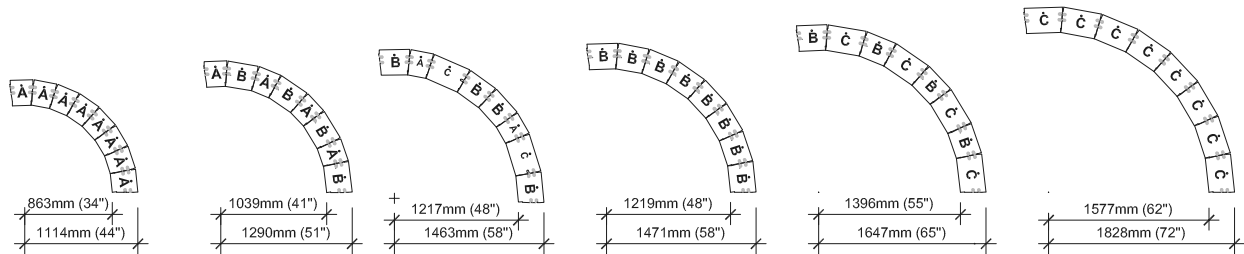
GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

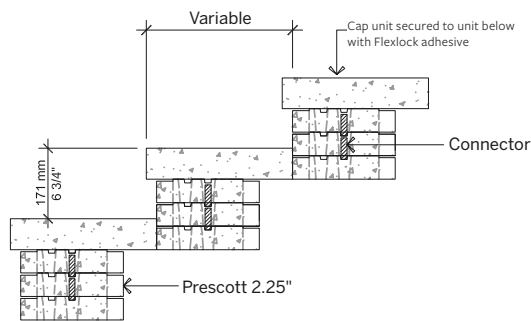
INSTALLATION GUIDE

DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS - PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"



It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

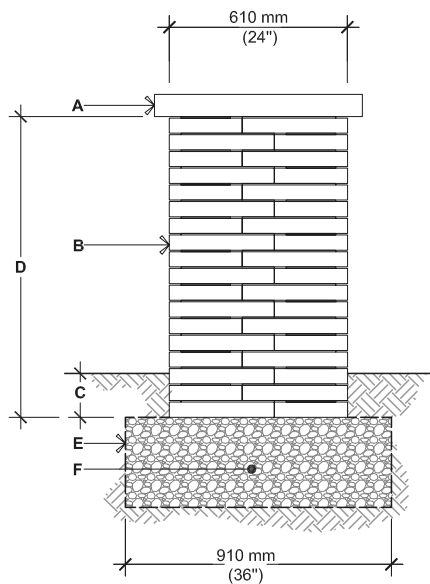
STEPS



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

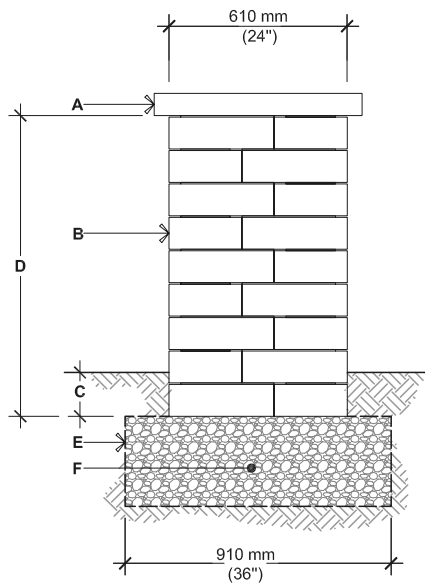
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"



PRESCOTT 2.25"

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** PRESCOTT 2.25" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW
WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D.** 40 1/2" (1 029 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
45" (1 143 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm)
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT
SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



PRESCOTT 4.5"

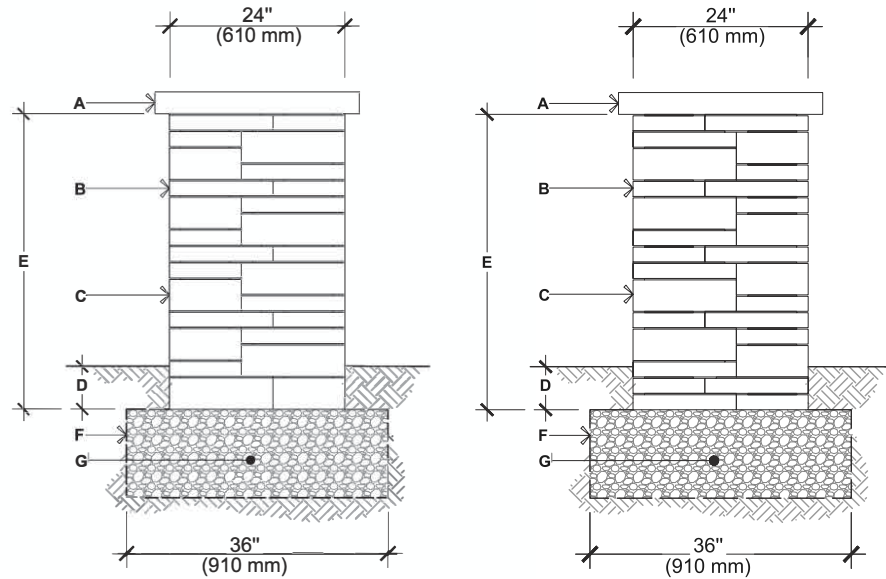
- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** PRESCOTT 4.5" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW
WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D.** 40 1/2" (1 029 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
45" (1 143 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE
6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS
ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"



PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5" OPTION A

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** PRESCOTT 2.25" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW
WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** PRESCOTT 4.5" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW
WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 40 ½" (1 029 mm)
45" (1 143 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm)
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT
SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5" OPTION B

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** PRESCOTT 2.25" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW
WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** PRESCOTT 4.5" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW
WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 40 ½" (1 029 mm)
45" (1 143 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm)
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT
SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

NOTE: Two pillars of 40 ½" total height (one option A and one option B) required one pallet of Prescott 4.5" Pillar unit and one pallet of Prescott 2.25" Pillar unit.

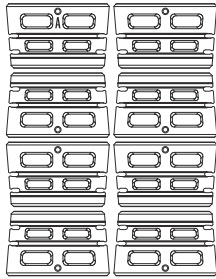
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141



RAFFINATO 90 & 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Wall **TEXTURE:** Polished (on a single-side only)

PALLET OVERVIEW 90 mm & 180 mm



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

Polished only on one side, Smooth on the other side.

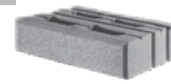
See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
90 mm	Cubing	23.08 ft²	2.14 m ²
		78.15 lin ft	23.82 lin m
	Approx. Weight	1 948 lbs	884 kg
	Minimum radius	8.5 ft	2.6 m
	Number of rows	3	
	Coverage per row	7.69 ft ²	0.71 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	26.05 lin ft	7.94 lin m



Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
Height		3 ⁹ / ₁₆	90	60 units
Depth		9 ³ / ₄	248	
Length 1		15 ⁵ / ₈	397	
Length 2		14 ¹ / ₄	362	



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
180 mm	Cubing	23.08 ft²	2.14 m ²
		39.07 lin ft	11.91 lin m
	Approx. Weight	1 936 lbs	878 kg
	Minimum radius	8.5 ft	2.6 m
	Number of rows	3	
	Coverage per row	7.69 ft ²	0.71 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	13.02 lin ft	3.97 lin m

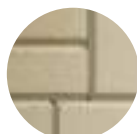


Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
Height		7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	30 units
Depth		9 ³ / ₄	248	
Length 1		15 ⁵ / ₈	397	
Length 2		14 ¹ / ₄	362	



Beige Cream

Smooth



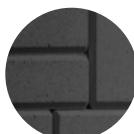
Greyed Nickel

Smooth



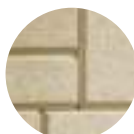
Onyx Black

Smooth



Beige Cream

Polished



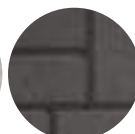
Greyed Nickel

Polished



Onyx Black

Polished

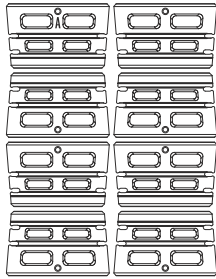




RAFFINATO 90 & 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW 90 mm & 180 mm



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 23.53 ft².

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
90 mm	Cubing	24.61 ft²	2.29 m ²
		83.36 lin. ft	25.41 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 060 lbs	934 kg
	Minimum radius	8.5 ft	2.6 m
	Number of rows	8	
	Coverage per row	3.08 ft ²	0.29 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	10.42 lin. ft	3.18 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 ⁹ / ₁₆	90	64 units
Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	249	
Length 1	15 ⁵ / ₈	397	
Length 2	14 ¹ / ₄	362	

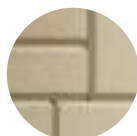
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
180 mm	Cubing	24.61 ft²	2.29 m ²
		41.68 lin. ft	12.70 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 071 lbs	939 kg
	Minimum radius	8.5 ft	2.6 m
	Number of rows	4	
	Coverage per row	6.15 ft ²	0.57 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	10.42 lin. ft	3.18 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	7 ¹ / ₁₆	180	32 units
Depth	9 ¹³ / ₁₆	249	
Length 1	15 ⁵ / ₈	397	
Length 2	14 ¹ / ₄	362	

Beige Cream

Smooth



Greyed Nickel

Smooth



Onyx Black

Smooth

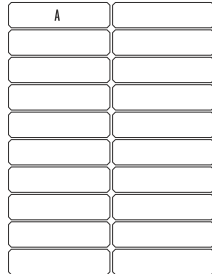




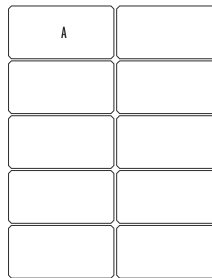
RAFFINATO 90 & 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Pillars, corners and edges **TEXTURE:** Polished (on a single-side only)

PALLET OVERVIEW - 90 mm



PALLET OVERVIEW - 180 mm



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

Polished only on one side, Smooth on the other side.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
90 mm	Cubing	40 units	40 units
	Approx. Weight	1 559 lbs	707 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Pillar height	35 $\frac{7}{16}$ "	900 mm



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 $\frac{7}{16}$	90	40 units
Depth	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	248	
Length	14 $\frac{1}{16}$	357	

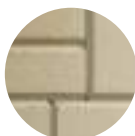
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
180 mm	Cubing	20 units	20 units
	Approx. Weight	1 557 lbs	706 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Pillar height	35 $\frac{7}{16}$ "	900 mm



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	7 $\frac{1}{16}$	180	20 units
Depth	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	248	
Length	14 $\frac{1}{16}$	357	



Beige Cream
Smooth



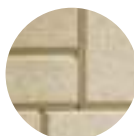
Greyed Nickel
Smooth



Onyx Black
Smooth



Beige Cream
Polished



Greyed Nickel
Polished



Onyx Black
Polished

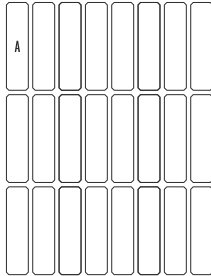




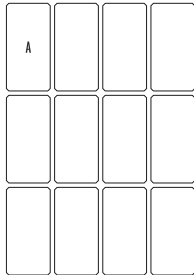
RAFFINATO 90 & 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Pillars, corners and edges **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW - 90 mm



PALLET OVERVIEW - 180 mm



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

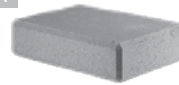
See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
90 mm	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Approx. Weight	1 548 lbs	702 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Pillar height	42 ½ in	1 080 mm



A

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 ⅞	90	48 units
Depth	9 ⅓	249	
Length	14 ⅛	359	

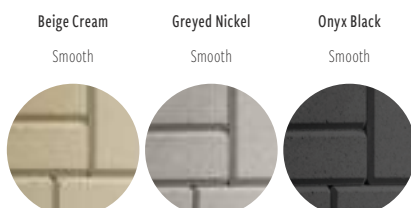
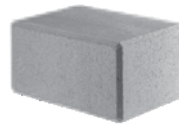


Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
180 mm	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	1 529 lbs	694 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Pillar height	42 ½ in	1 080 mm



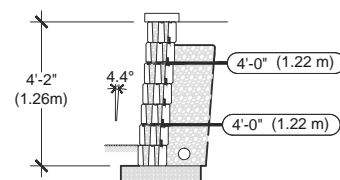
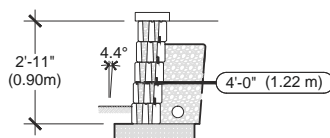
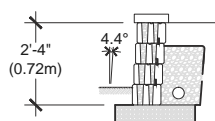
A

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	7 ⅞	180	24 units
Depth	9 ⅓	249	
Length	14 ⅛	359	

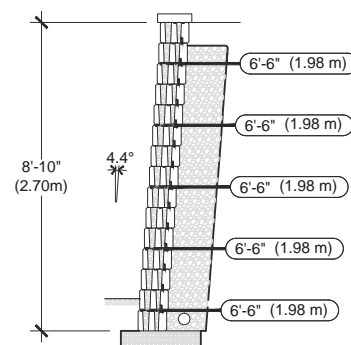
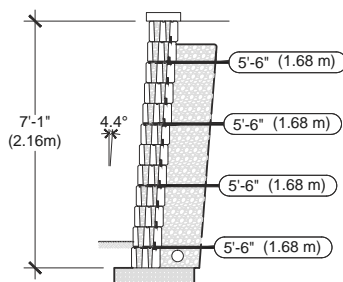
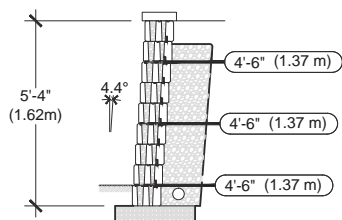


CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT



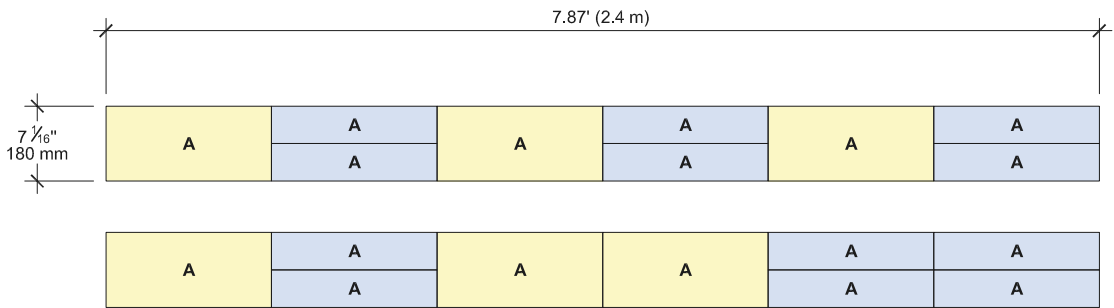
1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Teho-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Teho-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm

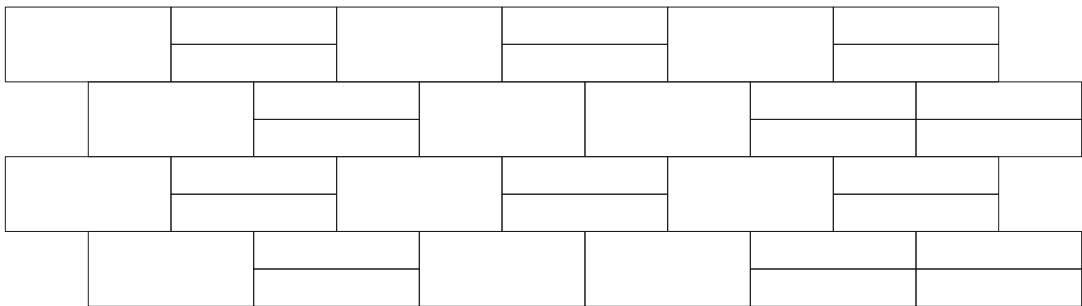
1-Row Pattern | Laying Patterns

The single row model shows two examples combination. Each combination is 2.4 m (7.87") long and 180 mm (7 1/16") high. **This model can be used for installing the last row of modules or where other models cannot be used.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED MODULE

RAFFINATO	A
50 % of the surface - Raffinato 90 mm	6
50 % of the surface - Raffinato 180 mm	3

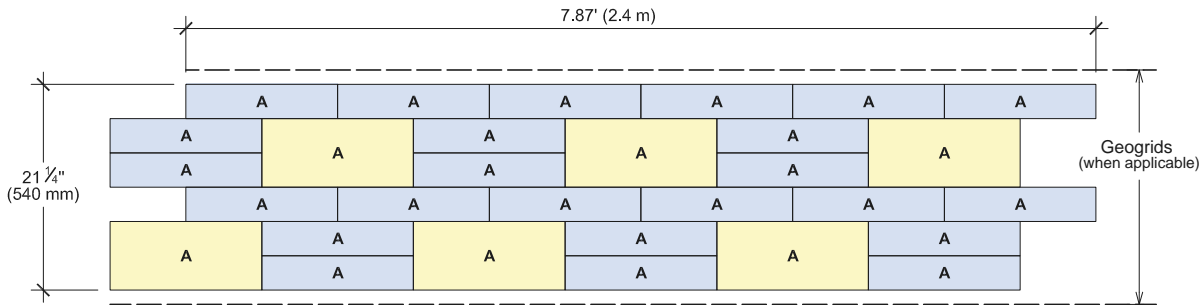


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm

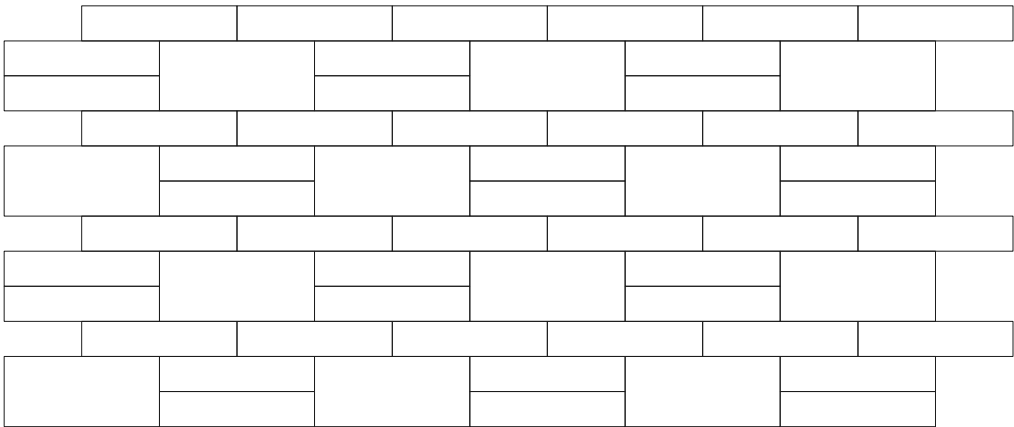
3-Row Pattern | Laying Patterns

The 3-row model is 2.4 m (7.87') long and 540 mm (21 ¼") high. This model allows for a graded area at every 540 mm (21 ¼"), which corresponds to the recommended spacing between the layers of geogrid in a Raffinato wall. **This model is recommended when using geogrid.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED MODULE

RAFFINATO	A
67 % of the surface - Raffinato 90 mm	24
33 % of the surface - Raffinato 180 mm	6

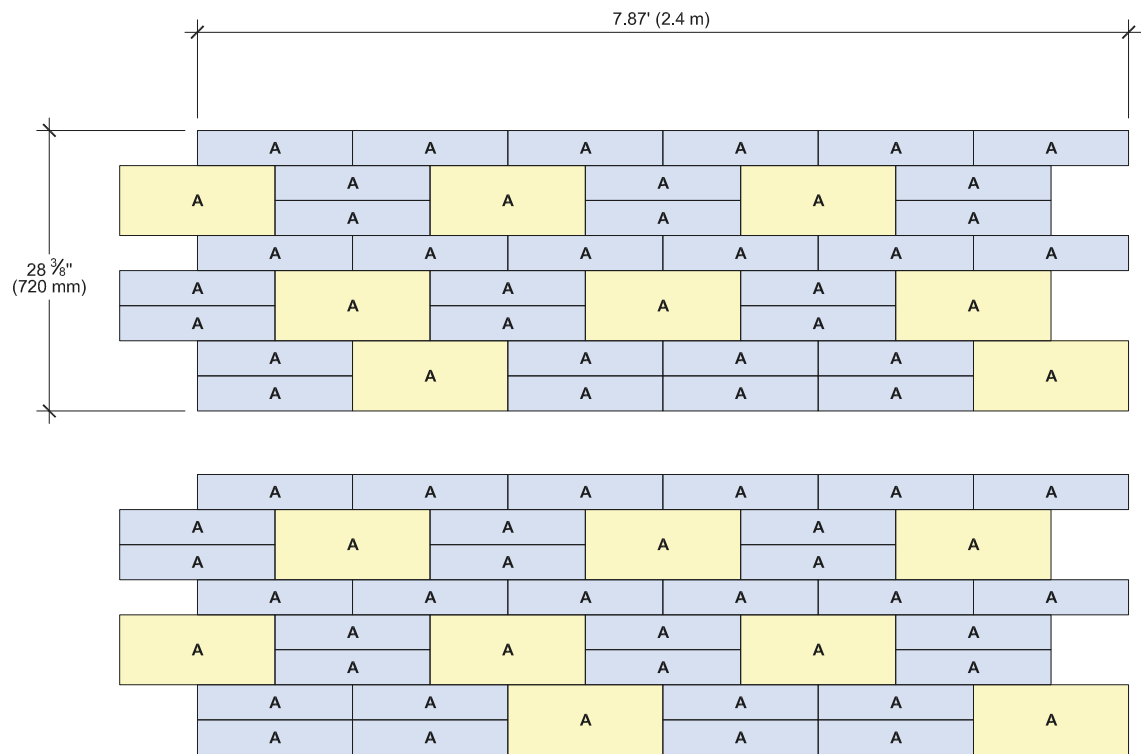


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm

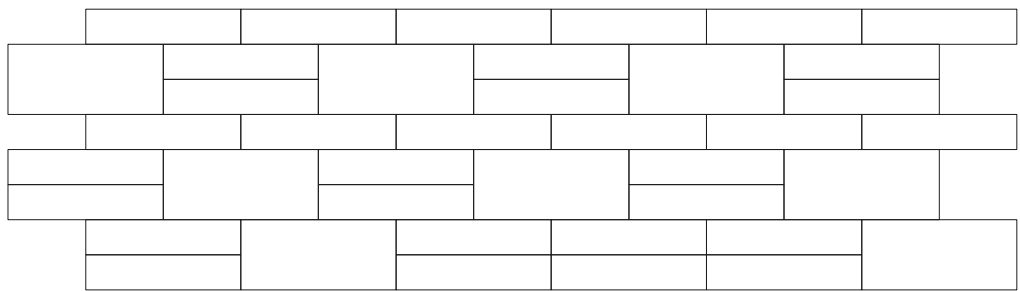
4-Row Pattern | Laying Patterns

The 4-row model shows two combination examples. This combination is 2.4 m (7,87') long and 720 mm (28 3/8") high. **This model should only be used where geogrid is not required.**



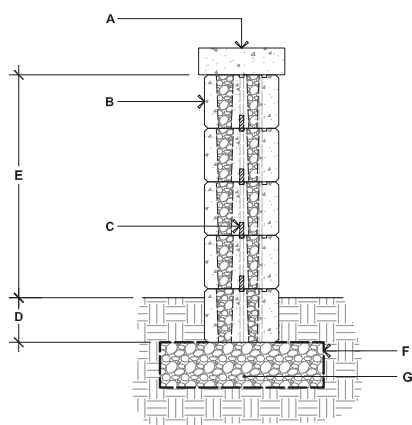
NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED MODULE

RAFFINATO	A
67 % of the surface - Raffinato 90 mm	32
33 % of the surface - Raffinato 180 mm	8



INSTALLATION GUIDE

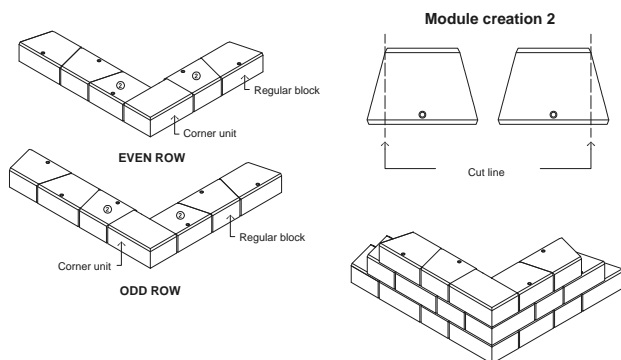
FREESTANDING WALLS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm



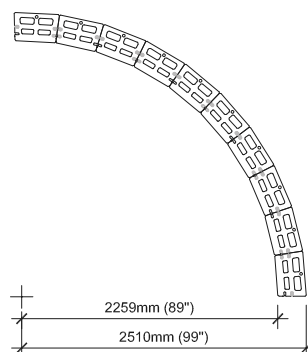
RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm

- A.** TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** RAFFINATO 90 mm AND 180 mm DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** CONNECTOR
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 29 7/16" (750 mm) MAX.
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL

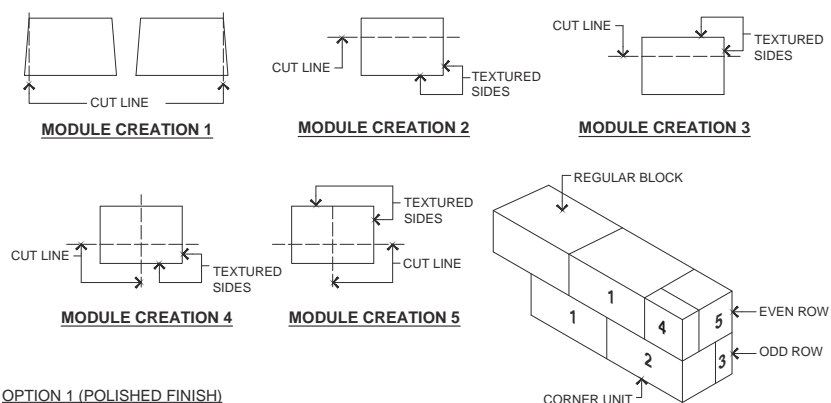


DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS

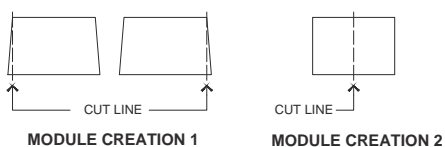


It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

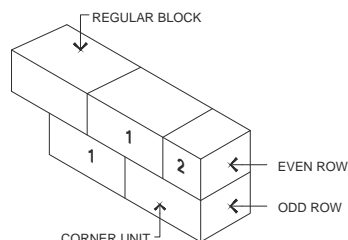
DOUBLE SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



OPTION 1 (POLISHED FINISH)



OPTION 2 (POLISHED FINISH)

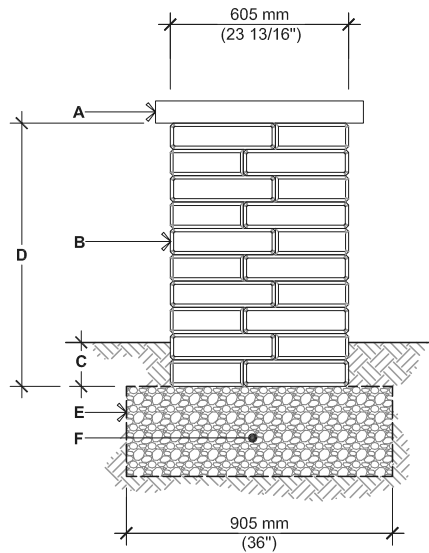


GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

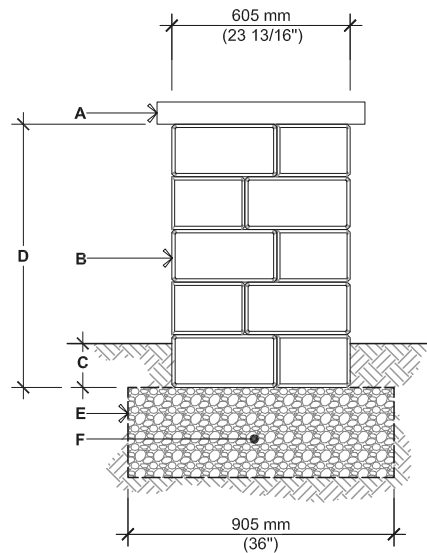
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm



RAFFINATO 90 mm

- A.** STONEDGE COLLECTION PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** RAFFINATO 90 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- D.** 1080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



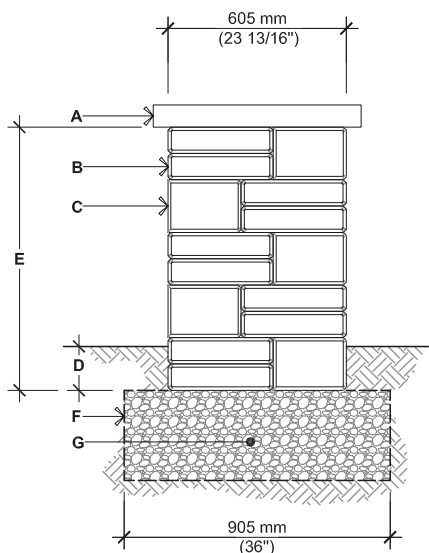
RAFFINATO 180 mm

- A.** STONEDGE COLLECTION PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** RAFFINATO 180 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- D.** 1080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

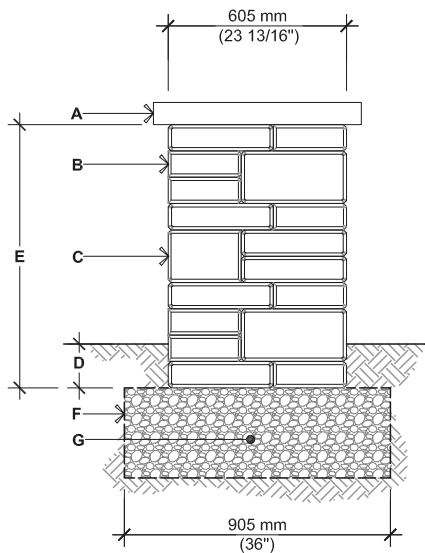
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm



RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm
OPTION A

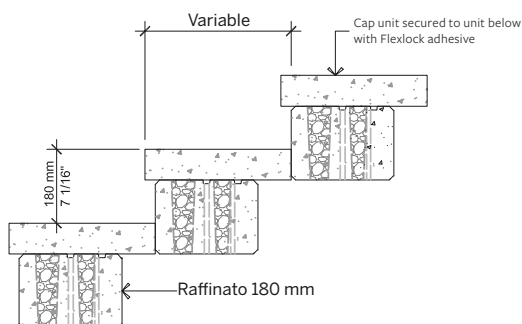
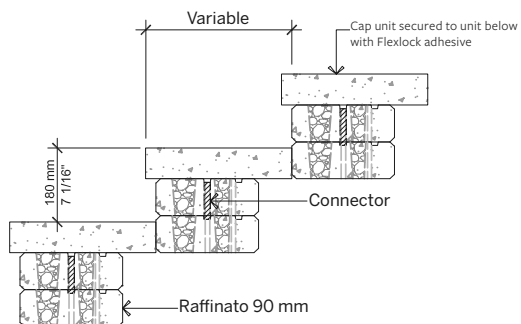
- A.** STONEDGE COLLECTION PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** RAFFINATO 90 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** RAFFINATO 180 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- E.** 1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm
OPTION B

- A.** STONEDGE COLLECTION PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** RAFFINATO 90 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** RAFFINATO 180 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- E.** 1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

STEPS

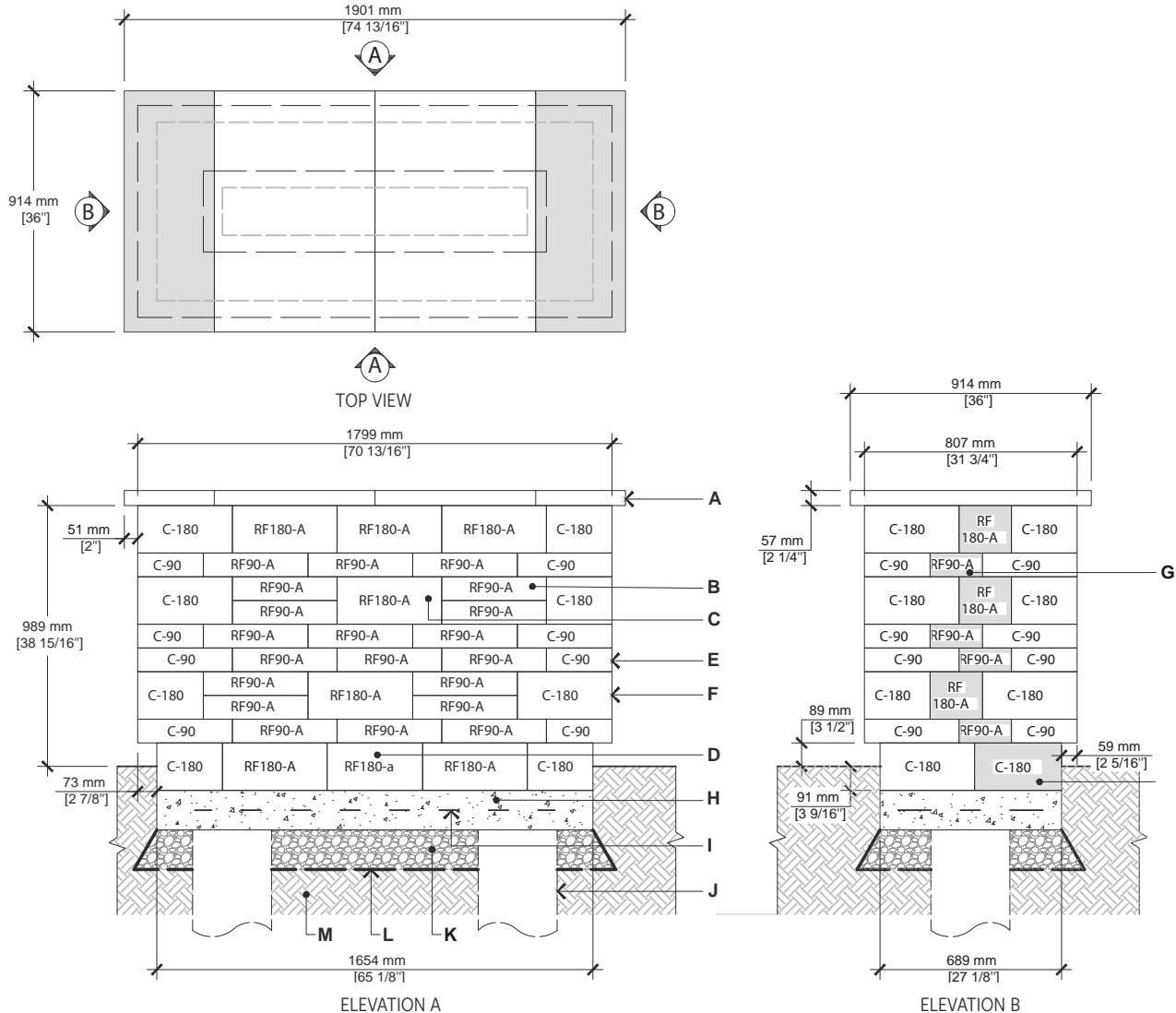


For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - RAFFINATO SMOOTH 90 mm & 180 mm



- A. YORK COUNTER TOP 24" × 36" × 2 1/4" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- B. RAFFINATO 90 mm UNIT (A) - LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- C. RAFFINATO 180 mm UNIT (A) - LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- D. RAFFINATO 180 mm UNIT (A) - SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- E. RAFFINATO 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
- F. RAFFINATO 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
- G. RAFFINATO UNIT CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED
- H. CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- I. 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- J. 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- K. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE
6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- L. GEOTEXTILE
- M. NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

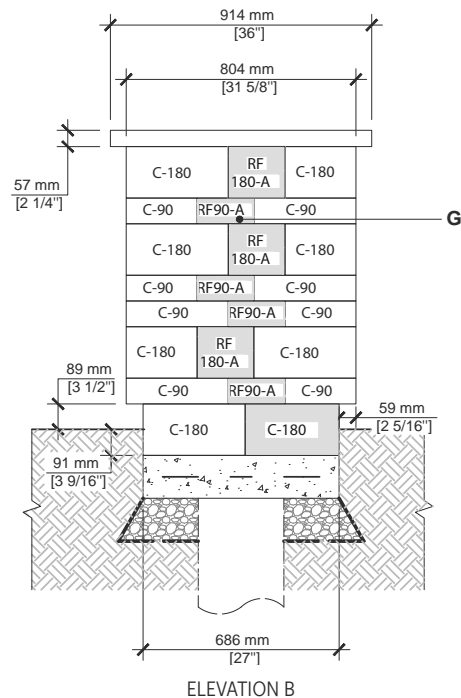
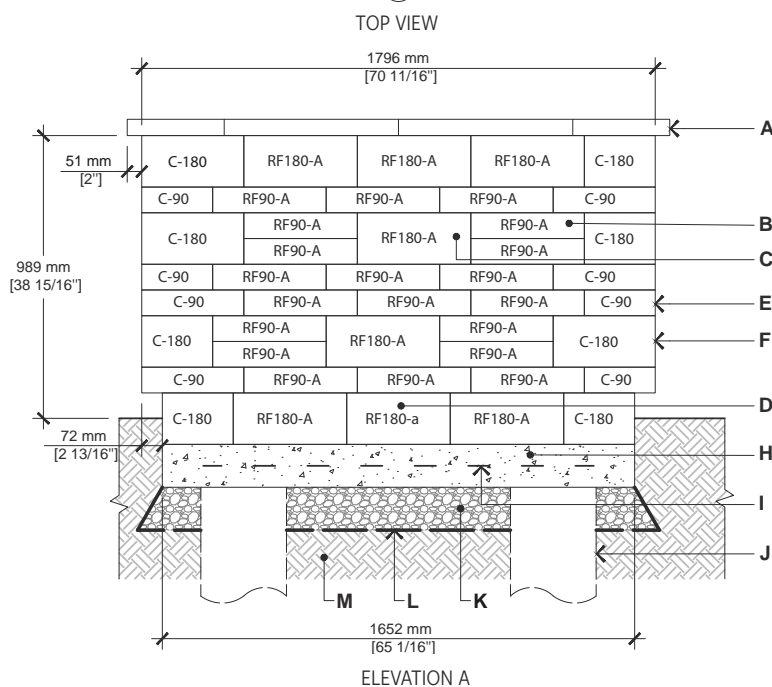
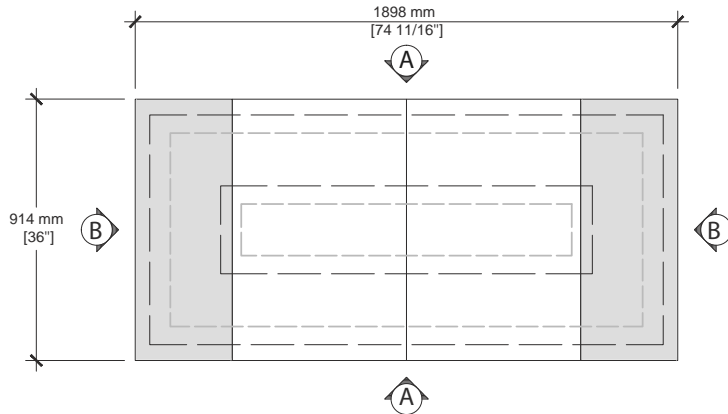
- York Counter top 24" × 36" × 2 1/4": **4**
- Raffinato 90 mm wall unit: **48 A**
- Raffinato 180 mm wall unit: **22 A**
- Raffinato 90 mm pillar unit: **16**
- Raffinato 180 mm pillar unit: **16**

NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - RAFFINATO POLISHED 90 mm & 180 mm



- A.** YORK COUNTER TOP 24" × 36" × 2 1/4" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- B.** RAFFINATO 90 mm UNIT (A) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- C.** RAFFINATO 180 mm UNIT (A) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- D.** RAFFINATO 180 mm UNIT (A) – SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- E.** RAFFINATO 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
- F.** RAFFINATO 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
- G.** RAFFINATO UNIT CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED
- H.** CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- I.** 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- J.** 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- K.** 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE
6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- L.** GEOTEXTILE
- M.** NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" × 36" × 2 1/4": **4**
- Raffinato 90 mm wall unit: **48 A**
- Raffinato 180 mm wall unit: **22 A**
- Raffinato 90 mm pillar unit: **16**
- Raffinato 180 mm pillar unit: **16**

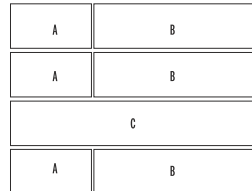
NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.



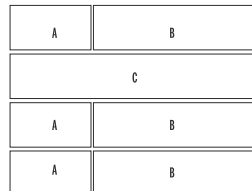
RÖCKA

DESCRIPTION: Wall & edge double-sided **TEXTURE:** Natural stone (Fossil stone)

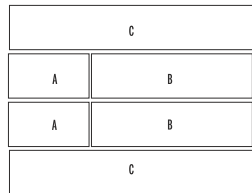
PALLET OVERVIEW - ROW 1



PALLET OVERVIEW - ROW 2



PALLET OVERVIEW - ROW 3



NOTES

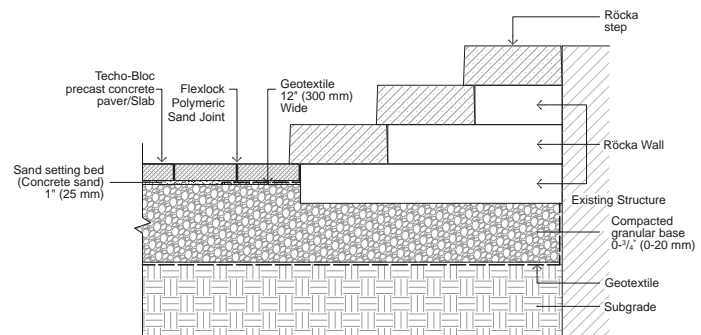
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	19.88 ft²	1.85 m ²
Approx. Weight	1 860 lbs	844 kg
Number of rows	3	
Coverage per row	6.63 ft ²	0.62 m ²
Coverage per unit	A 0.55 ft ²	0.05 m ²
	B 1.10 ft ²	0.10 m ²
	B 1.66 ft ²	0.15 m ²

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
A			8 units
Height	6	152	
Depth 1	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	197	
Depth 2	8	203	
Length	13 $\frac{1}{4}$	337	
B			8 units
Height	6	152	
Depth 1	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	197	
Depth 2	8	203	
Length	26 $\frac{1}{2}$	673	
C			4 units
Height	6	152	
Depth 1	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	197	
Depth 2	8	203	
Length	39 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 010	

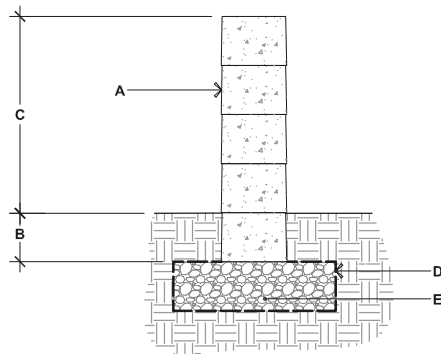


Chocolate Brown Rock Garden Brown Riviera



INSTALLATION GUIDE

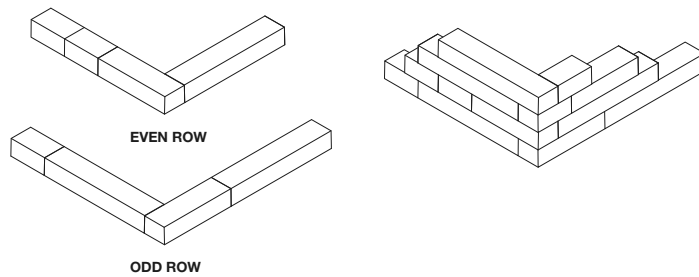
FREESTANDING WALLS - RÖCKA



RÖCKA

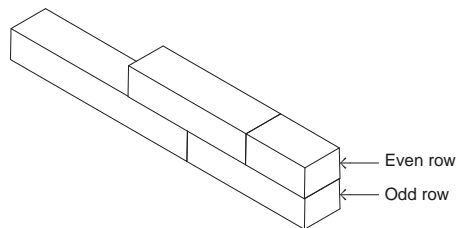
- A.** RÖCKA DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- C.** 24" (612 mm) MAX.
- D.** GEOTEXTILE
- E.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



1. Alternate odd and even rows
2. Stagger vertical joints by at least $\frac{1}{4}$ of the length of the block.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. It is possible to alternate the blocks (A, B or C) in the same row to create different patterns.

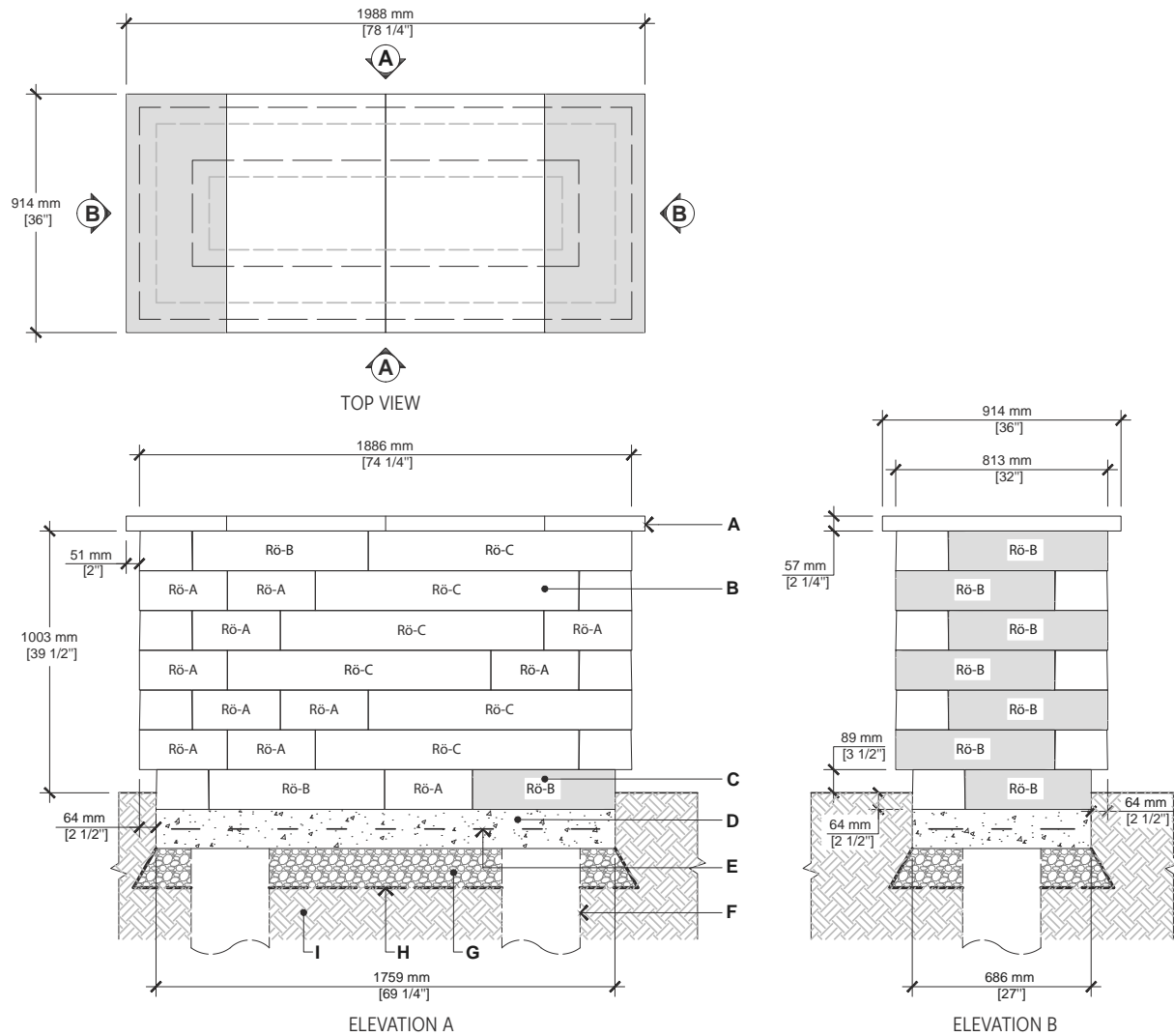
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



* It is possible to alternate the blocks (A, B or C) in the same row to create different patterns. However, a minimum distance of $\frac{1}{4}$ the length of the block is required between the vertical joints.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - RÖCKA



- A. YORK COUNTER TOP 24" X 36" X 2 1/4" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- B. RÖCKA WALL UNIT (A, B OR C)
- C. RÖCKA WALL UNIT CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED
- D. CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- E. 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- F. 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- G. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE
- H. 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- I. GEOTEXTILE
- I. NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Röcka wall unit: **22 A, 20 B, 12 C**

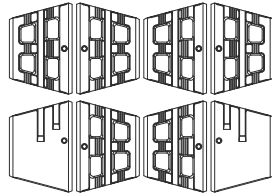
NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.



SEMMA

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Split Face

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES



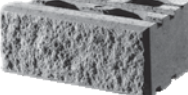


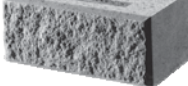
When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 21.74 ft².

The corner units for the Semma block should be glued with a concrete adhesive.

The corner unit can be used as a right or left corner unit and as a regular unit.
Metric measures are approximate.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
	40 units	40 units
Cubing	26.25 ft ²	2.44 m ²
	53.33 lin. ft	16.26 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 363 lbs	1 072 kg
Number of rows	5	
Coverage per row	5.25 ft ²	0.49 m ²
Linear coverage per row	10.67 lin. ft	3.25 lin. m

		Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet	
REGULAR			Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	30 units
		Depth	11	279		
		Length 1	16	406		
		Length 2	10 ¹ / ₂	266		
						
CORNER			Height	5 ⁷ / ₈	150	10 units
		Depth	11	279		
		Length 1	16	406		
		Length 2	10 ¹ / ₂	266		
						

Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Champlain Grey

Shale Grey

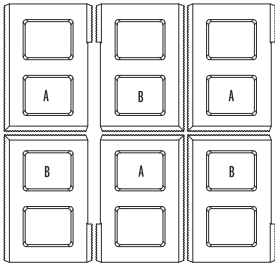




SEMMA

DESCRIPTION: Corner or Pillar **TEXTURE:** Split Face

PALLET OVERVIEW



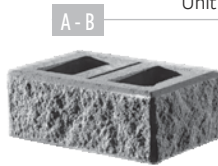
COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	24 units	24 units
Approx. Weight	1 403 lbs	636 kg
Number of rows	4	
Pillar height	35 7/16 in	900 mm

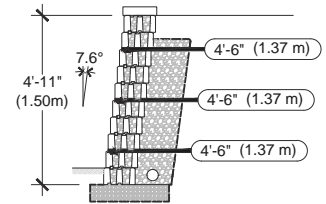
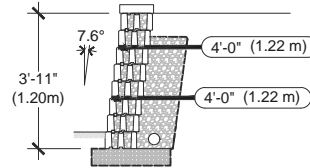
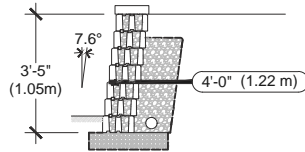
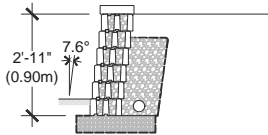


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	5 7/8	150	24 units
Depth	10 1/2	266	12 right corners
Length	16	406	12 left corners

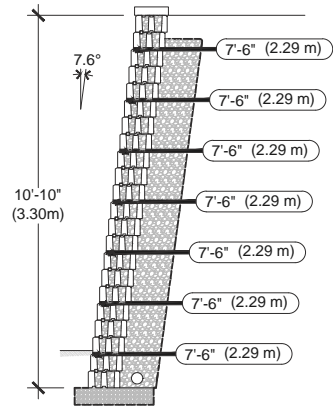
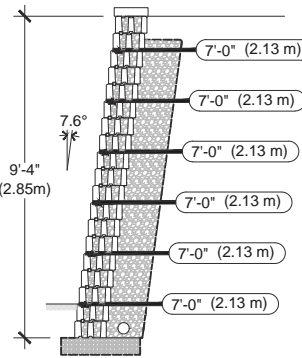
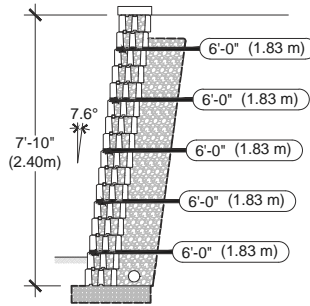
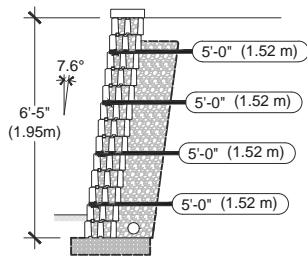


CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT



WALLS & PILARS

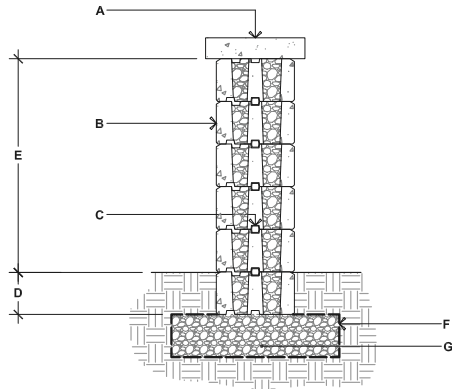
techo-bloc.com

1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

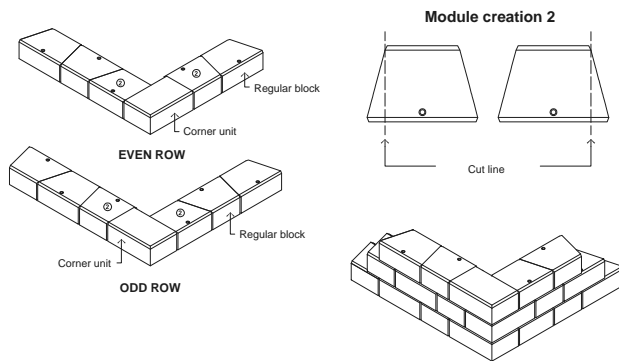
FREESTANDING WALLS - SEMMA

SEMMA

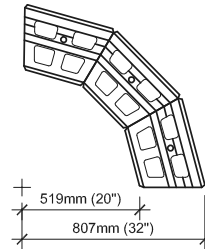


- A.** TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** SEMMA DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** CONNECTOR
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 29 7/16" (750 mm) MAX.
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL

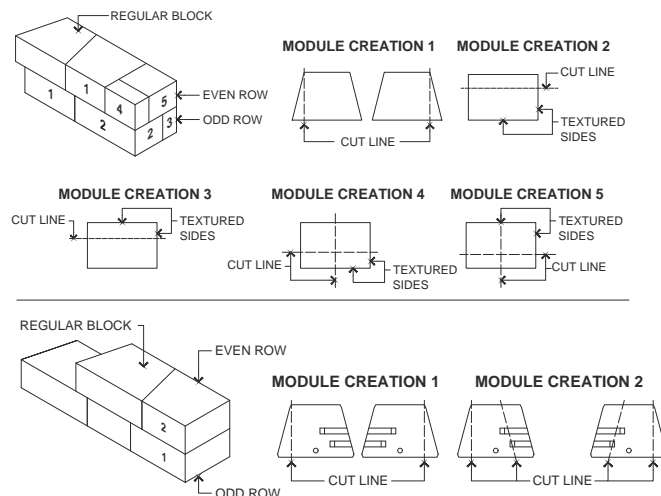


DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS



It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

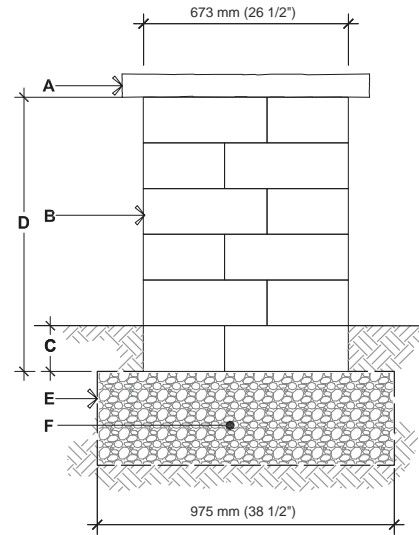
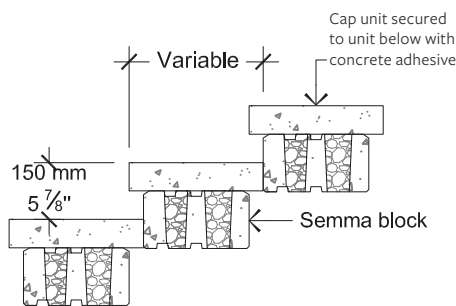
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - SEMMA

SEMMA

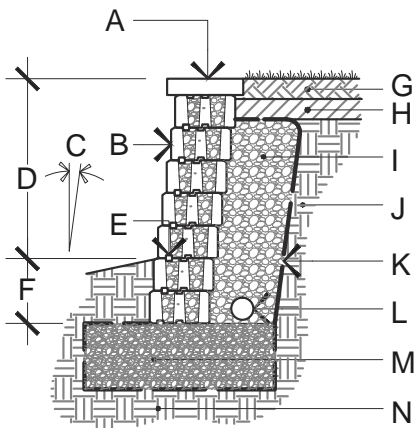
- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT (SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** SEMMA PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D.** 35 7/16" (900 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET 47 1/4" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

STEPS



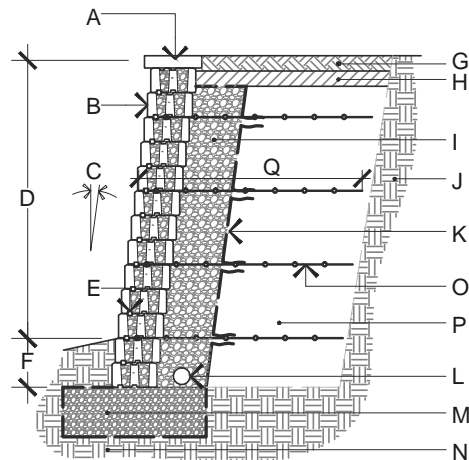
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

GRAVITY AND REINFORCED WALLS - SEMMA



GRAVITY WALL DETAIL

- A.** CAP FROM TECO-BLOC
- B.** SEMMA BLOCK FROM TECO-BLOC
- C.** WALL INCLINATION (7.6°)
- D.** EXPOSED HEIGHT
- E.** HDPE HORIZONTAL KEY
- F.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH
- G.** TOP SOIL
- H.** LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL
- I.** 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE, 13" (330 mm) THICK MIN.

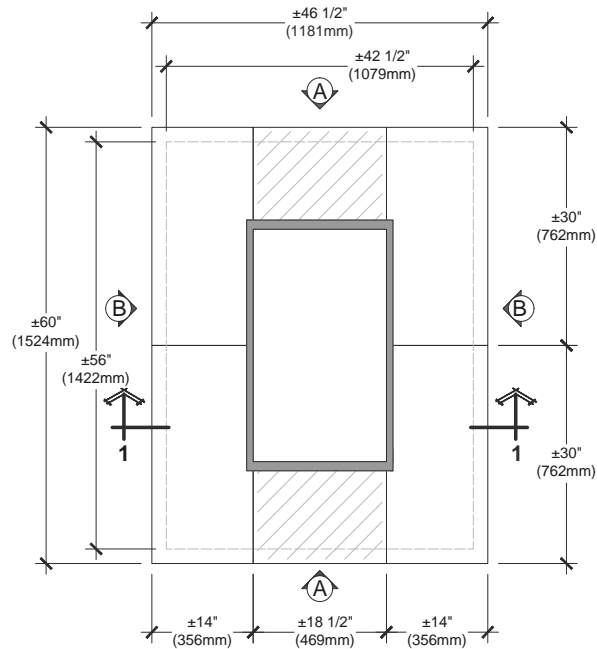


REINFORCED WALL DETAIL

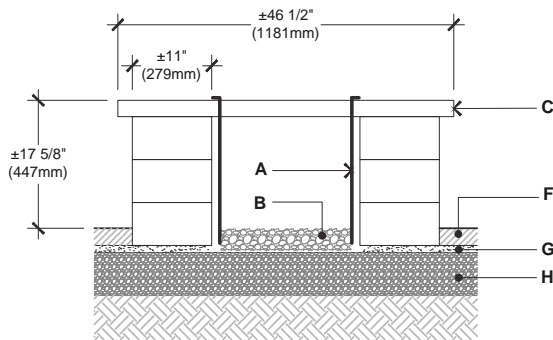
- J.** RETAINED SOIL
- K.** GEOTEXTILE
- L.** PERFORATED DRAIN
- M.** LEVELING PAD
- N.** FOUNDATION SOIL
- O.** GEOGRID
- P.** REINFORCED SOIL
- Q.** GEOGRID LENGTH

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

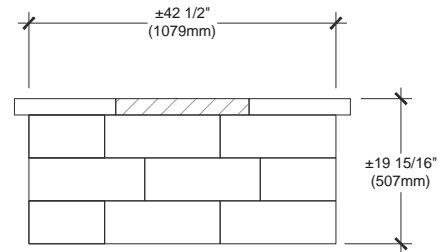
FIREPIT - SEMMA



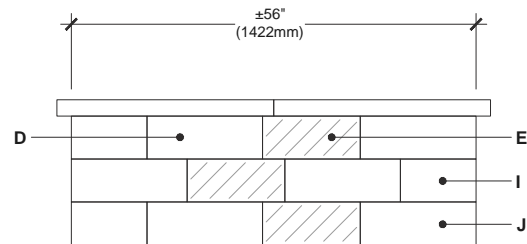
TOP



SECTION 1-1



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B



- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN STONE 3/4" (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C. PIEDIMONTE CAP 14"x30" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- D. SEMMA BLOCK (A OR B UNIT)
- E. SEMMA BLOCK (A OR B UNIT) CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED
- F. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- G. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- H. COMPACTED GRANULAR 0- 3/4" (0-20 mm)
- I. SEMMA PILLAR UNIT (LEFT CORNER)
- J. SEMMA PILLAR (RIGHT CORNER)

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

Piedimonte Cap (14"x30"): 6

Semma (A or B): 24

Semma Pillar: 12 (8 RIGHT CORNER, 4 LEFT CORNERS)

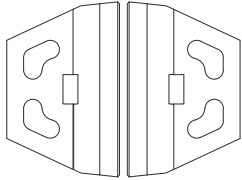
NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive.
The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the firepit comply with local regulations and code requirements.



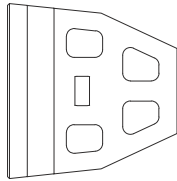
SKYSCRAPER

DESCRIPTION: Wall **TEXTURE:** Smooth

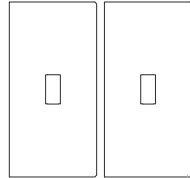
PALLET OVERVIEW - TOP UNIT



PALLET OVERVIEW - MIDDLE UNIT



PALLET OVERVIEW - CORNER UNIT



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

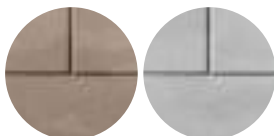
NOTES

Clamp or Mechanical tool available for machine installation. Check with your local Techo-Bloc representative for more information.


See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Chestnut Brown


Shale Grey




Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
TOP UNIT	Cubing	12.00 ft²	1.11 m ²
		12.00 lin ft	3.66 lin m
	Approx. Weight	2 100 lbs	953 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Coverage per row	6.00 ft ²	0.56 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	6.00 lin ft	1.83 lin m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	12	305	4 units
	Depth	23 1/4	590	
	Length 1	36	914	
	Length 2	20 3/16	513	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
MIDDLE UNIT	Cubing	6.00 ft²	0.56 m ²
		6.00 lin ft	1.83 lin m
	Approx. Weight	1 620 lbs	735 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Coverage per row	3.00 ft ²	0.28 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	3.00 lin ft	0.91 lin m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	12	305	2 units
	Depth	34 7/8	886	
	Length 1	36	914	
	Length 2	17 1/2	444	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
CORNER UNIT	Cubing	4 units	4 units
	Approx. Weight	2 460 lbs	1 116 kg
	Number of rows	2	

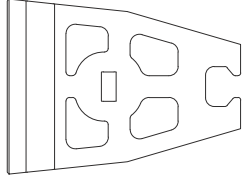
Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	12	305	4
	Depth	18	457	
	Length	36	914	



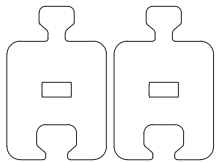
SKYSCRAPER

DESCRIPTION: Wall **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW - BASE UNIT



PALLET OVERVIEW - EXTENDER UNIT



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

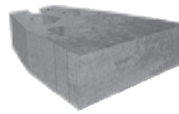
NOTES

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
BASE UNIT	Cubing	6.00 ft²	0.56 m ²
		6.00 lin ft	1.83 lin m
	Approx. Weight	1 860 lbs	844 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Coverage per row	3.00 ft ²	0.28 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	3.00 lin ft	0.91 lin m



A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	12	305	2 units
Depth	48 1/16	1220	
Length 1	36	914	
Length 2	17 5/16	440	

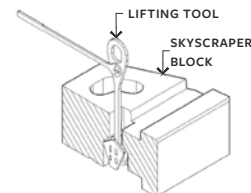
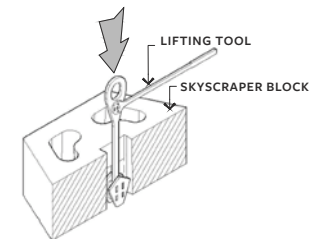
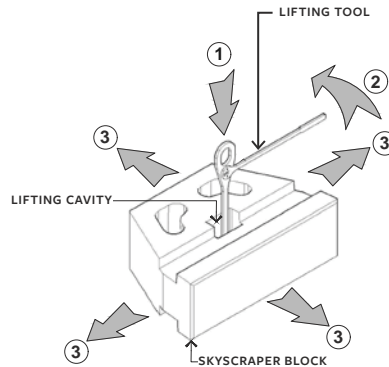
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
EXTENDER UNIT	Cubing	4 units	4 units
	Approx. Weight	1 800 lbs	816 kg
	Number of rows	2	



A



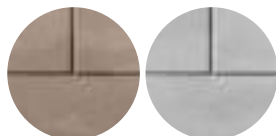
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	12	305	4 units
Depth	24 3/8	619	
Length 2	20 1/2	520	



- NOTE:**
1. INSERT TECO-BLOC LIFTING TOOL INTO THE LIFTING CAVITY.
 2. TURN THE LIFTING TOOL TO LOCK THE SYSTEM.
 3. MOVE AND INSTALL BLOCK AS REQUIRED.
 4. USE EQUIPMENT AND RIGGING CONFORMING TO LOCAL CODES AND CAPABLE OF LIFTING EACH UNIT WEIGHT.

Chestnut Brown

Shale Grey

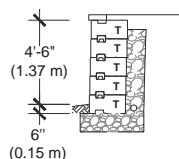


ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN

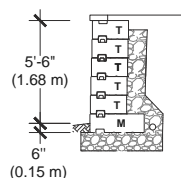
CLEAN SAND/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 130$ pcf)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope

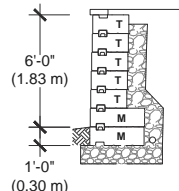
5 ft (1.52 m) Total Height
T: 5



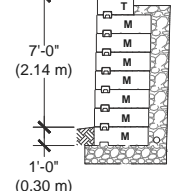
6 ft (1.83 m) Total Height
T: 5
M: 1



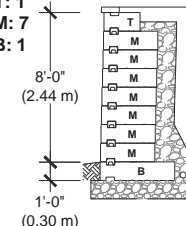
7 ft (2.13 m) Total Height
T: 5
M: 2



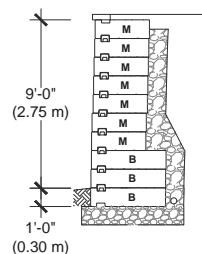
8 ft (2.44 m) Total Height
T: 1
M: 7



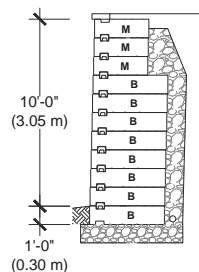
9 ft (2.74 m) Total Height
T: 1
M: 7
B: 1



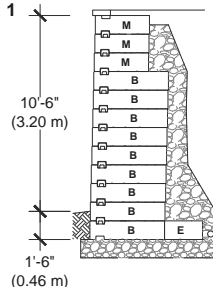
10 ft (3.05 m) Total Height
M: 7
B: 3



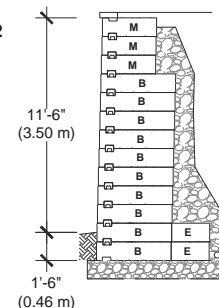
11 ft (3.35 m) Total Height
M: 3
B: 8



12 ft (3.66 m) Total Height
M: 3
B: 8
BE: 1

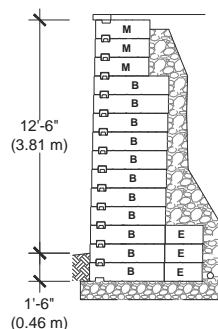


13 ft (3.96 m) Total Height
M: 3
B: 8
BE: 2

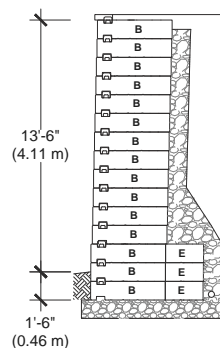


VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT

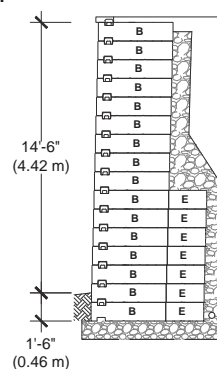
14 ft (4.27 m) Total Height
M: 3
B: 8
BE: 3



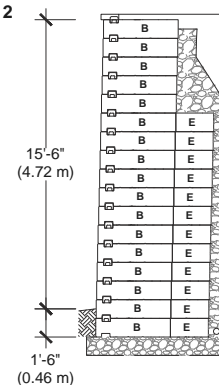
15 ft (4.57 m) Total
B: 12
BE: 3



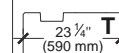
16 ft (4.88 m) Total Height
B: 9
BE: 7



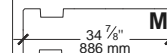
17 ft (5.18 m) Total Height
B: 5
BE: 12



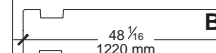
LEGEND :



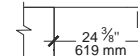
TOP UNIT



MIDDLE UNIT



BASE UNIT

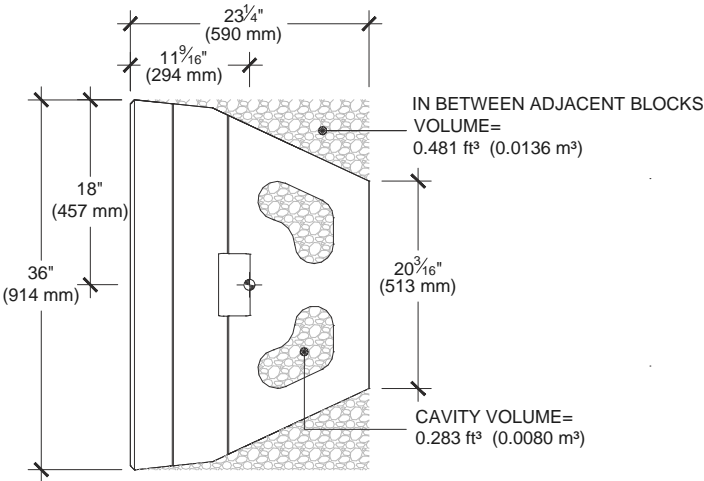


EXTENDER UNIT

- The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
- The height (H) of the wall does not include the thickness of the cap.
- Soil parameters: retained soil ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 130$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
- A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
- The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
- The seismic analysis is not included.
- The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
- The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
- Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
- Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
- For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

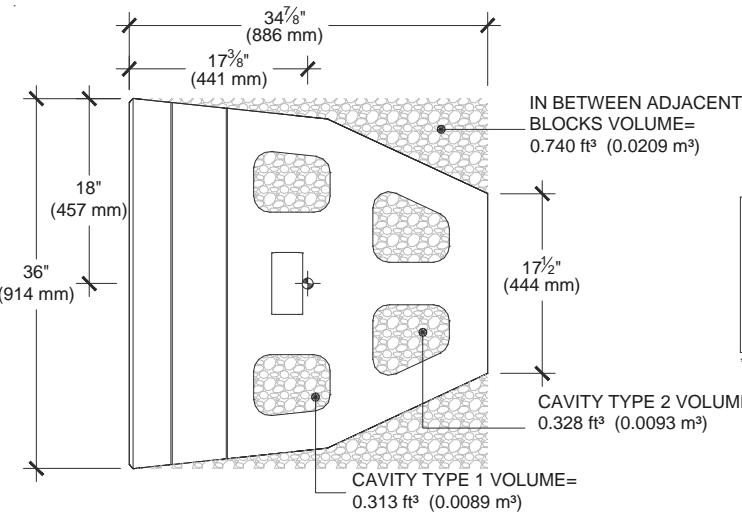
CAVITY INFILL - SKYSCRAPER



SKYSCRAPER TOP

AGGREGATE INFILL QUANTITY	PER UNIT	±1.53 ft³	(±0.043 m³)
		±147.91 lb	(±66.65 kg)
	PER WALL AREA	±0.51 ft³/ ft²	(±0.16 m³/m²)
		±49.37 lb/ft²	(±248 kg/m²)

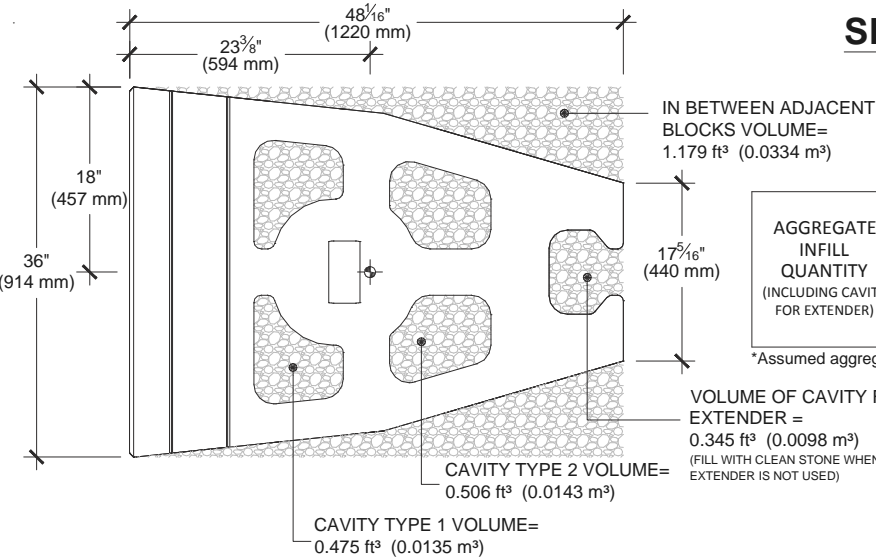
*Assumed aggregate unit weight of 96.8 lb/ft³ (1550 kg/m³)



SKYSCRAPER MIDDLE

AGGREGATE INFILL QUANTITY	PER UNIT	±2.76 ft³	(±0.078 m³)
		±267.17 lb	(±120.9 kg)
	PER WALL AREA	±0.92 ft³/ ft²	(±0.28 m³/m²)
		±89.06 lb/ft²	(±434 kg/m²)

*Assumed aggregate unit weight of 96.8 lb/ft³ (1550 kg/m³)



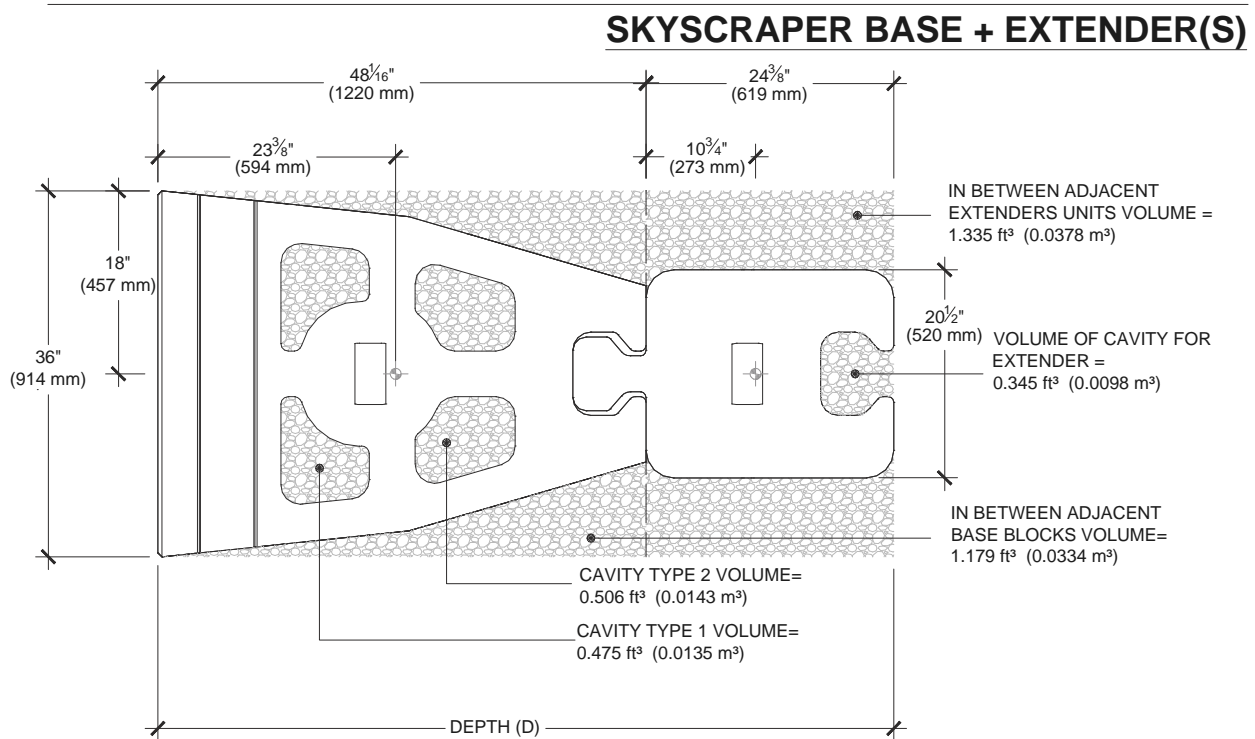
SKYSCRAPER BASE

AGGREGATE INFILL QUANTITY (INCLUDING CAVITY FOR EXTENDER)	PER UNIT	±4.67 ft³	(±0.132 m³)
		±452.06 lb	(±204.6 kg)
	PER WALL AREA	±1.56 ft³/ ft²	(±0.47 m³/m²)
		±151.01 lb/ft²	(±728.5 kg/m²)

*Assumed aggregate unit weight of 96.8 lb/ft³ (1550 kg/m³)

INSTALLATION GUIDE

CAVITY INFILL - SKYSCRAPER



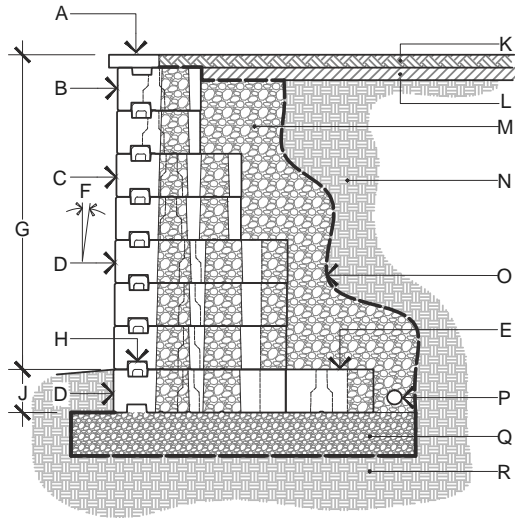
Aggregate Infill Quantity
(INCLUDING CAVITY FOR EXTENDER)

# OF EXTENDERS	DEPTH (D)		PER UNIT				PER WALL AREA			
1	72 3/8 "	1839 mm	$\pm 7.35 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.208 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 711 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 322 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 2.45 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 0.75 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 237 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1163 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
2	96 3/4 "	2458 mm	$\pm 10.02 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.283 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 970 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 439 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 3.34 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1.02 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 323 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1581 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
3	121 1/8 "	3077 mm	$\pm 12.69 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.359 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 1228 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 556 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 4.23 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1.29 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 409 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 2000 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
4	145 1/2 "	3696 mm	$\pm 15.36 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.435 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 1487 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 674 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 5.12 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1.56 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 496 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 2418 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
5	169 7/8 "	4315 mm	$\pm 18.03 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.510 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 1745 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 791 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 6.01 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1.83 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 582 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 2837 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
6	194 1/4 "	4934 mm	$\pm 20.70 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.586 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 2004 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 908 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 6.9 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 2.1 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 668 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 3255 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)

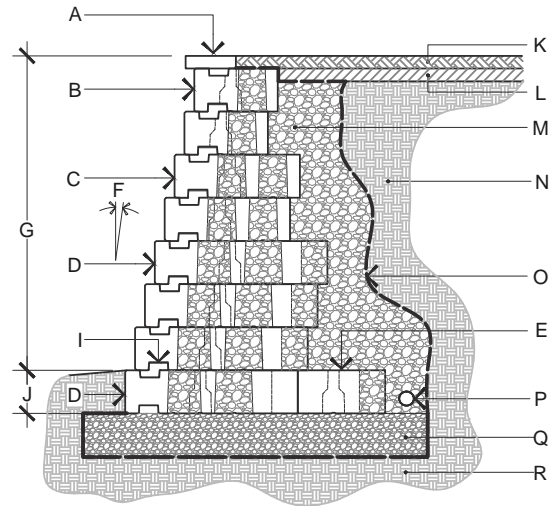
*Assumed aggregate unit weight of $96.8 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^3$ ($1550 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^3$)

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRAVITY WALLS - SKYSCRAPER



GRAVITY NEAR VERTICAL WALL DETAIL



GRAVITY INCLINED WALL DETAIL

- A. CAP FROM TECO-BLOC
- B. SKYSCRAPER TOP UNIT FROM TECO-BLOC
- C. SKYSCRAPER MIDDLE UNIT FROM TECO-BLOC
- D. SKYSCRAPER BASE UNIT FROM TECO-BLOC
- E. SKYSCRAPER EXTENDER UNIT FROM TECO-BLOC
- F. WALL INCLINATION:
 - 0.8° (NEAR VERTICAL)
 - 12.7° (INCLINED)
- G. EXPOSED HEIGHT
- H. PRECAST CONCRETE "U" CONNECTOR

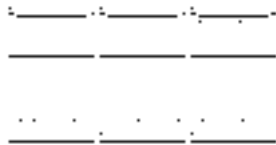
- I. PRECAST CONCRETE "Z" CONNECTOR
- J. EMBEDMENT DEPTH
- K. TOP SOIL
- L. LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL
- M. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE, 12" (300 mm) THICK MIN
- N. RETAINED SOIL
- O. GEOTEXTILE
- P. PERFORATED DRAIN
- Q. LEVELING PAD
- R. FOUNDATION SOIL



TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Double-sided wall **TEXTURE:** Brushed Travertine

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	31.75 ft²/pal	2.95 m ² /pal
	63.5 lin. ft /pal	19.36 lin. m/pal
Approx. Weight	2 902 lbs	1 316 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per units	0.66 ft ² /unit	0.06 m ² /unit
Coverage per row	7.94 ft ² /row	0.74 m ² /row
Linear coverage per row	15.88 lin. ft/row	4.84 lin. m/row



A

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	6	152	48 units
Depth	7 $\frac{15}{16}$	202	
Length	15 $\frac{7}{8}$	403	



Rock Garden Brown

Ivory

Riviera





TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Corners and pillars **TEXTURE:** Brushed Travertine

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE CAPS

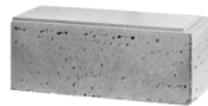
See page 141 for product compatibility.

NOTES

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 136 to 157 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	24 units	24 units
Approx. Weight	1 576 lbs	715 kg
Number of rows	2	
Pillar height	36 in	914 mm



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	6	152	24 units
Depth	7 $\frac{15}{16}$	202	
Length	15 $\frac{7}{8}$	403	

Rock Garden Brown

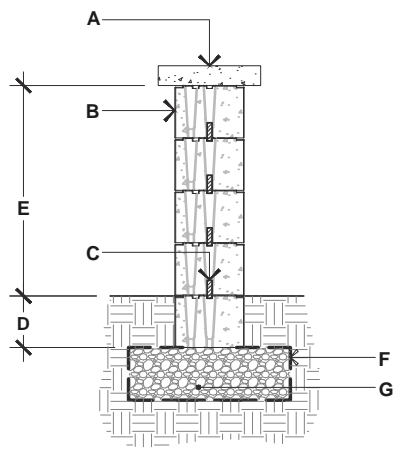
Ivory

Riviera



INSTALLATION GUIDE

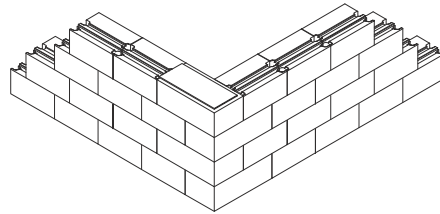
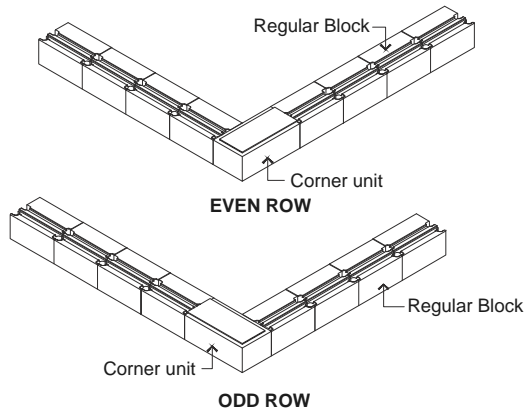
FREESTANDING WALLS - TRAVERTINA RAW



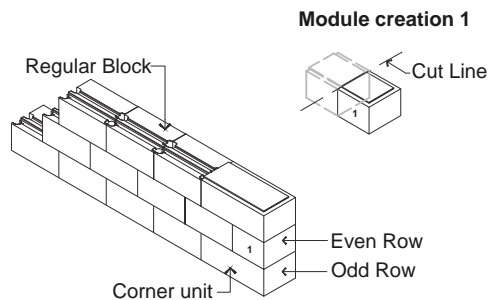
TRAVERTINA RAW

- A.** TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT, SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** TRAVERTINA RAW DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** CONNECTOR
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E.** 24" (612 mm) MAX.
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN.
THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL

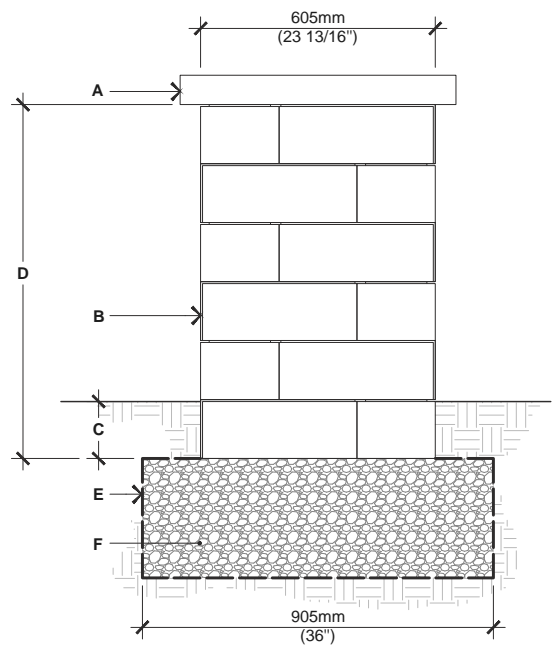


GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - TRAVERTINA RAW

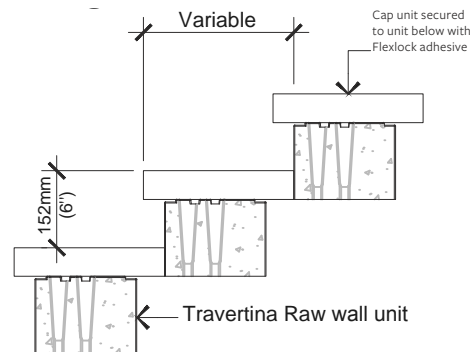


TRAVERTINA RAW

- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B. TRAVERTINA RAW PILLAR UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D. 36" (917 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
42" (1067 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E. GEOTEXTILE
- F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150mm)
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

STEPS



For all possible combinations of walls and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 141

STEPS & CAPS

STEPS, CAPS (WALLS, COUNTERS AND PILLARS),
POOL COPPING & OVERLAY SYSTEMS



COMPATIBILITY CHART

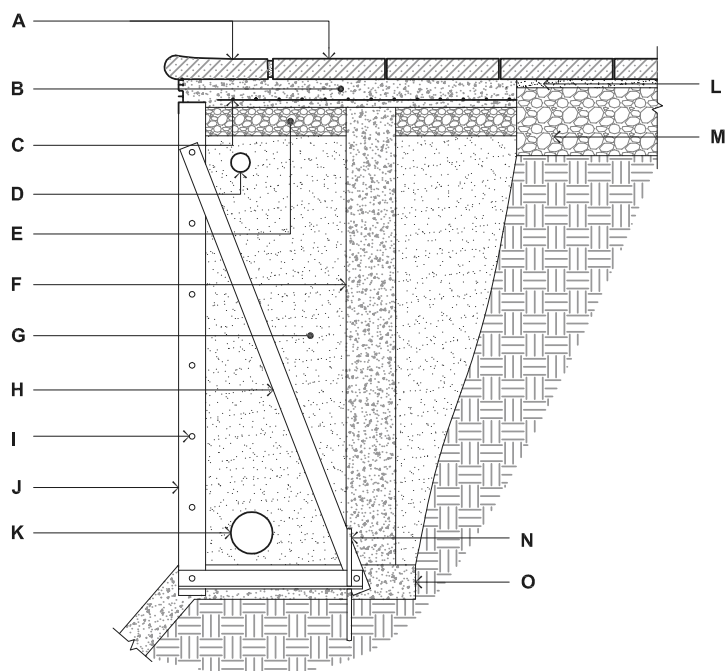
Walls & Pillars	Caps															
	Architectural cap	Brandon cap	Bullnose	Bullnose Grande	Graphix cap	Pacific cap	Piedimonte	Piedimonte 28" x 28"	Portofino	Raffinato 60 mm	Raffinato 90 mm	Travertina Raw12"x30"	Travertina Raw14"x28"	York	York 28"x28"	York 32"x32"
Borealis (does not require a cap)																
Brandon 90 & 180 mm		x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Brandon 90 & 180 mm pillar								x		x	x		x		x	
Fascia Wall Collection - single-sided	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Fascia Wall Collection - double-sided									x							
G-Force					x		x			x	x	x	x			
Graphix					x		x			x	x	x	x			
Mini-Creta Collection	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Mini-Creta Pillar 24" Collection								x		x	x		x		x	
Prescott Collection							x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Prescott Pillar Collection								x		x	x		x		x	
Raffinato Collection				x	x		x			x	x	x	x			
Raffinato Pillar Collection								x		x	x		x			
Röcka (does not require a cap)																
Semma	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Semma Pillar										x			x			x
Skyscraper										x	x					
Travertina Raw	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Travertina Raw pillar										x	x		x		x	

NOTE: The combinations shown in this chart are not complete. Other possible combinations exist.

Applications	Caps																						
	Architectural cap	Bali Travertina Raw	Brandon cap	Bullnose	Bullnose Grande	Graphix cap	Pacific cap	Piedimonte 12"30"	Piedimonte 14"30"	Piedimonte 28"28"	Portofino	Raffinato 60 mm	Raffinato 90 mm	Travertina Raw 12"30"	Travertina Raw 14"28"	York wall caps 16", 32", 48"	York 14"48"	York 24"36"	York 28"28"	York 32"32"	Blu 45 mm	Venetian	
Step	x		x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x						
Concrete & step overlay system							x														x	x	
Pool coping		x		x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x							
Wall single-sided	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x						
Wall double-sided	x					x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x						
Counter top									x	x						x		x	x	x			
Pillar										x		x			x				x	x			

INSTALLATION GUIDE

POOL COPING



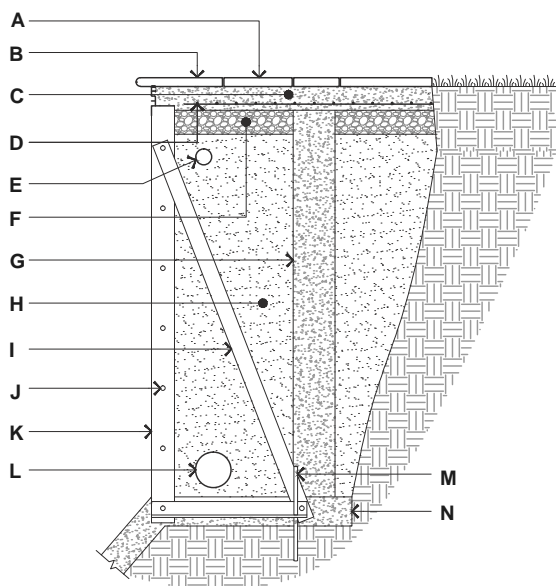
- A.** TECHO-BLOC POOL COPING AND PAVER SECURED TO CONCRETE SLAB WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE OR MORTAR
- B.** CONCRETE DECK 39" (1 m) WIDE BY 4" (100 mm) THICK MIN.
- C.** WELDED WIRE MESH, 6 X 6 - W1.4/W1.4 (152 X 152 MW9.1 X MW9.1)
- D.** POOL PLUMBING PIPING
- E.** CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm), 2" (50 mm) THICK MIN.
- F.** CONCRETE PILLAR, 6" (150 mm) DIAM.
- G.** SAND BACKFILL
- H.** STRUT
- I.** POOL PANEL
- J.** POOL LINER
- K.** PERFORATED DRAIN, 4" (100 mm) DIAM. WRAPPED WITH A GEOTEXTILE
- L.** BEDDING COURSE, 1" (25 mm)
- M.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm)
- N.** STEEL ROD $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) ANCHORED TO SUBGRADE
- O.** CONCRETE FOOTING, 4" (100 mm) THICK MIN.



POOL COPING INSTALLATION

Typical cross section

PACIFIC POOL COPING

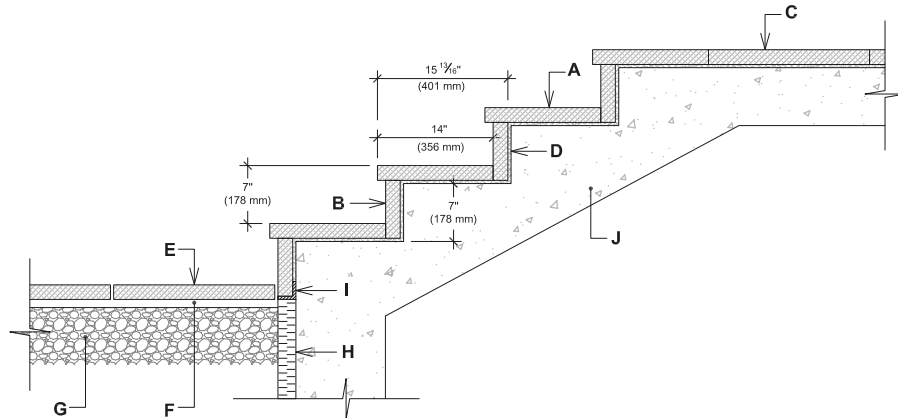


- A.** TECHO-BLOC PACIFIC SLAB SECURED TO CONCRETE SLAB WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE OR MORTAR
- B.** TECHO-BLOC PACIFIC CAP SECURED TO CONCRETE SLAB WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE OR MORTAR
- C.** CONCRETE DECK 39" (1 m) WIDE BY 4" (100 mm) THICK MIN.
- D.** WELDED WIRE MESH, 6X6-W1.4/W1.4 (152 X 152 MW9.1 X MW9.1)
- E.** POOL PLUMBING PIPING
- F.** CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm), 2" (50 mm) THICK MIN.
- G.** CONCRETE PILLAR, 6" (150 mm) DIAM.
- H.** SAND BACKFILL
- I.** STRUT
- J.** POOL PANEL
- K.** POOL LINER
- L.** PERFORATED DRAIN, 4" (100 mm) DIAM.
- M.** STEEL ROD $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) ANCHORED TO SUBGRADE
- N.** CONCRETE FOOTING, 4" (100 mm) THICK MIN.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

OVERLAY OF EXISTING CONCRETE STEPS VENETIAN CAP, RISER AND SLAB BLU 45 mm

OPTION 1: 7" (178 mm) HIGH RISER

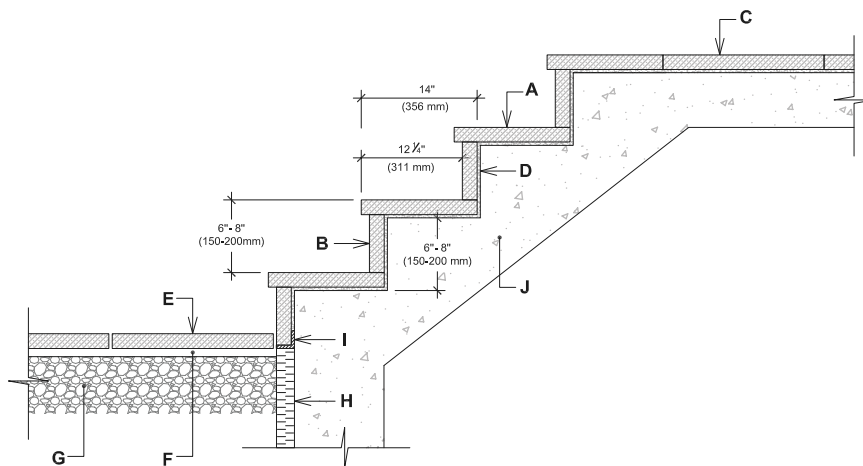


- A.** Venetian Cap
- B.** Venetian Riser (cut if the riser height is less than 7")
- C.** Blu 45 mm Slab (3 sizes)
- D.** Flexlock Adhesive
- E.** Techo-Bloc Pavers or Slabs
- F.** Setting bed
- G.** Compacted granular base 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- H.** Rigid insulation
- I.** Steel angle anchored to concrete
- J.** Concrete stairway

STEP OVERLAY SYSTEM INSTALLATION

Typical cross section

OPTION 2: 5 7/8" (150 mm) TO 7 7/8" (200 mm) HIGH RISER



- A.** Venetian Cap
- B.** Sawn Venetian Riser (depending on the height of the riser)
- C.** Blu 45 mm Slab (3 sizes)
- D.** Flexlock Adhesive
- E.** Techo-Bloc Pavers or Slabs
- F.** Setting bed
- G.** Compacted granular base 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- H.** Rigid insulation
- I.** Steel angle anchored to concrete
- J.** Concrete stairway

STEP OVERLAY SYSTEM INSTALLATION

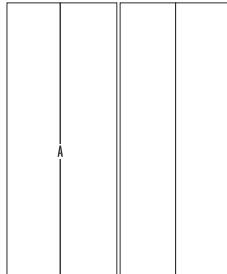
Typical cross section



BOREALIS

DESCRIPTION: Step TEXTURE: Wood

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

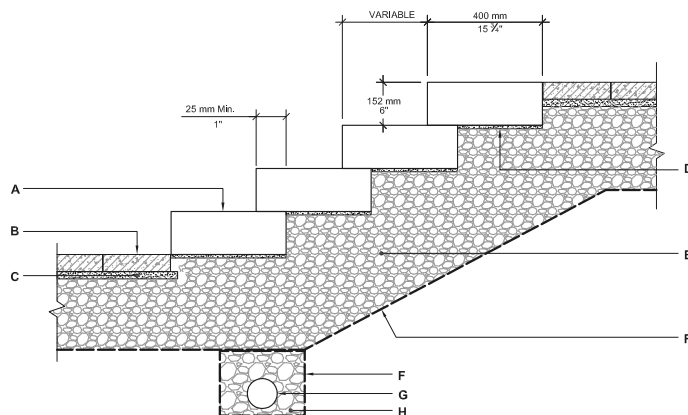
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

To achieve a natural appearance, product dimensions can vary $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	32 lin. ft/pal	9.76 lin. m/pal
Approx. Weight	3 073 lbs	1 394 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per row	8 lin. ft	2.44 lin. m
Linear coverage per units	4 lin. ft	1.22 lin. m



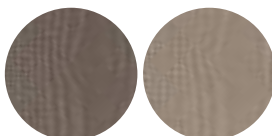
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	6	152	8 units
Depth 1	15 $\frac{3}{4}$	400	
Depth 2	16	406	
Length	48	1 219	



- A.** BOREALIS STEP UNIT
- B.** TECO-BLOC CONCRETE PAVER
- C.** SETTING BED 1" (25 mm) THICK
- D.** SETTING BED $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 mm) MAX. TO COMPACT (AS REQUIRED FOR ALIGNMENT)
- E.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm) THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** PERFORATED DRAIN 4" (100 mm) DIA. CONNECTED TO SERVICES
- H.** CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm)

Smoked Pine

Hazelnut Brandy



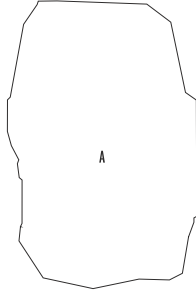
PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.



MAYA

DESCRIPTION: Step **TEXTURE:** Natural stone (Slate)

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

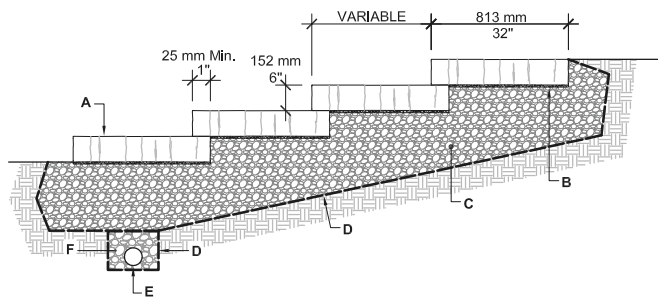
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

To achieve a natural appearance, product dimensions can vary $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	1 unit	1 unit
Approx. Weight	715 lbs	324 kg
Number of rows	1	
Coverage (Approx.)	10.6 ft ² /unit	0.98 m ² /unit
Linear coverage (Approx.)	4 lin. ft/pal	1.22 lin. m/pal



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	6	152	1 unit
Depth	32	813	
Length	48	1219	

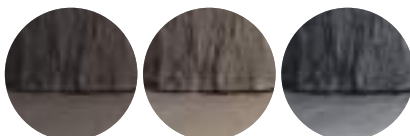


- A.** MAYA STEP UNIT
- B.** SETTING BED $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 MM) MAX. TO COMPACT (AS REQUIRED FOR ALIGNMENT)
- C.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 MM) THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
- D.** GEOTEXTILE
- E.** PERFORATED DRAIN 4" (100 MM) DIA. CONNECTED TO SERVICES
- F.** CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 MM)

Chocolate Brown

Rock Garden Brown

Riviera



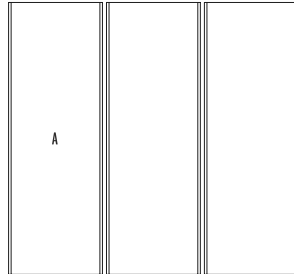
PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.



RAFFINATO

DESCRIPTION: Step **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW

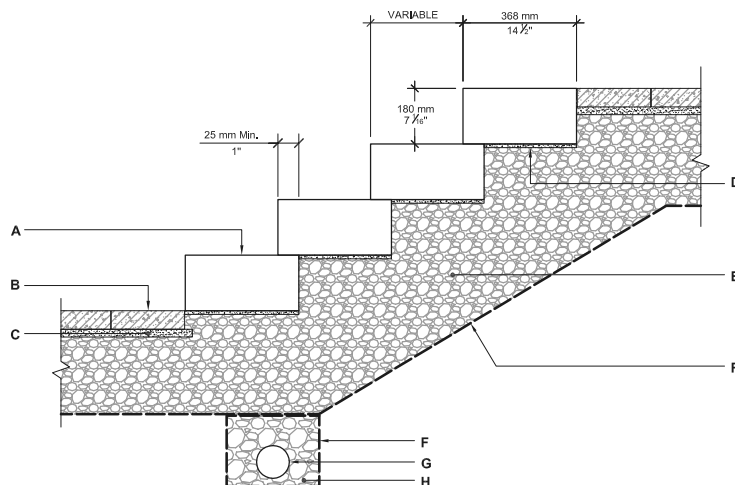


Specifications per pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	9 units	9 units
Approx. Weight	3 236 lbs	1 468 kg
Number of rows	3	
Linear coverage per row	10.5 lin. ft	3.2 lin. m
Linear coverage per pallet	31.5 lin. ft	9.6 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	7 1/16	180	9 units
Depth	14 1/2	368	
Length	42	1 067	

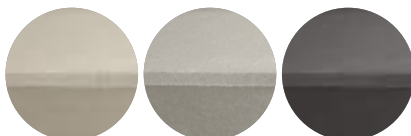


- A.** RAFFINATO STEP UNIT
- B.** TECO-BLOC CONCRETE PAVER
- C.** SETTING BED 1" (25 mm) THICK
- D.** SETTING BED 1/2" (12 mm) MAX. TO COMPACT (AS REQUIRED FOR ALIGNMENT)
- E.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm) THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** PERFORATED DRAIN 4" (100 mm) DIA. CONNECTED TO SERVICES
- H.** CLEAN STONE 3/4" (20 mm)

Beige Cream

Greyed Nickel

Onyx Black



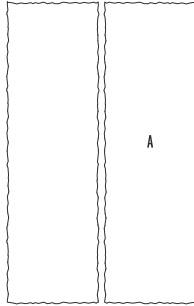
PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.



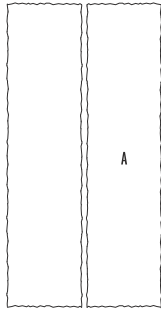
RÖCKA

DESCRIPTION: Steps **TEXTURE:** Natural stone (Fossil stone)

PALLET OVERVIEW - 48"



PALLET OVERVIEW - 60"



NOTES

Röcka 48" is a double-sided step. Each side has slight natural texture differences. Please take that into consideration when installing them side by side. We recommend keeping the same texture together.

Please note that there is a slight vertical angle on the front and back faces of the step $\frac{3}{8}$ ", from the bottom to the top of the step.

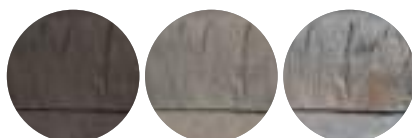
To achieve a natural appearance, product dimensions can vary $\pm\frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

Chocolate Brown

Rock Garden Brown

Riviera



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
48" DOUBLE-SIDED	Cubing	8 units	8 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	32 lin. ft	9.76 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 770 lbs	1 256 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Linear coverage per row	8 lin. ft/row	2.44 lin. m/row



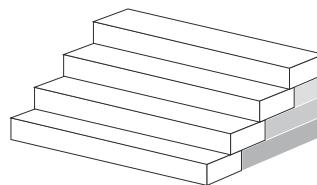
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	6	152	8 units
Depth 1	14 $\frac{7}{8}$	378	
Depth 2	14 $\frac{1}{8}$	359	
Length	48	1 219	



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
60"	Cubing	2 units	2 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	10 lin. ft/pal	3.05 lin. m/pal
	Approx. Weight	1 020 lbs	463 kg
	Number of rows	1	



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	6	152	2 units
Depth 1	15 $\frac{1}{4}$	387	
Depth 2	14 $\frac{5}{8}$	371	
Length	60	1 524	



RÖCKA

WALL & EDGE

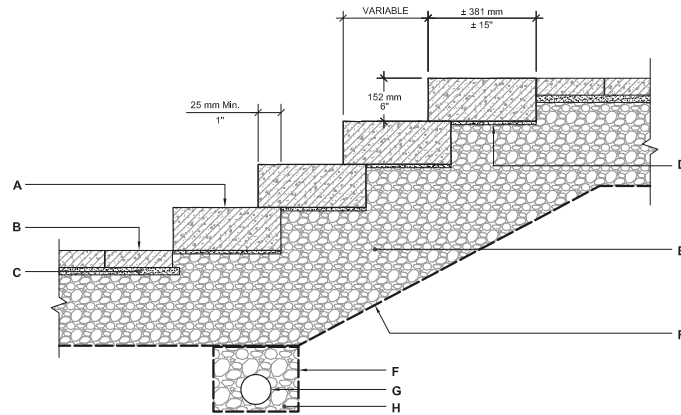
When building a staircase, the Röcka wall can be used to complete the sides and act as part of a structural system. See the product specifications on page 227.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

STEPS

RÖCKA



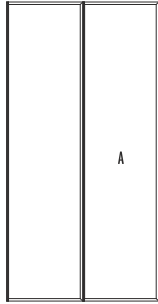
- A.** RÖCKA STEP UNIT
- B.** TECO-BLOC CONCRETE PAVER
- C.** SETTING BED 1" (25 mm) THICK
- D.** SETTING BED 1/2" (12 mm) MAX. TO COMPACT (AS REQUIRED FOR ALIGNMENT)
- E.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm) THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** PERFORATED DRAIN 4" (100 mm) DIA. CONNECTED TO SERVICES
- H.** CLEAN STONE 3/4" (20 mm)



YORK 60"

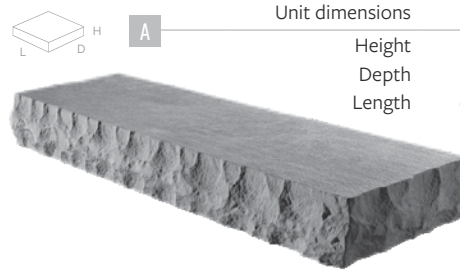
DESCRIPTION: Step **TEXTURE:** Limestone surface with chiseled edges

PALLET OVERVIEW



Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	2 units	2 units
Linear coverage per pallet	10 lin. ft/pal	3.05 lin. m/pal
Approx. Weight	1 029 lbs	467 kg
Number of rows	1	

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	6	152	2 units
Depth	15	381	
Length	60	1 524	

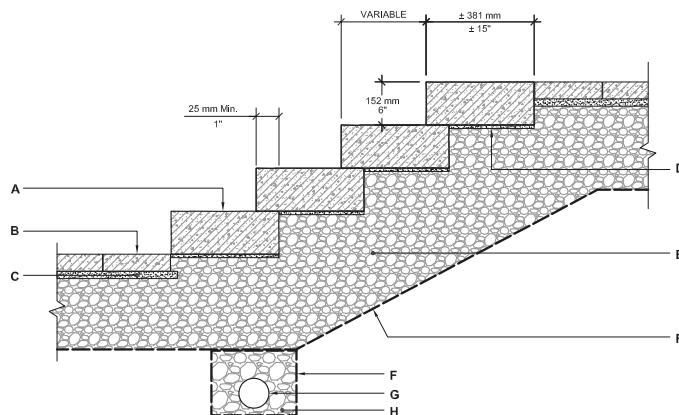


NOTES

York is a single sided step chiseled on 3 sides.

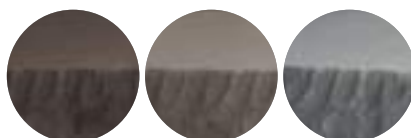
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

To achieve a natural appearance, product dimensions can vary $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width.



- A.** YORK STEP UNIT
- B.** TECO-BLOC CONCRETE PAVER
- C.** SETTING BED 1" (25 mm) THICK
- D.** SETTING BED $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 mm) MAX. TO COMPACT (AS REQUIRED FOR ALIGNMENT)
- E.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm) THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** PERFORATED DRAIN 4" (100 mm) DIA. CONNECTED TO SERVICES
- H.** CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm)

Chocolate Brown Rock Garden Brown Riviera

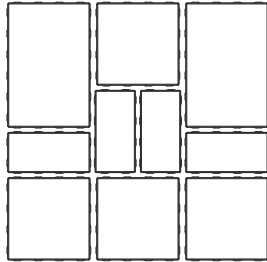




BLU 45 mm

DESCRIPTION: Concrete Overlay System **TEXTURE:** Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

Blu 45 mm should only be used to overlay existing concrete patios.

NOTES

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See page 249 for more technical information.

For joint filling surface coverage, see page 33.

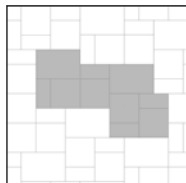
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	127.44 ft²	11.84 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 631 lbs	1 193 kg
Number of rows	12	
Coverage per row	10.62 ft ² /row	0.99 m ² /row

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	1 ¾	45	48 units
Depth	13	330	
Length	6 ½	165	

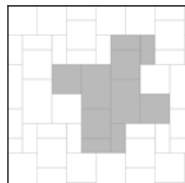
Height	1 ¾	45	48 units
Depth	13	330	
Length	13	330	

Height	1 ¾	45	24 units
Depth	13	330	
Length	19 ½	495	

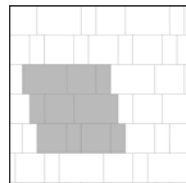
01 | Linear pattern



02 | Linear pattern



03 | Modular pattern

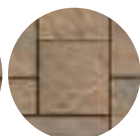


Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown



Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

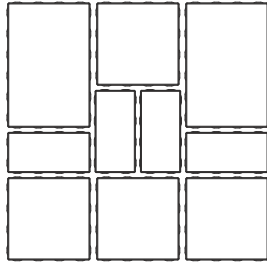




BLU 45 mm

DESCRIPTION: Concrete Overlay System **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

Blu 45 mm should only be used to overlay existing concrete patios.

NOTES

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See 249 for more technical information.

For joint filling surface coverage, see page 33.

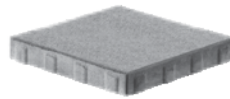
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	127.44 ft²	11.84 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 631 lbs	1 193 kg
Number of rows	12	
Linear coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	1 ¾	45	48 units
Depth	13	330	
Length	6 ½	165	



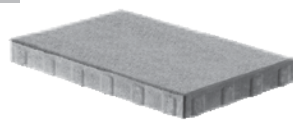
Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	1 ¾	45	48 units
Depth	13	330	
Length	13	330	

B

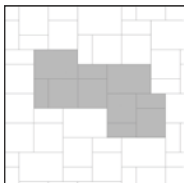


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	1 ¾	45	24 units
Depth	13	330	
Length	19 ½	495	

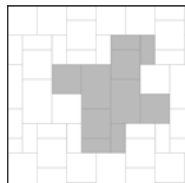
C



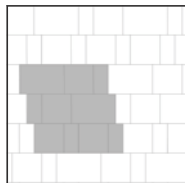
01 | Linear pattern



02 | Linear pattern

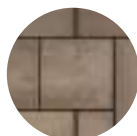


03 | Modular pattern

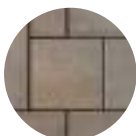


Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown



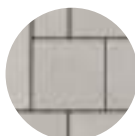
Champlain Grey



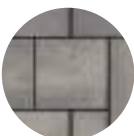
Beige Cream



Greyed Nickel



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

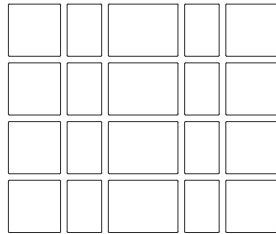




PACIFIC

DESCRIPTION: Concrete Overlay System **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



NOTES

Pacific should only be used to overlay existing concrete patios.

NOTES

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

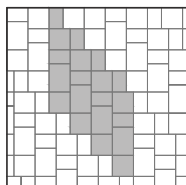
See page 248 for more technical information.

For joint filling surface coverage, see page 33.

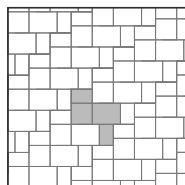
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	173.60 ft²	16.13 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 415 lbs	1 095 kg
Number of rows	15	
Coverage per row	11.57 ft ² /row	1.08 m ² /row

	Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
A	Height	1 ³ / ₁₆	30	120 units
	Depth	6 ⁵ / ₁₆	160	
	Length	9 ⁷ / ₁₆	240	
B	Height	1 ³ / ₁₆	30	120 units
	Depth	9 ⁷ / ₁₆	240	
	Length	9 ⁷ / ₁₆	240	
C	Height	1 ³ / ₁₆	30	60 units
	Depth	9 ⁷ / ₁₆	240	
	Length	12 ⁵ / ₈	320	

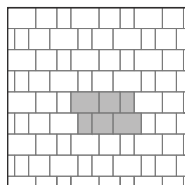
01 | Modular pattern



02 | Modular pattern

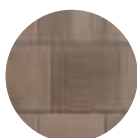


03 | Linear pattern

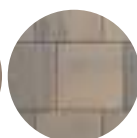


Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Chestnut Brown



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

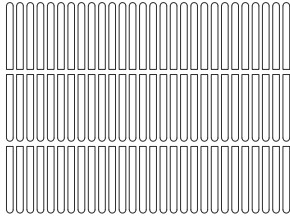




PACIFIC

DESCRIPTION: Cap **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



Residential

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	137.80 lin. ft.	42.00 lin. m.
Approx. Weight	1 828 lbs	829 kg
Number of rows	5	
Coverage per row	27.56 lin. ft	8.40 lin. m



A



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	1 $\frac{3}{16}$	30	420 units
Depth	11 $\frac{13}{16}$	300	
Length	3 $\frac{15}{16}$	100	

NOTES

Pacific should only be used to overlay existing concrete patios.

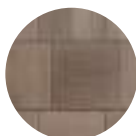
NOTES

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

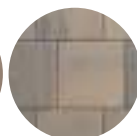
See page 248 for more technical information.

For joint filling surface coverage, see page 33.

Chestnut Brown



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

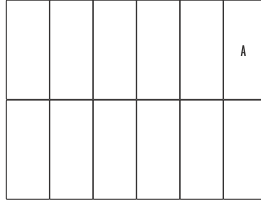




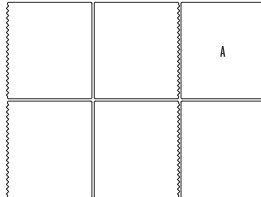
VENETIAN

DESCRIPTION: Step Overlay System **TEXTURE:** Slate

PALLET OVERVIEW - RISER



PALLET OVERVIEW - CAP





NOTES


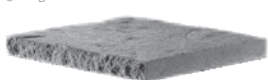
Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See 249 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
RISER	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	64 lin. ft	19.52 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	801 lbs	363 kg
	Units	1.33 lin. ft	0.41 lin. m
	Number of rows	4	
	Linear coverage per row	16 lin. ft	4.88 lin. m

 	Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	1 ¾	45		48 units
	Depth	7	178		
	Length	16	406		

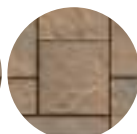
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
CAP	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	64 lin. ft	19.52 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 530 lbs	694 kg
	Units	1.33 lin. ft	0.41 lin. m
	Number of rows	8	
	Linear coverage per row	8 lin. ft	2.44 lin. m

 	Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	1 ¾	45		48 units
	Depth	14	356		
	Length	16	406		

Chestnut Brown



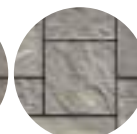
Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

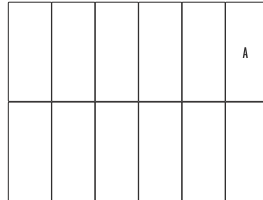




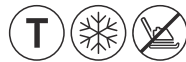
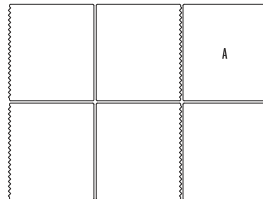
VENETIAN

DESCRIPTION: Step Overlay System **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW - RISER



PALLET OVERVIEW - CAP





NOTES



Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See 249 for more technical information.

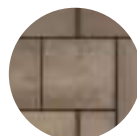
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
RISER	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	62.52 lin. ft	19.06 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	811 lbs	368 kg
	Units	1.30 lin. ft	0.40 lin. m
	Number of rows	4	
Linear coverage per row		15.63 lin. ft	4.76 lin. m

 	Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height		1 $\frac{15}{16}$	50	48 units
	Depth		7	178	
	Length		15 $\frac{5}{8}$	397	

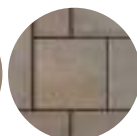
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
CAP	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	62.52 lin. ft	19.06 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 500 lbs	680 kg
	Units	1.30 lin. ft	0.40 lin. m
	Number of rows	8	
Linear coverage per row		7.81 lin. ft	2.38 lin. m

 	Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height		1 $\frac{15}{16}$	50	48 units
	Depth		14	356	
	Length		15 $\frac{5}{8}$	397	

Chestnut Brown



Champlain Grey



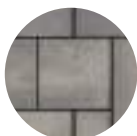
Beige Cream



Greyed Nickel



Shale Grey

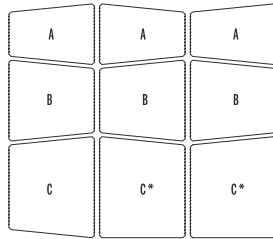




ARCHITECTURAL

DESCRIPTION: Cap Double-Sided **TEXTURE:** Split Face

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

NOTES

The **C*** unit can be used as left and right corner units. It can also be used as a regular unit.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	66 lin. ft	20.12 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 390 lbs	1 084 kg
Number of rows	8	
Linear coverage per row	8.25 lin. ft	2.51 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 15/16	75	24 units
Depth	12 1/2	317	
Length 1	8 7/8	225	
Length 2	6 1/2	165	

Height	2 15/16	75	24 units
Depth	12 1/2	317	
Length 1	11 13/16	300	
Length 2	9 7/16	240	

Height	2 15/16	75	8 units
Depth	12 1/2	317	
Length 1	14 3/4	375	
Length 2	12 3/8	315	

Height	2 15/16	75	16 units
Depth	12 1/2	317	
Length 1	14 3/4	375	
Length 2	13 9/16	345	

Chocolate Brown



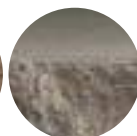
Chestnut Brown



Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey

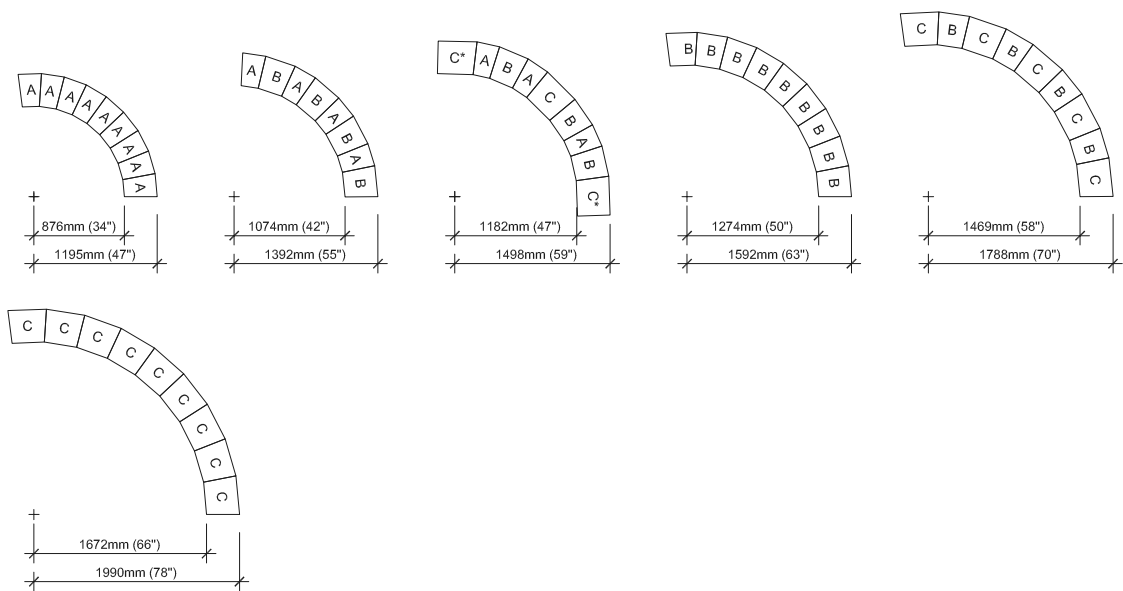


Onyx Black



INSTALLATION GUIDE

CAP RADIUS - ARCHITECTURAL



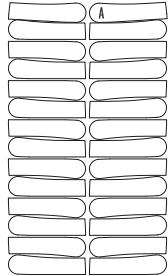
It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.



BALI TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Bullnose Pool coping **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Travertine (available Spring 2021)
Brushed Travertine (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW

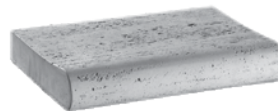


Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021. See page 22.

Product is available in **Brushed Travertine** while quantities last.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	28 units	28 units
Linear coverage per pallet	37.33 lin. ft	11.38 lin. m
Approx. Weight	1 069 lbs	485 kg
Number of rows	1	
Linear coverage per row	37.33 lin. ft	11.38 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height 1	2 1/4	57	28 units
Height 2	2 3/4	70	
Depth	12	305	
Length	16	406	



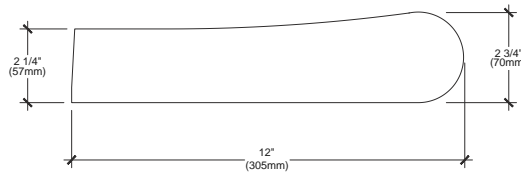
NOTES

Palletized upright.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See 248 for more technical information.



Rock Garden Brown



Ivory



Riviera





BRANDON

DESCRIPTION: Cap TEXTURE: Slate

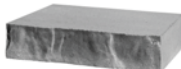

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Cubing		24 lin. ft	7.32 lin. m
Approx. Weight		1 213 lbs	550 kg
Linear coverage per row		24 lin. ft	7.32 lin. m
		1 lin. ft =.75 units	1 lin. m =2.46 units

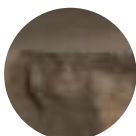


Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 9/16	90	18 units
Depth	14	356	
Length	16	406	

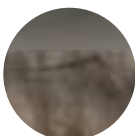
Chestnut Brown



Sandlewood



Champlain Grey



Shale Grey



Onyx Black

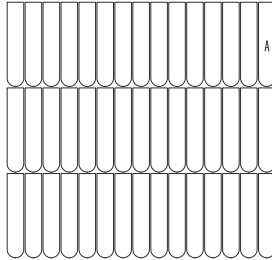




BULLNOSE

DESCRIPTION: Cap and pool coping **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

NOTES

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See 248 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	180 units	180 units
Linear coverage per pallet	88.60 lin. ft	27 lin. m
Units	2 units/lin. ft	6.56 units/lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 435 lbs	1 104 kg
Number of rows	4	
Linear coverage per row	22.15 lin. ft	6.75 lin. m
	1 lin. ft =2.03 units	1 lin. m =6.67 units



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 3/8	60	180 units
Depth	12	305	
Length	5 7/8	150	

Chocolate Brown

Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Champlain Grey

Shale Grey

Onyx Black

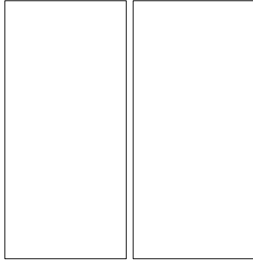




BULLNOSE GRANDE

DESCRIPTION: Cap and pool coping **TEXTURE:** Polished

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

NOTES

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See 248 for more technical information.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	12 units	12 units
Linear coverage per pallet	29.53 lin. ft	9 lin. m
Approx. Weight	940 lbs	426 kg
Number of rows	6	
Linear coverage per row	4.92 lin. ft	1.50 lin. m



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 $\frac{3}{16}$	56	12 units
Depth	14 $\frac{1}{16}$	357	
Length	29 $\frac{1}{2}$	750	

Beige Cream



Greyed Nickel

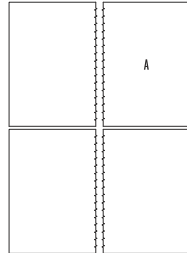




GRAPHIX

DESCRIPTION: Reversible Cap **TEXTURE:** Split Face and Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW






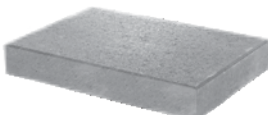
COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

NOTES

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	28 units	28 units
	46.67 lin. ft	14.22 lin. m
Units	0.60 unit/lin. ft	1.97 unit/lin. m
Approx. Weight	1 950 lb	885 kg
Number of rows	7	
Linear coverage per row	6.67 lin. ft	2.03 lin. m
	1 lin. ft = 0.60 unit	1.96 lin. m/unit

		Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
		Height	2 15/16	75	28 units
		Depth	14	355	
		Length	20	508	
		split face side			
		smooth side			

Beige Cream
Smooth Side



Greyed Nickel
Smooth Side



Onyx Black
Smooth Side



Beige Cream
Split Face Side



Greyed Nickel
Split Face Side



Onyx Black
Split Face Side

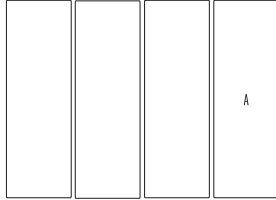




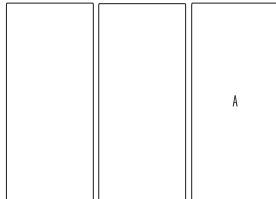
PIEDIMONTE

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Thermal (available Spring 2021)
Thermal (while quantities last)

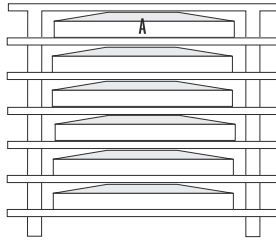
PALLET OVERVIEW - 12"×30"



PALLET OVERVIEW - 14"×30"



PALLET SIDE VIEW - 28"×28"



COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021. See page 22.

Product is available in **Thermal** while quantities last.


NOTES

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.


To achieve a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to ¼". Metric measures are approximate.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.


Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
12"×30" WALL CAP	Cubing	80 lin. ft	24.39 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 004 lbs	909 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Linear coverage per row	10 lin. ft	3.05 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 ¼	57	32 units
	Depth	11 ¾	298	
	Length	30	762	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
14"×30" WALL & STEP CAP	Cubing	60 lin. ft	18.29 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 840 lbs	835 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Linear coverage per row	7.5 lin. ft	2.29 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 ¼	57	24 units
	Depth	14	356	
	Length	30	762	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
28"×28" PILLAR CAP	Cubing	6 units	6 units
	Approx. Weight	1 434 lbs	650 kg
	Number of rows	6	

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 7/8	73	6 units
	Depth	28	711	
	Length	28	711	

Rock Garden Brown Riviera Onyx Black

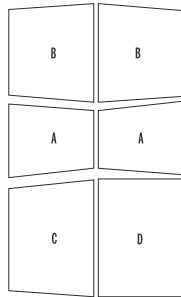




PORTOFINO

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided **TEXTURE:** Natural stone (Fossil stone)

PALLET OVERVIEW



COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

NOTES

You can use the **D** cap as a left or right corner. It can also be used as a regular unit.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

To achieve a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to 1/4". Metric measures are approximate.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	50.22 lin. ft	15.30 lin. m
Approx. Weight	1 712 lbs	777 kg
Number of rows	7	
Linear coverage per row	7.17 lin. ft	2.19 lin. m

Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 1/4	57	14 units
Depth	14 1/2	368	
Length 1	11 3/4	298	
Length 2	9 3/8	238	

B	Height	2 1/4	57	14 units
	Depth	14 1/2	368	
	Length 1	15 7/8	403	
	Length 2	13 3/4	349	

C	Height	2 1/4	57	7 units
	Depth	14 1/2	368	
	Length 1	18 13/16	478	
	Length 2	16 1/2	419	

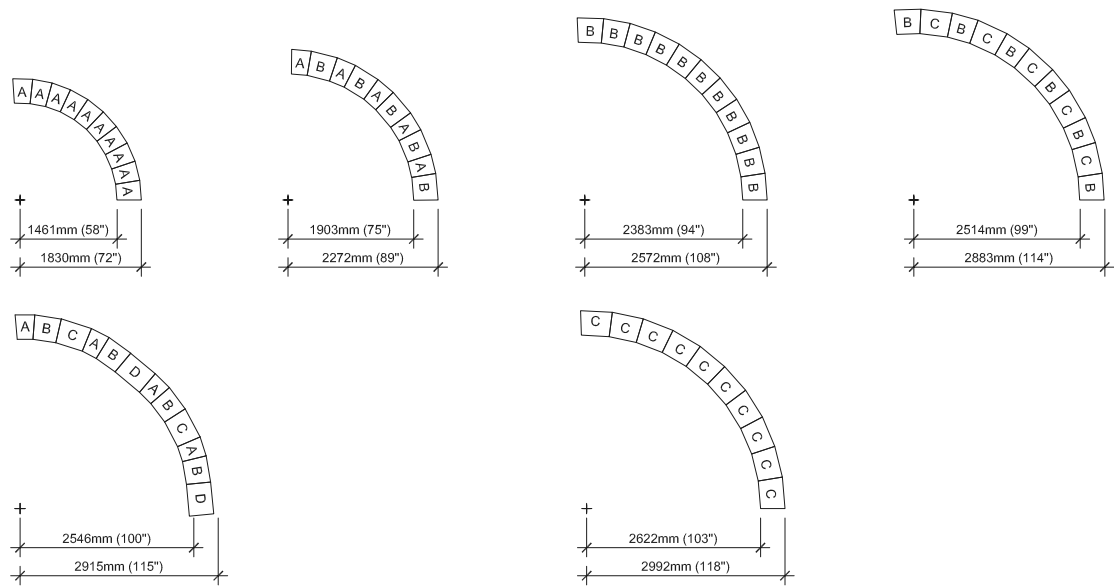
D	Height	2 1/4	57	7 units
	Depth	14 1/2	368	
	Length 1	19	483	
	Length 2	19	483	

Chocolate Brown Rock Garden Brown Riviera Azzurro Onyx Black



INSTALLATION GUIDE

CAP RADIUS - PORTOFINO



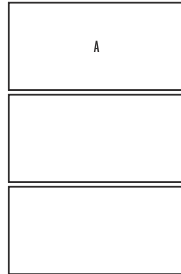
It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.



RAFFINATO 14"×28"

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided **TEXTURE:** Smooth

PALLET OVERVIEW - 14"×28"

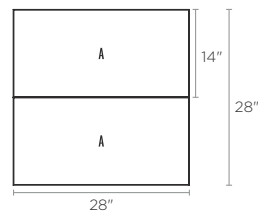


COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

NOTES

By placing two units side by side, you will obtain a 28" pillar cap.



COMPATIBLE PILLARS


Pillar 24 (Mini-Creta 3" & 6"), Pillar 24" (Mini-Creta 6" Architectural), Manchester, Prescott 2,25 & 4,5, Raffinato 90 mm & 180 mm smooth.

PEDESTAL SET APPLICATION:


Raffinato 14"×28" (60 mm) cap can be used with pedestals at each corner (pedestrian use only).

Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 800 lb (363 kg)

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
90 mm	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	2 783 lbs	1 262 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Linear coverage per pallet	56 lin. ft	17.07 lin. m
	Linear coverage per row	7 lin. ft	2.13 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	3 1/16	90	24 units
	Depth	14	356	
	Length	28	711	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
60 mm	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	1 843 lbs	836 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Linear coverage per pallet	56 lin. ft	17.07 lin. m
	Linear coverage per row	7 lin. ft	2.13 lin. m

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 3/8	60	24 units
	Depth	14	356	
	Length	28	711	

Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Beige Cream

Champlain Grey

Greyed Nickel

Shale Grey

Onyx Black

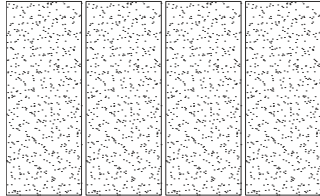




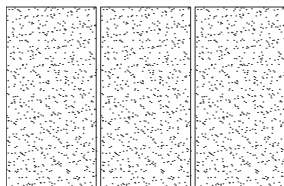
TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Travertine (available Spring 2021)
Brushed Travertine (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW 12"X30"



PALLET OVERVIEW 14"X28"



COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

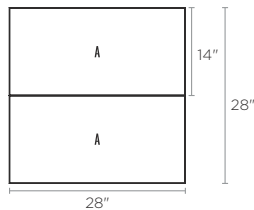


Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021.
See page 22.

Product is available in **Brushed Travertine** while quantities last.

NOTES

By placing two units side by side, you will obtain a 28" pillar cap.



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
12x30"	Cubing	32 units	32 units
		80 lin. ft	24.38 m. lin
	Approx. Weight	1 960lbs	889 kg
	Number of rows	8	
Linear coverage per row		10 lin. ft/row	3.05 lin. m/row



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ¼	57	32 units
Depth	11 ¾	298	
Length	30	762	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
14x28"	Cubing	24 units	24 units
		56 lin. ft	17.07 m. lin
	Approx. Weight	1 684 lbs	764 kg
	Number of rows	8	
Linear coverage per row		7 lin. ft/row	2.13 lin. m/row



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	2 ¼	57	24 units
Depth	14	356	
Length	28	711	

Rock Garden Brown

Ivory

Riviera

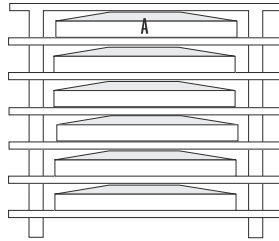




YORK PILLAR CAPS

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Limestone surface with chiseled edges
(available Spring 2021)
Limestone surface with chiseled edges (while quantities last)

PALLET SIDE VIEW - 28" AND 32"



COMPATIBLE PILLARS - YORK 28"

See page 247 for product compatibility.

COMPATIBLE PILLAR - YORK 32"

See page 247 for product compatibility.

Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021.
See page 22.
Product is available in **Limestone surface with chiseled edges** while quantities last.

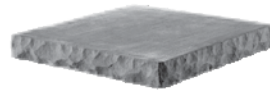
NOTES

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

To achieve a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to 1/4".

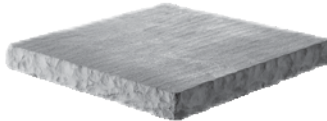
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
28" x 28"	Cubing	6 units	6 units
	Approx. Weight	1 676 lbs	760 kg
	Number of rows	6	



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 1/2	89	6 units
Depth	28 3/4	730	
Length	28 3/4	730	

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
32" x 32"	Cubing	6 units	6 units
	Approx. Weight	2 083 lbs	945 kg
	Number of rows	6	



Unit dimensions	in	mm	Units/pallet
Height	3 1/2	89	6 units
Depth	32	813	
Length	32	813	

Chocolate Brown Rock Garden Brown Ivory Riviera Onyx Black





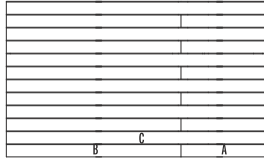
YORK

DESCRIPTION: Wall caps double-sided **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Limestone surface with chiseled edges

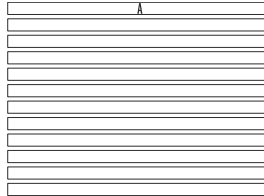
(available Spring 2021)

Limestone surface with chiseled edges (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW - 14"×16", 14"×32" & 14"×48"



PALLET OVERVIEW - 14"×48"



COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 247 for product compatibility.

Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021. See page 22.

Product is available in **Limestone surface with chiseled edges** while quantities last.

NOTES

Palletized upright.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

To achieve a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to 1/4".

Metric measures are approximate.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
14"×16" 14"×32" 14"×48"	Cubing	48 lin. ft	14.63 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 597 lbs	724 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Linear coverage per pallet	48 lin. ft	14.63 lin. m

Unit dimensions			Units/pallet
	in	mm	
	Height	2 1/4	57
	Depth	14	356

Length 16 406

Unit dimensions			Units/pallet
	in	mm	
	Height	2 1/4	57
	Depth	14	356

Length 32 813

*Double sided unit with finished texture at one end

Unit dimensions			Units/pallet
	in	mm	
	Height	2 1/4	57
	Depth	14	356

Length 48 1 219

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
14"×48"	Cubing	48 lin. ft	14.63 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 582 lbs	718 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Linear coverage per unit	4 lin. ft	1.22 lin. m

Unit dimensions			Units/pallet
	in	mm	
	Height	2 1/4	57
	Depth	14	356

Length 48 1 219

Chocolate Brown Rock Garden Brown Ivory Riviera Onyx Black

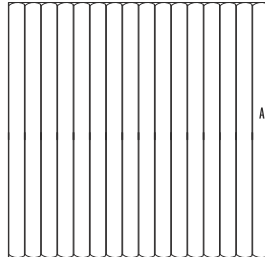




YORK 24"×36"

DESCRIPTION: Counter top **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Limestone surface with chiseled edges on the four sides (available Spring 2021)
Limestone surface with chiseled edges (while quantities last)

PALLET OVERVIEW



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
24"×36"	Cubing	16 units	16 units
	Approx. Weight	2 595 lbs	1 177 kg
	Number of rows	1	

Unit dimensions		in	mm	Units/pallet
	Height	2 ¼	57	16 units
	Depth	24	610	
	Length	36	914	



Klean-Bloc technology will be available Spring 2021.
See page 22.

Product is available in **Limestone surface with chiseled edges** while quantities last.

NOTES

Palletized upright.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

To achieve a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to ¼".

Metric measures are approximate.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

Chocolate Brown



Rock Garden Brown



Ivory



Riviera



Onyx Black



NOTES

[illegible]

NOTES

[illegible]

[illegible]

NOTES

[illegible]

NOTES

[illegible]

NOTES

[illegible]

**NOW THAT THE JOB IS DONE,
SEND US PICTURES OF IT!
YOU COULD BE FEATURED
IN OUR CATALOG!**

**WE'RE ALWAYS OPEN AT
PHOTOS@TECHO-BLOC.COM**

T—B

TECHO—BLOC

INSPIRING ARTSCAPES

USA

ILLINOIS

8201, 31st Street West,
Rock Island, IL 61201

ILLINOIS

24312 W. Riverside Dr,
Channahon, IL 60410

INDIANA

2397 County Road 27,
Waterloo, IN 46793

MARYLAND

6710 Binder Lane
Elkridge, MD 21075

MASSACHUSETTS

70 East Brookfield Rd.,
North Brookfield, MA 01535

MINNESOTA

4372 170th Street West
Farmington, MN 55024

NEW YORK

55-65 South 4th Street,
Bay Shore, NY 11706

NORTH CAROLINA

5135 Surrent Drive,
Archdale, NC 27263

OHIO

97 Industrial Street,
Rittman, OH 44270

PENNSYLVANIA

852 W. Pennsylvania Avenue,
Pen Argyl, PA 18072

PENNSYLVANIA

23 Quarry Road,
Douglassville, PA 19518

CANADA

MONTREAL

5255 Albert-Millichamp Street,
Saint-Hubert, QC J3Y 8Z8

CHAMBLY

7800 Samuel-Hatt Street
Chambly, QC J3L 6W4

OTTAWA

601 Somme Street
Gloucester, ON K1G 3Y3

TORONTO

10 Freshway Drive,
Vaughan, ON L4K 1S3

TORONTO

1050 Industrial Road,
Ayr, ON N0B 1E0

CONTACT US

TOLL FREE:

1.877.832.4625

WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM



PROUD MEMBER OF

